

# **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

ISBN: 9798831367799

Imprint: Independently published – Hard Cover

May 2022

This work is open source and not copyrighted, and it is desired that you copy and use this work where appropriate for the furtherance of the Gospel of Our Lord Jesus the Christ.

Freely received with grateful thanks. If you have freely received, please freely share. If you have brought a paperback edition, please loan, give, or share.

If this book is a soft cover it is in black and white print a digital colour copy can be found on [padreaustralia.com](http://padreaustralia.com)<sup>1</sup> website free of charge. Email: [padregraham8@gmail.com](mailto:padregraham8@gmail.com)

Dr Barry Gumm Email: [cornerstonetargeting@gmail.com](mailto:cornerstonetargeting@gmail.com)

Youtube: Padre Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM

[https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC2HCizMdbxH7\\_2lmXkyhnqg](https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC2HCizMdbxH7_2lmXkyhnqg)

If there are any errors, please note I have very low vision and my team have done their best to correct.

Some of the videos that this book has reference have already been deleted from you tube. Go to [padreaustralia.com](http://padreaustralia.com) Where possible we have uploaded the videos in the appropriate chapter and reference area of this book.

Any perceived wisdom or understanding this book is from the Lord.

---

<sup>1</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/7-trumpets-a-overview/>

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

“For, All men are like grass, and all their glory is like the flowers of the field; the grass withers and the flowers fall, but the word of the Lord stands forever. And this is the word that was preached to you.” (1 Peter 1:24-25).

Mark recorded Jesus said: “What good is it for a man to gain the whole world, yet forfeit his soul?” (Mark 8:36).

**The King of kings  
and  
Lord of lords  
reigns for ever and ever.**

**Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

**SEVEN TRUMPETS  
SOUNDING  
GOD'S  
WARNING**

**By**

**Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM**

**&**

**Dr Barry D G Gumm**

**A general overview of the 7 Trumpets  
in the Series 7 Trumpets**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### THANK YOU AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I thank Our Lord Jesus every day for the Ministry of my colleague Dr. Barry Gumm, for our Godly discussions resulting in several books:

- 1) Savage Kings – Defeated
- 2) ANTICHRIST REVEALED
- 3) COVID WAR – Revelation 6 – 7 Seals
- 4) Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning
- 5) Book of Revelation – Now and Not yet
- 6) Among others

Which have faithfully commented on Holy Scripture, in particular The Book of Revelation which the Lord Jesus through the Apostle John gave to us.

Thank you to Dr Barry D G Gumm for his contributions, his previous works the “Woman in Heaven who gives Birth” and “Mystery Babylon the Great-er London” books.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

### **SPECIAL THANKS - For**

The Holy Bible, New International Version  
The Zondervan Corporation  
Grand Rapids, Michigan, 49530

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>FORWARD</b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>PREFACE</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>SALVATION FOR YOU TODAY</b> .....	<b>16</b>
<b>A POLITICIAN'S LIFE</b> .....	<b>28</b>
<b>THE TIMING OF THE MILLENIUM</b> .....	<b>52</b>
<b>TRUE BIBLICAL FACT</b> .....	<b>59</b>
<b>JESUS BREATHED ON THEM</b> .....	<b>60</b>
<b>THE NEED FOR PRAYER</b> .....	<b>63</b>
<b>THE DEVIL'S TOTAL EVIL AND DESTRUCTION</b> .....	<b>65</b>
<b>PRAYER FROM A WAR POINT OF VIEW</b> .....	<b>70</b>
<b>NANOTECHNOLOGY</b> .....	<b>72</b>
NANOTECHNOLOGY!.....	75
SYNTHETIC BIOLOGY REVOLUTION .....	88
WHAT COULD THEY BE USED FOR? .....	90
<b>THE SEVENTH SEAL IS OPENED</b> .....	<b>94</b>
<b>TIMING OF THE SCRIPTURES</b> .....	<b>98</b>
<b>TRUMPET NUMBER ONE</b> .....	<b>100</b>
SUMMARY TRUMPET NUMBER ONE: .....	130
<b>TRUMPET NUMBER TWO</b> .....	<b>131</b>
SUMMARY OF TRUMPET NUMBER TWO.....	186
<b>TRUMPET NUMBER THREE</b> .....	<b>188</b>
SUMMARY OF TRUMPET NUMBER THREE.....	220
<b>TRUMPET NUMBER FOUR</b> .....	<b>222</b>
SUMMARY TRUMPET NUMBER FOUR: .....	245
<b>AN ANGEL FLYING</b> .....	<b>248</b>
<b>TRUMPET NUMBER FIVE</b> .....	<b>251</b>

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

SUMMARY OF THE FIRST WOE AND TRUMPET NUMBER FIVE.....	290
<b>TRUMPET NUMBER SIX .....</b>	<b>291</b>
SUMMARY TRUMPET NUMBER SIX.....	339
<b>THE LITTLE SCROLL .....</b>	<b>341</b>
IDEA OF CONCEALMENT.....	355
<b>THE SECOND WOE .....</b>	<b>368</b>
<b>TRUMPET NUMBER SEVEN.....</b>	<b>382</b>
<b>AN ENCOURAGEMENT FOR HOLINESS.....</b>	<b>403</b>
<b>EPILOGUE .....</b>	<b>416</b>
<b>JESUS BREATHED ON THEM.....</b>	<b>432</b>
<b>THE NEED FOR PRAYER.....</b>	<b>435</b>
<b>REMINDER - SALVATION FOR YOU TODAY .....</b>	<b>442</b>
<b>PRAYER FROM A WAR POINT OF VIEW .....</b>	<b>454</b>
<b>APPENDIX .....</b>	<b>457</b>
<b>APPENDIX 1 - STATE-OF-THE-ART REVIEW - A REVIEW ON SNAKE VENOM-DERIVED ANTITHROMBOTICS: POTENTIAL THERAPEUTICS FOR COVID-19-ASSOCIATED THROMBOSIS.....</b>	<b>458</b>



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### FORWARD

This book 7 Trumpets Sounding God's Warning's is a general overview of the 7 Trumpets that are in the Holy Bible in the Book of Revelation chapters eight through ten including the little scroll or book.

A separate Book for detailed analysis and theology for each Trumpet is entrain.

#### **Proverbs 9.10**

The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom, and knowledge of the Holy One is understanding.

The elite when they reach the top of their POWER need to repent of their evil delusion and rebellion to Almighty God – to repent (see Book of Common Prayer 1662 Morning Prayer and prayer of the people).

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## PREFACE

The book "COVID WAR – Revelation 6 – 7 Seals"<sup>2</sup> was completed with the beginning of Revelation chapter eight where the angel (messenger/demonstrator) throws fire and hail mixed with blood (blood of Animals, Humans, Birds) to the Earth.

### Revelation 8.1-5

1 When he opened the seventh seal, there was silence in heaven for about half an hour.

2 And I saw the seven angels who stand before God, and to them were given seven trumpets.

3 Another angel, who had a golden censer, came and stood at the altar. He was given much incense to offer, with the prayers of all the saints, on the golden altar before the throne.

---

<sup>2</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/4-horses-of-revelation/> Book by Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM COVID WAR – Revelation 6 – 7 Seals ISBN: 9798437529577

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

4 The smoke of the incense, together with the prayers of the saints, went up before God from the angel's hand.

5 Then the angel took the censer, filled it with fire from the altar, and hurled it on the Earth; and there came peals of thunder, rumblings, flashes of lightning and an earthquake.

I have revealed some of the technologies that create these disasters in my book "Savage Kings" and on my youtube channel. Daniel Alexander Cannon<sup>3</sup> along with others on social media and have proven the lightning comes from underground from the use of technologies like HAARP and DARPA just to name only two. It is alleged that the United Nations have revealed that they will have 100% control of Earth's weather by 2025. The patents for these technologies are numerous and can be easily found. If that is the case then climate change is a lie, because if it were true they could control the weather.

---

<sup>3</sup> <https://www.youtube.com/c/LogicBeforeAuthorityOFFICIAL>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

The USA air force in the 1950's<sup>4</sup> authorised documentaries on how they were spraying USA towns with various chemicals. Could this be classed as biological weapons on its own populace?

The USA navy have tested biological weapons dispersal in the 1950s. Link to youtube video.<sup>5</sup> "Naval Concepts of Chemical and Biological Warfare" (1952).<sup>6</sup>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RyUCSy9dzQU&t=39s>

You will see that not only have they used chemical weapons like Agent Orange in the Vietnam war and the research has been extensive. This is very important because in some of the Trumpets the Lord reveals that these technologies are going to be used for evil purposes and probably more than once and with devastating consequences.

The Lord is against those that destroy the Earth.

### Revelation 11.8

**"The time has come for judging the dead,.....and for destroying those who destroy the Earth."**

---

<sup>4</sup> [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operation\\_LAC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operation_LAC)

<sup>5</sup> <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RyUCSy9dzQU&t=39s>

<sup>6</sup> <https://youtu.be/RyUCSy9dzQU>

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

Holy Scripture indicates that climate change is a lie, and it is the Devil and sons of the devil those who work evil that are destroying the Earth and not the normal day to day living of humans. It seems an evil plan has been devised a very long time ago to blame the destruction of the Earth on normal human living.

Please see chapter "A Politian's Life"

In this book, the aim is to continue the theme in the Book of Revelation as to the glorious way in which Our Lord will overcome the devil's evil before He returns.

The seven trumpets God's warning both overlays in time and events within the sounding of the warnings can be specific dates. The specific dates like the one in Trumpet number Two are not yet known. We have only been told that it is currently in January 2031. However, the Trumpet is being sounded each day and has been since the mid 1990's. It is also visible, the warning is loud and clear for those who have eye's to see and ear's to hear.

If, dear reader, you have not read these previous books listed in the acknowledgements above, I need to overview again several important truths. I have commented and written some concerns about God's world and His political leaders.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

The Apostle Paul was guided by Jesus and the Holy Spirit to record:

### **2 Thessalonians 2.9-12**

9 The coming of the lawless one will be in accordance with the work of Satan displayed in all kinds of counterfeit miracles, signs and wonders,

10 and in every sort of evil that deceives those who are perishing. They perish because they refused to love the truth and so be saved.

11 For this reason God sends them a powerful delusion so that they will believe the lie

12 and so that all will be condemned who have not believed the truth but have delighted in wickedness.

**Paul recorded this because Jesus said:**

### **Matthew 7.13-14**

13 "Enter through the narrow gate. For wide is the gate and broad is the road that leads to destruction, and many enter through it.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

14 But small is the gate and narrow the road that leads to life, and only a few find it.

**There is salvation for all who will believe Jesus' truth.**

### **John 3.16, 36**

16 "For God so loved the world that he gave his one and only Son, that whoever believes in him shall not perish but have eternal life.

36 Whoever believes in the Son has eternal life, but whoever rejects the Son will not see life, for God's wrath remains on him."

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### SALVATION FOR YOU TODAY

Let not your Heart be troubled – there is a way out

This book reveals last days scriptures pertaining to the end times and therefore can be distressing. The “NOW” i.e 20<sup>th</sup> and 21 Century end days up until mid-2022 and hopefully a little beyond but, also explaining what happened thousands of years ago and verse two and three of Genesis chapter 1 which has remained unexplained and generally unknown until recently.

The “Not Yet” we can not foresee and therefore some of the technology/information and events may change or be revealed in more detail than it has been leading up to mid-2022, which will only confirm the greater truth of the Bible and that is that it was and is inspired by the Holy Spirit for the “Past, Present (today year of our Lord Jesus – mid-2022) and Future (the not yet)”.

Due to the last days material and facts, thoughts and opinions expressed in this book are to **give you hope**. The hope has been stated at the beginning of the book, in order for you to know that there is **ONE** who saves and is **able to SAVE** and His



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

**name is Jesus and He died and rose again so that you may have Life Eternal and abundantly.**

### **Matthew 24.3-8**

3 As Jesus was sitting on the Mount of Olives, the disciples came to him privately. "Tell us, "they said, "when will this happen, and what will be the sign of your coming and of the end of the age?"

4 Jesus answered: "Watch out that no one deceives you.

5 For many will come in my name, claiming, 'I am the Christ,' and will deceive many.

6 You will hear of wars and rumours of wars, (*like the Ukraine-Russia situation in early 2022*) but see to it that you are not alarmed. Such things must happen, but the end is still to come.

Here we may have a link to Ezekiel 38 example

### **Ezekiel 38.3**

3..... This is what the Sovereign LORD says: I am against you, O Gog, chief prince of Meshech and Tubal (*NATO, UK,EU USA and many others*).

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

4 I will turn you around, put hooks in your jaws and bring you out with your whole army....

Putting various hooks in multiple nations jaws takes a long time and may involved some very unique situations.

7 Nation will rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom. There will be famines and earthquakes in various places. *(These are manmade famines – food shortages and earthquakes).*

8 All these are the beginning of birth pains”.

### **John 3 – Jesus says how to get saved.**

#### **John 3.3-8**

1 Now there was a man of the Pharisees named Nicodemus, a member of the Jewish ruling council.

2 He came to Jesus at night and said, "Rabbi, we know you are a teacher who has come from God. For no one could perform the miraculous signs you are doing if God were not with him."

3 In reply Jesus declared, "I tell you the truth, no one can see the kingdom of God unless he is born again. "

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

4 "How can a man be born when he is old?" Nicodemus asked. "Surely he cannot enter a second time into his mother's womb to be born!"

5 Jesus answered, "I tell you the truth, no one can enter the kingdom of God unless he is born of water and the Spirit.

6 Flesh gives birth to flesh, but the Spirit gives birth to spirit.

7 You should not be surprised at my saying, 'You must be born again.'

8 The wind blows wherever it pleases. You hear its sound, but you cannot tell where it comes from or where it is going. So it is with everyone born of the Spirit."

Let me explain. Everyone who received the Holy Ghost in the past (since the day of Pentecost and until Jesus returns), that person of The Holy Spirit is by The Holy Spirit enabled to speak in tongues. That is where the wind blows you to hear the sound as the scripture says, where the Holy Spirit is accepted by a person into that person's life, they are evidence of that acceptance, and are enabled with the sign and gift of the Holy Spirit, to speak in the Holy Spirit – Speaking in Tongues. No

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

speaking in Tongues means you have not received the Holy Spirit or Holy Faith as Jude 20 records.

**Again:**

### **Jude 17-21**

17 But, dear friends, remember what the apostles of our Lord Jesus Christ foretold.

18 They said to you, "In the last times there will be scoffers who will follow their own ungodly desires."

19 These are the men who divide you, who follow mere natural instincts and do not have the Spirit.

20 But you, dear friends, build yourselves up in your most holy faith and pray in the Holy Spirit.

21 Keep yourselves in God's love as you wait for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ to bring you to eternal life.

**John 4.23-24 – Jesus states how God wants to be worshipped:**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

23 Yet a time is coming and has now come when the true worshipers will worship the Father in spirit and truth, for they are the kind of worshipers the Father seeks.

24 God is spirit, and his worshipers must worship in spirit and in truth."

Let me explain further – God the Father actively wants you and everyone to worship Him in God the Holy Spirit – speaking in tongues which He gives you when you accept Jesus the Son and God the Holy Spirit into your life, **for these are the kind of worshipers the Father seeks.**

### Acts 1.4-8

#### **Jesus says wait to be baptised or immersed in the Holy Spirit**

4 On one occasion, while he was eating with them, he gave them this command: "Do not leave Jerusalem, but wait for the gift my Father promised, which you have heard me speak about.

5 For John baptized with water, but in a few days you will be baptized with the Holy Spirit."

6 So when they met together, they asked him, "Lord, are you at this time going to restore the kingdom to Israel?"

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

7 He said to them: "It is not for you to know the times or dates the Father has set by his own authority.

8 But you will receive power when the Holy Spirit comes on you; and you will be my witnesses in Jerusalem, and in all Judea and Samaria, and to the ends of the Earth."

Then we see the very first pouring out of the Holy Spirit on the day of Pentecost, just as Jesus had prophesied and promised in John 3.

### Acts 2.1-4

**120 people initially then 3000 on this day speak in tongues as they are enabled by the Holy Spirit.**

1 When the day of Pentecost came, they were all together in one place.

2 Suddenly a sound like the blowing of a violent wind came from heaven and filled the whole house where they were sitting.

3 They saw what seemed to be tongues of fire that separated and came to rest on each of them.

4 All of them were filled with the Holy Spirit and began to speak in other tongues as the Spirit enabled them.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Then we see that the Holy Spirit was poured out on non-Jewish people, the Gentiles – you and me.

### **Acts 10.44-48 - Holy Spirit poured out on the Gentiles**

44 While Peter was still speaking these words, the Holy Spirit came on all who heard the message.

45 The circumcised believers who had come with Peter were astonished that the gift of the Holy Spirit had been poured out even on the Gentiles.

46 For they heard them speaking in tongues and praising God.

47 Then Peter said, "Can anyone keep these people from being baptized with water? They have received the Holy Spirit just as we have."

48 So he ordered that they be baptized in the name of Jesus Christ. Then they asked Peter to stay with them for a few days.

How do we know they received the Holy Spirit back then and today? Verse 46 **“For they heard them speaking in tongues and praising God.”** There is NO other way to receive the Holy Spirit and NO other evidence of receiving The Holy Spirit except to hear someone speak in tongues.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

### **Acts 11.16 – Immersed in the Holy Spirit**

16 Then I remembered what the Lord had said: 'John baptized with water, but you will be baptized with the Holy Spirit.'

### **Jude 20-21**

### **Praying – building or immersing yourself in the Holy Spirit**

20 But you, dear friends, build yourselves up in your most holy faith and pray in the Holy Spirit.

21 Keep yourselves in God's love as you wait for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ to bring you to eternal life.

To be clear, to be saved the way Jesus said it is best to be saved if you will, John 3, you must repent of your separation from God, be Baptized by being fully immersed in water and be Baptised fully immersed in the Holy Spirit. You will hear the Holy Spirit when you speak in tongues in prayer to God and as John 4:24 says – this is the way God the Father desires and wants you to worship Him.

**Why? Why does God seek such worshippers?**



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### John 4.24

24 God is spirit, and his worshipers must worship in spirit and in truth.”

To speak to someone in a language or read or translate language, **primers of that language** are needed to enable the process.

*The Miriam Learners dictionary explains a “primer” as following:<sup>7</sup>*

*1 chiefly US : something (such as a book) that provides basic information on a particular subject*

*The article is an excellent primer on foreign policy.*

*2 : a small book that helps teach children how to read*

So to communicate efficiently, effectively with The Father a **primer is needed**.

God gives us His Primer – God the Holy Spirit.

Jesus died so that God could give us The Holy Spirit.

---

<sup>7</sup> <https://www.learnersdictionary.com/definition/primer>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Acts 1.5

5 For John baptized with a water, but in a few days you will be baptized with the Holy Spirit.”

### Acts 1.8

8 But you will receive power when the Holy Spirit comes on you;

Part of the power one receives when the Holy Spirit comes upon you is that you speak in tongues.

### Acts 2.4

4 All of them were filled with the Holy Spirit and began to speak in other tongues as the Spirit enabled them.

When you receive the Holy Spirit it is He who enables you to communicate in effectual Holy Faith prayer to The Father.

The Holy Spirit provides you with the primer to speak with The Father who is a Spirit. No primer and you do not know how to pray to The Father **as you ought to pray** or speak with Him.

### Romans 8.26

26 In the same way, the Spirit helps us in our weakness.

We do not know what we ought to pray for, but the Spirit

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

himself intercedes for us with groans that words cannot express.

Without the primer, The person, The Holy Spirit you do **not** know how to express the right communication in the spirit.

What a wonderful gift and sign that God has given us, He enables us to speak with Him by God the Holy Spirit person who intercedes for us.

Jesus died so that we could have this wonderful gift from God the Father.

First God gave us Jesus the Son of God made flesh. Next He gives us the Holy Spirit to enable us to speak with Him as we know not how to pray in the spirit where God the Father dwells.

**How kind, thoughtful and loving is our God!**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### A POLITICIAN'S LIFE

From the truth of John 3.16 and 36 above, we need to minister on the future of those who have authority and do not understand that this authority is given by Almighty God.

In all my writings I have focused on prayer and Holy Scripture. Indeed, it is critical to read the Bible every day. Remember the Apostle Paul wrote to Timothy: *"...as for you, continue in what you have learned and have become convinced of, because you know those from whom you learned it, and how from infancy you have known the holy Scriptures, which are able to make you wise for salvation through faith in Christ Jesus. All Scripture is God-breathed and is useful for teaching, rebuking, correcting and training in righteousness, so that the man of God may be thoroughly equipped for every good work."* (2 Timothy 3:14-17)

Here, I am praying for those in authority. In the Book of Common Prayer (1662) we are encouraged to pray for them in every Service. Do we?

I was greatly encouraged recently by Michael Clark's work "Western Civilisation is destroyed by Pietism and Lawless Dogma." Indeed I was so encouraged I wrote a book –

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

“Lawless Dogma or Fundamental Bible Truth.”<sup>8</sup> I have acknowledged Michael's work in this book. All of this has caused me much reflection again on Covenant Nations Editorials.

When we look at all the turmoil in Almighty God's world, we see the devil is fearfully active in his powers of darkness. I am reminded and reflect again on some Editorials, namely:

Further, the article: <sup>9</sup>“The Force in our Midst Defying Almighty God while Christian prelates deny the Power of His Covenant Word” is precisely what I wish to address: <sup>10</sup> “Millions of Christians thinking and commonsense patriotic people today are being hounded out of their peaceable living **by a ‘woke’ culture that is undermining the very foundations of society in the covenant nations.** This may seem to be a very sweeping statement; it is nevertheless true and is a fact that must be faced by discerning minds **as a matter of priority importance.**”

I am still reminded of the wonderful Editorial <sup>11</sup> focusing on the “...mixing ourselves and our laws and culture with other nations and pagan supranational organisations...”

---

<sup>8</sup> Lawless Dogma or Fundamental Bible Truth Rev Dr Graham Whelan OAM

<sup>9</sup> The Covenant Nations Vol 5 No 7, 2021 p5

<sup>10</sup> The Covenant Nations Vol 5 No 7, 2021 p6

<sup>11</sup> The Covenant Nations Volume 5, No. 4 2020 p5

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

The above highlights the problems of globalist and green state 'last days' godless evil fueled by political correctness and an "unclean' spiritual onslaught by pro-EU legal Lords". Will there be a real stand against this as with Churchill's stand against the total evils of 1939-1945?

Decisions made by our political leaders – **our servants – servants looking after the subjects of the Crown under Almighty God** are failing Almighty God in faithfulness and obedience!

Further, I am constantly overwhelmed and humbled by the godliness of the Editorial Team's Editorials revealing the awful truth of the unfaithfulness, disobedience and – yes - treason as seen in <sup>12</sup>: "In June 1975 at the first Referendum on Britain's membership of the *then* EEC – two and a half years *after* the Heath Administration took the United Kingdom in European bondage undermining the historic and unique British Constitution..."

Are all our Constitutional rights fought for and established by our forefathers now in danger by those now in authority?

---

<sup>12</sup> Covenant Nations Volume 5 No. 5 Pg 5

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Please remember this editorial about leadership. The Editorial Team's thoughts "In This Day and This Hour"<sup>13</sup> are timely and awesome: "It is beyond question that the integrity of the United Kingdom and the great company of Covenant Nations in all their aspects have been undermined during the past seven decades. What has happened by neglect and deliberate action is unacceptable and the voice of the People must now be heard. In the Western World we are a people in crisis, desperately looking for positive guidance and **leadership** that will remove us from the deepening quagmire of destruction in a spiritual vacuum."

Positive Godly guidance and leadership is the key in this destructive 'spiritual vacuum'. The alternative is what is happening now and has happened as Holy Scripture records: *The word of the LORD came to me: "Son of man, prophesy against the shepherds of Israel; prophesy and say to them: 'This is what the Sovereign LORD says: Woe to the shepherds of Israel who only take care of themselves! Should not shepherds take care of the flock?' "* (Ezekiel 34:1-2). *"I myself will tend my sheep and have them lie down, declares the Sovereign LORD. I will search for the lost and bring back the strays. I will bind up the injured and strengthen the weak, but the sleek and the*

---

<sup>13</sup> The Covenant Nations Vol 5 No 6, 2021 p 10-11

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*strong I will destroy. I will shepherd the flock with justice.”  
(Ezekiel 34:15-16).*

**Do those politicians in authority realise our human lifespan is short?**

*“For, All men are like grass, and all their glory is like the flowers of the field; the grass withers and the flowers fall, but the word of the Lord stands forever. And this is the word that was preached to you.” (1 Peter 1:24-25).*

Are those in authority under Almighty God there to do good or evil? King David was clear in the above concern:

*“Blessed is the man who does not walk in the counsel of the wicked or stand in the way of sinners or sit in the seat of mockers. But his delight is in the law of the Lord, and on his law he meditates day and night. Not so the wicked! They are like chaff that the wind blows away. Therefore the wicked will not stand in the judgment, nor sinners in the assembly of the righteous. For the Lord watches over the way of the righteous, but the way of the wicked will perish.” (Psalm 1:1-2, 4-6)*

*“Why do the nations conspire and the peoples plot in vain? The kings of the Earth take their stand and the rulers gather together against the Lord and against his Anointed One. The*



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*One enthroned in heaven laughs; the Lord scoffs at them. Therefore, you kings, be wise; be warned, you rulers of the Earth. Serve the Lord with fear and rejoice with trembling. Kiss the Son, lest he be angry and you be destroyed in your way, for his wrath can flare up in a moment. Blessed are all who take refuge in him.” (Psalm 2:1-2, 4, 10-12).*

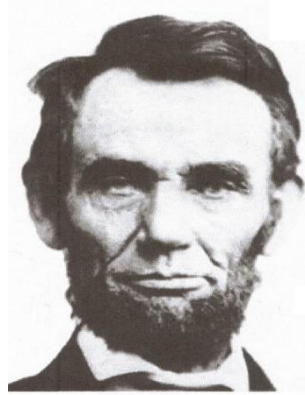
Concerning the above references, In my previous writings I have blessed Almighty God for His love for faithful Britain (Ephraim), particularly their faithfulness over the past 470 years in taking the Gospel to colonies and territories – now an Empire of Covenant Nations.

Then I had a spiritual insight from Almighty God through His Holy Spirit concerning the faithfulness of America (Manasseh). I was reminded of The Declaration of Independence and the Constitution.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Sadly, I was also reminded of some words by Abraham Lincoln:

***“America will never be from the outside. If we falter and lose our freedoms it will be because we destroyed ourselves.”***



***destroyed***

What is happening in our Covenant Nations? The Apostle Paul records: *“The wrath of God is being revealed from heaven against all the godlessness and wickedness of men who suppress the truth by their wickedness, since what may be known about God is plain to them, because God has made it plain to them. For since the creation of the world God's invisible qualities - his eternal power and divine nature - have been clearly seen, being understood from what has been made, so that men are without excuse. For although they knew God, they neither glorified him as God nor gave thanks to him, but their thinking became futile and their foolish hearts were darkened. Although they claimed to be wise, they became fools.”* (Romans 1:18-22).

The devil is behind this, to deceive and destroy. Paul adds: *“Do you not know that the wicked will not inherit the kingdom of*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*God? Do not be deceived: Neither the sexually immoral nor idolaters nor adulterers nor male prostitutes nor homosexual offenders nor thieves nor the greedy nor drunkards nor slanderers nor swindlers will inherit the kingdom of God. (1 Corinthians 6:9-10).*

Much of Almighty God's command of what is evil to the Corinthians above is normal practice now. There is a glorious way forward – simply trusting and obeying Jesus.

I have made the comments below on several occasions in my writings. The concern I have for those politicians and the Liberal Church is that many members, including leaders are not true committed Christians. A difficult truth as the Apostle John recorded about Jesus: *“He was in the world, and though the world was made through him, the world did not recognize him. He came to that which was his own, but his own did not receive him. Yet to all who received him, to those who believed in his name, he gave the right to become children of God.”* (John 1:10-12).

As noticed above, the word 'received' – and this is true – you have to be given something before you can 'receive'. When you realise and are truly thankful for all that God has done for you in Jesus, and you truly believe and keep on believing this truth, you are saved now and eternally.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

The following truth is repeated for emphasis: *"I tell you the truth, whoever hears my word and believes him who sent me has eternal life and will not be condemned; he has crossed over from death to life. Then Jesus declared, I am the bread of life. He who comes to me will never go hungry, and he who believes in me will never be thirsty. All that the Father gives me will come to me, and whoever comes to me I will never drive away. For I have come down from heaven not to do my will but to do the will of him who sent me. And this is the will of him who sent me, that I shall lose none of all that he has given me, but raise them up at the last day. For my Father's will is that everyone who looks to the Son and believes in him shall have eternal life, and I will raise him up at the last day. No one can come to me unless the Father who sent me draws him, and I will raise him up at the last day. It is written in the Prophets: 'They will all be taught by God.' Everyone who listens to the Father and learns from him comes to me. No one has seen the Father except the one who is from God; only he has seen the Father. I tell you the truth, he who believes has everlasting life. I am the bread of life. What if you see the Son of Man ascend to where he was before! The Spirit gives life; the flesh counts for nothing. The words I have spoken to you are spirit and they are life. From this time many of his disciples turned back and no longer followed him. You do not want to leave too, do you? Jesus asked the Twelve. Simon Peter answered him, Lord, to whom shall we go? You have the words of eternal life. We*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*believe and know that you are the Holy One of God." (John 5:24, 6:35, 37-40, 44-48, 62-63, 66-69).*

I began by expressing great concern for politicians who reach positions of "power" as they approach retirement – **maybe twenty years of service left** – and then facing eternity. Have they served for good or evil?

Concerning the above, King Solomon (c 900 BC) in his wisdom recorded: *"I undertook great projects: I built houses for myself and planted vineyards. I made gardens and parks and planted all kinds of fruit trees in them. I made reservoirs to water groves of flourishing trees. I bought male and female slaves and had other slaves who were born in my house. I also owned more herds and flocks than anyone in Jerusalem before me. I amassed silver and gold for myself, and the treasure of kings and provinces. I acquired men and women singers, and a harem as well-the delights of the heart of man. I became greater by far than anyone in Jerusalem before me. In all this my wisdom stayed with me. I denied myself nothing my eyes desired; I refused my heart no pleasure. My heart took delight in all my work, and this was the reward for all my labour. Yet when I surveyed all that my hands had done and what I had toiled to achieve, everything was meaningless, a chasing after the wind."* (Ecclesiastes 2:4-11).

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

I pray their service will be for good and trust and obey Almighty God.

Mark recorded Jesus said: *“What good is it for a man to gain the whole world, yet forfeit his soul?” (Mark 8:36).*

*“Now all has been heard; here is the conclusion of the matter: Fear God and keep his commandments, for this is the whole duty of man. For God will bring every deed into judgment, including every hidden thing, whether it is good or evil.” (Ecclesiastes 12:13-14).*

We need to remember the Lord Jesus' truth of the devil's lies. This is why Jesus taught the truth of Revelation 6 (7 Seals) and 8 (7 Trumpets).

**Jesus taught:**

### **John 8.12-36**

12 When Jesus spoke again to the people, he said, “I am the light of the world. Whoever follows me will never walk in darkness, but will have the light of life.”

13 The Pharisees challenged him, “Here you are, appearing as your own witness; your testimony is not valid.”

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

14 Jesus answered, "Even if I testify on my own behalf, my testimony is valid, for I know where I came from and where I am going. But you have no idea where I come from or where I am going.

15 You judge by human standards; I pass judgment on no one.

16 But if I do judge, my decisions are right, because I am not alone. I stand with the Father, who sent me.

17 In your own Law it is written that the testimony of two men is valid.

18 I am one who testifies for myself; my other witness is the Father, who sent me."

19 Then they asked him, "Where is your father?" "You do not know me or my Father," Jesus replied. "If you knew me, you would know my Father also."

20 He spoke these words while teaching in the temple area near the place where the offerings were put. Yet no one seized him, because his time had not yet come.

21 Once more Jesus said to them, "I am going away,

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

and you will look for me, and you will die in your sin. Where I go, you cannot come."

22 This made the Jews ask, "Will he kill himself? Is that why he says, 'Where I go, you cannot come'?"

23 But he continued, "You are from below; I am from above. You are of this world; I am not of this world.

**24 I told you that you would die in your sins; if you do not believe that I am the one I claim to be, you will indeed die in your sins."**

**25 "Who are you?" they asked. "Just what I have been claiming all along," Jesus replied.**

**26 "I have much to say in judgment of you. But he who sent me is reliable, and what I have heard from him I tell the world."**

27 They did not understand that he was telling them about his Father.

28 So Jesus said, "When you have lifted up the Son of Man, then you will know that I am the one I claim to



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

be and that I do nothing on my own but speak just what the Father has taught me.

29 The one who sent me is with me; he has not left me alone, for I always do what pleases him.”

30 Even as he spoke, many put their faith in him.

31 To the Jews who had believed him, Jesus said, “If you hold to my teaching, you are really my disciples.

32 Then you will know the truth, and the truth will set you free.”

33 They answered him, “We are Abraham’s descendants and have never been slaves of anyone. How can you say that we shall be set free?”

34 Jesus replied, “I tell you the truth, everyone who sins is a slave to sin.

35 Now a slave has no permanent place in the family, but a son belongs to it forever.

36 So if the Son sets you free, **you will be free indeed.**

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

We remember that the devil hates his own and leads them, with him, to destruction. We know and believe, through Holy Spirit's leading, that this true and commissions the evil plans of the elite, politicians and workers who give in to temptation, who want to destroy God's creation. Hence, as revealed in a previous book<sup>14</sup> the truth of their plans for depopulation in God's world.

### **Remembering Jesus' End Times Truth**

#### **Matthew 24:1-42**

1 Jesus left the temple and was walking away when his disciples came up to him to call his attention to its buildings.

2 "Do you see all these things?" he asked. "Truly I tell you, not one stone here will be left on another; everyone will be thrown down."

3 As Jesus was sitting on the Mount of Olives, the disciples came to him privately. "Tell us," they said, "when will this happen, and what will be the sign of your coming and of the end of the age?"

---

<sup>14</sup><http://padreaustralia.com/4-horses-of-revelation/> Book by By Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM  
COVID WAR – Revelation 6 – 7 Seals ISBN: 9798437529577

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

4 Jesus answered: "Watch out that no one deceives you.

5 For many will come in my name, claiming, 'I am the Messiah,' and will deceive many.

6 You will hear of wars and rumours of wars, but see to it that you are not alarmed. Such things must happen, but the end is still to come.

7 Nation will rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom. There will be famines and earthquakes in various places.

8 All these are the beginning of birth pains.

9 "Then you will be handed over to be persecuted and put to death, and you will be hated by all nations because of me.

10 At that time many will turn away from the faith and will betray and hate each other,

11 and many false prophets will appear and deceive many people.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

12 Because of the increase of wickedness, the love of most will grow cold,

13 but the one who stands firm to the end will be saved.

14 And this gospel of the kingdom will be preached in the whole world as a testimony to all nations, and then the end will come.

15 “So when you see standing in the holy place ‘the abomination that causes desolation, ‘spoken of through the prophet Daniel—let the reader understand — (Reader pay attention!).

COVID WAR – Streets desolate due to unlawful mandates and edicts with the abomination being propaganda or as Gerald Celente from the Trends Journal says “Impropaganda”<sup>15</sup>

16 then let those who are in Judea flee to the mountains.

---

<sup>15</sup> PROPAGANDA WORKS! GET THE JAB, GET PUTIN- Trends Journal Video 30<sup>th</sup> March 2022  
<https://youtu.be/7SHhKXljOXY> Gerald Celente Trends Research Institute

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

17 Let no one on the housetop go down to take anything out of the house.

18 Let no one in the field go back to get their cloak.

19 How dreadful it will be in those days for pregnant women and nursing mothers!

The statistics from the CDC – Centres of Disease Control – or as some say Centres of Disease Creation are astounding adverse reactions from the vaccinations. Here is a small summary.

A screen shot from Tom Grimshaw's mailing list ([info@healthelicious.com.au](mailto:info@healthelicious.com.au)) talking about the spikes in adverse events from his various sources overleaf.

20 Pray that your flight will not take place in winter or on the Sabbath.

21 For then there will be great distress, unequalled from the beginning of the world until now—and never to be equalled again.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

22 "If those days had not been cut short, no one would survive, but for the sake of the elect those days will be shortened.

279% SPIKE in Miscarriages  
487% SPIKE in Breast Cancer  
1048% SPIKE in the Nervous System  
155% SPIKE in Birth Defects  
350% SPIKE in Male Infertility  
369% SPIKE in Testicular Cancer  
2181% SPIKE in Hypertension  
664% SPIKE in Malignant Neoplasms  
680% SPIKE in Multiple Sclerosis  
551% SPIKE in Guillain-Barre Syndrome  
468% SPIKE in Pulmonary Embolism  
302% SPIKE in Tachycardia  
452% SPIKE in Migraines  
471% SPIKE in Female Infertility  
437% SPIKE in Ovarian Dysfunction  
269% SPIKE in Myocardial infarction  
291% SPIKE in Bell's palsy

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

23 At that time if anyone says to you, 'Look, here is the Messiah!' or, 'There he is!' do not believe it.

24 For false messiahs and false prophets will appear and perform great signs and wonders to deceive, if possible, even the elect.

**25 See, I have told you ahead of time.**

26 "So if anyone tells you, 'There he is, out in the wilderness,' do not go out; or, 'Here he is, in the inner rooms,' do not believe it.

27 For as lightning that comes from the east is visible even in the west, so will be the coming of the Son of Man.

28 Wherever there is a carcass, there the vultures will gather.

29 "Immediately after the distress of those days the sun will be darkened, and the moon will not give its light; the stars will fall from the sky, and the heavenly bodies will be shaken.'

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

30 Then will appear the sign of the Son of Man in heaven. And then all the peoples of the Earth will mourn when they see the Son of Man coming on the clouds of heaven, with power and great glory.

31 And he will send his angels with a loud trumpet call, and they will gather his elect from the four winds, from one end of the heavens to the other.

32 "Now learn this lesson from the fig tree: As soon as its twigs get tender and its leaves come out, you know that summer is near.

33 Even so, when you see all these things, you know that it is near, right at the door.

34 Truly I tell you, this generation will certainly not pass away until all these things have happened.

35 Heaven and Earth will pass away, but my words will never pass away.

36 "But about that day or hour no one knows, not even the angels in heaven, nor the Son, but only the Father.



## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

37 As it was in the days of Noah, so it will be at the coming of the Son of Man.

38 For in the days before the flood, people were eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, up to the day Noah entered the ark;

39 and they knew nothing about what would happen until the flood came and took them all away. That is how it will be at the coming of the Son of Man.

40 Two men will be in the field; one will be taken and the other left.

41 Two women will be grinding with a hand mill; one will be taken and the other left.

42 "Therefore keep watch, because you do not know on what day your Lord will come.

Further, we need to remember in prayer Jesus's end time warning to the churches.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

In the time – each elect person's lifetime between His ascension and His second coming there will be trouble and tribulation – moderate to totally severe.

But not as incredibly severe as in the actual last days – for Jesus says, “... the end is still to come” (24:6). Dreadful relationships – individual, family, nations.

In 24:2 Jesus says, “I tell you the truth ” - a reminder of the many times Jesus said “he who has ears to hear let him hear.”

John 24:4 Jesus says, **“Watch out”**.

Then Jesus, from verse 15, reveals to the disciples what will happen from 36 years in their future, referring to Daniel 9:27 and a similar event in 168BC when Antiochus IV Epiphanes erected an altar to Zeus in the temple in Jerusalem.

In 24:24 we are reminded of false “prophets”, “anointed ones”. And in 24:25 the truth of Jesus “telling ahead of time.”

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

The verse of great importance to my understanding of the millennium is 24:30, "They will see the Son of Man (Jesus) coming on the clouds of the sky with power and great glory."

This, momentarily we leap to Revelation 20:4-6, the point at which the millennium begins. I have a pre-millennial approach. Following is this author's pre- millennial approach.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### THE TIMING OF THE MILLENIUM

In the Old Covenant, Daniel teaches about 70 7s. In a vision Gabriel explains the 70 7s (Daniel 9:24-27). This is an important truth as in Daniel 9:24-26 the Old Testament time periods are prophesied very accurately. In verse 25 the time for the rebuilding of Jerusalem is given.

This is from the issuing of a decree recorded in Ezra 7:11 (c 440-430BC) from which the 69 7s are calculated (483 years). In lunar years (we now follow the Gregorian calendar) they match very closely with Jesus' crucifixion, resurrection and ascension and further the destruction of Jerusalem in AD70. But to the 70 7s. The 70th 7 – the end time period of 7 years. A week of years. A final end time symbolised by the number 7 which represents perfection. The number of God. The number 6 represents mankind. In this last week of years Jesus will come again.

Within this period of 7 years, whatever this perfect period to the Glory of God in time is, it is divided into two periods. Two periods of 3½ years. This equals 42 months or 1260 days. As will be explained later, for this is only an overview in this 70th 7-year period the 7 years are the 7-year tribulation.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

In reality in the lifetime of each true believer there are times of total physical freedom and peace. There are also times of dreadful trouble and tribulation.

As a Pentecostal believer this really is true. The reality is that the Holy Spirit strengthens us in Jesus (Philippians 4:13) and suffering strengthens us (Romans 5:1-5).

The main point in this chapter is to understand that in this author's millennium approach there are four tribulation rapture views. These are:

- a pre-tribulation rapture view;
- a mid-tribulation rapture view;
- a post-tribulation rapture view;
- a pre-wrath view. The rapture before God's wrath.

We believe in a pre-millennium approach and a pre-wrath view.

In the final 7-year period.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

First 3 ½ Year Period.

There will be the beginning of birth pangs. In Matthew 24:6 Jesus reminds us the end is still to come.

Second 3 ½ Year Period

- Wrath of Devil – Persecution by Anti-christ.
- Rapture – Second Coming of Jesus
- Wrath of God

Millennium begins – 1000 Year Reign of Jesus

The Millennium has begun at the second coming of Jesus.

There are two ends here. One describes what occurred in AD69-70, the other the end of the age. There is tribulation in each lifetime – birth pangs tell us of the time when Jesus will come again. And we are not to try and work out His coming (Matthew 24:36), but simply be faithful and to “keep watch” (Matthew 24:42). Now I know that in these serious times of discussion, stories are not really appropriate that Holy Faith prayer is critical.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

### **Romans 8:26**

26 In the same way, the Spirit helps us in our weakness. We do not know what we ought to pray for, but the Spirit himself intercedes for us with groans that words cannot express.

### **Jude 17-21**

17 But, dear friends, remember what the apostles of our Lord Jesus Christ foretold.

18 They said to you, "In the last times there will be scoffers who will follow their own ungodly desires."

19 These are the men who divide you, who follow mere natural instincts and do not have the Spirit.

20 But you, dear friends, build yourselves up in your most holy faith and pray in the Holy Spirit.

21 Keep yourselves in God's love as you wait for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ to bring you to eternal life.

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## Revelation 1

### John's Vision of Christ

9 I, John, your brother and companion in the suffering and kingdom and patient endurance that are ours in Jesus, was on the island of Patmos because of the word of God and testimony of Jesus.

10 On the Lord's Day I was in the Spirit, and I heard behind me a loud voice like a trumpet,

11 which said: "Write on a scroll what you see and send it to the seven churches: to Ephesus, Smyrna, Pergamum, Thyatira, Sardis, Philadelphia and Laodicea."

12 I turned around to see the voice that was speaking to me. And when I turned I saw seven golden lampstands,

13 and among the lampstands was someone like a son of man, dressed in a robe reaching down to his feet and with a golden sash around his chest.



## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

14 The hair on his head was white like wool, as white a snow, and his eyes were like blazing fire.

15 His feet were like bronze glowing in a furnace, and his voice was like the sound of rushing waters.

16 In his right hand he held seven stars, and coming out of his mouth was a sharp, double-edged sword. His face was like the sun shining in all its brilliance.

17 When I saw him, I fell at his feet as though dead. Then he placed his right hand on me and said: "Do not be afraid. I am the First and the Last.

18 I am the living One; I was dead, and now look, I am alive for ever and ever! And I hold the keys of death and Hades.

19 "Write, therefore, what you have seen, what is now and what will take place later.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

20 The mystery of the seven stars that you saw in my right hand and of the seven golden lampstands is this: The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches, and the seven lampstands are the seven churches.”

### **John's Reflection Concerning His Time and/or All Lifetimes**

As mentioned, what John has recorded masks events of suffering and persecution in his lifetime. This author explains his symbolism and adds that the symbolism applies to Christians in every lifetime. Let us now focus on The Seven Trumpets of God's Warnings.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### TRUE BIBLICAL FACT

I am an evangelical, totally true Bible based teacher. I am not liberal. My Book "Churches Evangelical or Liberal"<sup>16</sup> defines this comparison completely. There is no time to discuss these positions now.

What is important in this book is the contribution and analysis by Dr Barry D G Gumm on Mystery Babylon the Great in his book "Mystery Babylon the Great-er London" which we know is the Corporation of the City of London and His book "The Woman in Heaven gives Birth".

The analysis of the Holy Scripture in these books leads to a person who the alleged Antichrist is. Until the Twenty Third of April in the year Two Thousand and Eighteen (23/04/2018) this was impossible to know. The alleged Antichrist was born on the 23/04/2018.

The above paragraphs are inserted here for the reason of showing that we are living in the very end days before the Glorious Day of Our Lord Jesus returning in His Power and Glory.

---

<sup>16</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/churches-evangelical-or-liberal/> Book Churches Evangelical or Liberal by Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM ISBN: 978-1548308759

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### JESUS BREATHED ON THEM

#### In Revelation 19 we read:

15 Out of his mouth comes a sharp sword with which to strike down the nations. "He will rule them with an iron scepter." He treads the winepress of the fury of the wrath of God Almighty

#### In Isaiah 11.4 we read:

4 but with righteousness he will judge the needy, with justice he will give decisions for the poor of the Earth. He will strike the Earth with the rod of his mouth; with the breath of his lips he will slay the wicked.

#### We see the power is in His breath in John 20.21-22.

21 Again Jesus said, "Peace be with you! As the Father has sent me, I am sending you."

22 And with that he breathed on them and said, "Receive the Holy Spirit.

#### In Acts 1.7 Jesus said:

8 But you will receive power when the Holy Spirit comes on you; and you will be my witnesses in Jerusalem, and in

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

all Judea and Samaria, and to the ends of the Earth.”

### **Acts 2.2-4 we read:**

2 Suddenly a sound like the blowing of a violent wind came from heaven and filled the whole house where they were sitting.

3 They saw what seemed to be tongues of fire that separated and came to rest on each of them.

4 All of them were filled with the Holy Spirit and began to speak in other tongues as the Spirit enabled them.

### **John 1.12 we read:**

12 Yet to all who did receive him, to those who believed in his name, he gave the right to become children of God

When you are “breathed on” and when given the Holy Spirit you are given the right and the power to become children of GOD and greater things shall you do in His name.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

### **John 14.12**

12 Very truly I tell you, whoever believes in me will do the works I have been doing, and they will do even greater things than these, because I am going to the Father.

How important it is that we do when Jesus did so often and pray to the Father in Spirit and in Truth.

### **John 4.23-24**

23 Yet a time is coming and has now come when the true worshipers will worship the Father in spirit and truth, for they are the kind of worshipers the Father seeks.

24 God is spirit, and his worshipers must worship in spirit and in truth.”

Worship in its root word from the Strong concordance means:

Prep in direction of; The place; time; occasion; or respect which the destination of the relation.

**God wants you to breathe and speak to and with Him in The Holy Spirit – Speaking in tongues.**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### THE NEED FOR PRAYER

We remember that in the beginning the Lord God created everything in heaven and in Earth and He said all He created 'was good'. The devil enters and all becomes evil and bad.

**Hence the constant need for prayer.**

#### Matthew 6.7-15

"And when you pray, do not keep on babbling like pagans, for they think they will be heard because of their many words. Do not be like them, for your Father knows what you need before you ask him. "This, then, is how you should pray: "Our Father in heaven, hallowed be your name, your kingdom come, your will be done on Earth as it is in heaven. Give us today our daily bread. Forgive us our debts, as we also have forgiven our debtors. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from the evil one. For if you forgive men when they sin against you, your heavenly Father will also forgive you. But if you do not forgive men their sins, your Father will not forgive your sins."

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

### **Romans 8.26**

“In the same way, the Spirit helps us in our weakness. We do not know what we ought to pray for, but the Spirit himself intercedes for us with groans that words cannot express.”

### **Jude 17-21**

“But, dear friends, remember what the apostles of our Lord Jesus Christ foretold. They said to you, "In the last times there will be scoffers who will follow their own ungodly desires." These are the men who divide you, who follow mere natural instincts and do not have the Spirit. But you, dear friends, build yourselves up in your most holy faith and pray in the Holy Spirit. Keep yourselves in God's love as you wait for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ to bring you to eternal life.”



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### THE DEVIL'S TOTAL EVIL AND DESTRUCTION

The devil has been effective in trying to destroy God's awesome creation since the beginning – from Genesis 3 as previously mentioned. Throughout all Old Testament history, the devil has hated God's creation and tempted and led astray almost all people with whom he had contact. From the time of Samuel, we see Samuel's sons destroyed by the devil, along with the evil reigns of 19 evil kings before Israel and Judah went into their relative captivities. All this history in the Old Covenant was the time of ante-Christ, before Jesus came into His world. Remember:

#### **Malachi 2.16 – 3.5**

"...guard yourself in your spirit, and do not break faith. You have wearied the Lord with your words. "How have we wearied him?" you ask. By saying, "All who do evil are good in the eyes of the Lord, and he is pleased with them" or "Where is the God of justice?" "See, I will send my messenger, who will prepare the way before me. Then suddenly the Lord you are seeking will come to his temple; the messenger of the covenant, whom you desire, will come," says the Lord Almighty. But who can

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

endure the day of his coming? Who can stand when he appears? For he will be like a refiner's fire or a launderer's soap. He will sit as a refiner and purifier of silver; he will purify the Levites and refine them like gold and silver. Then the Lord will have men who will bring offerings in righteousness, and the offerings of Judah and Jerusalem will be acceptable to the Lord, as in days gone by, as in former years. "So I will come near to you for judgment. I will be quick to testify against sorcerers, adulterers and perjurers..."

### **Malachi 4.5**

"See, I will send you the prophet Elijah before that great and dreadful day of the Lord comes.

In the above truth, the Messenger who prepared the way is John the Baptist, the new Elijah, and the Messenger of the New Covenant is the Anointed One, the Messiah, the Christ Jesus.

And the new Elijah, John the Baptist and Jesus came:

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Mark 1.1-5, 7-13

*"The beginning of the gospel about Jesus Christ, the Son of God. It is written in Isaiah the prophet: "I will send my messenger ahead of you, who will prepare your way" - "a voice of one calling in the desert, 'Prepare the way for the Lord, make straight paths for him.' " And so John came, baptizing in the desert region and preaching a baptism of repentance for the forgiveness of sins. The whole Judean countryside and all the people of Jerusalem went out to him. Confessing their sins, they were baptized by him in the Jordan River. And this was his message: "After me will come one more powerful than I, the thongs of whose sandals I am not worthy to stoop down and untie. I baptize you with water, but he will baptize you with the Holy Spirit." At that time Jesus came from Nazareth in Galilee and was baptized by John in the Jordan. As Jesus was coming up out of the water, he saw heaven being torn open and the Spirit descending on him like a dove. And a voice came from heaven: "You are my Son, whom I love; with you I am well pleased." At once the Spirit sent him out into the desert, and he was in the desert forty days, being tempted by Satan..."*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*It is so important to read and study Holy Scripture. From the above truth we see Jesus being led to be tempted by the devil. Jesus is the Eternal Second Person of the Trinity in His Second Nature His Humanity. In the next Scripture we see Him being tested by the devil:*

### **Matthew 4.1-11**

“Then Jesus was led by the Spirit into the desert to be tempted by the devil. After fasting forty days and forty nights, he was hungry. The tempter came to him and said, "If you are the Son of God, tell these stones to become bread." Jesus answered, "It is written: 'Man does not live on bread alone, but on every word that comes from the mouth of God.' " Then the devil took him to the holy city and had him stand on the highest point of the temple. "If you are the Son of God," he said, "throw yourself down. For it is written: " 'He will command his angels concerning you, and they will lift you up in their hands, so that you will not strike your foot against a stone.' " Jesus answered him, "It is also written: 'Do not put the Lord your God to the test.'

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

"Again, the devil took him to a very high mountain and showed him all the kingdoms of the world and their splendour. "All this I will give you," he said, "if you will bow down and worship me." Jesus said to him, "Away from me, Satan! For it is written: 'Worship the Lord your God, and serve him only.' " Then the devil left him, and angels came and attended him."

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### PRAYER FROM A WAR POINT OF VIEW

If a country is at war with another do they want their plans to be known to the enemy?

**Of course, not** – Therefore secure encrypted communication is essential.

We are in a spiritual war, therefore when you pray do you want the devil to know what you are praying about?

**Of course, not.**

Therefore, when you pray in the Spirit – Speaking in Tongues, only the Holy Trinity knows what you are praying as the Holy Spirit make these prayers for you with groanings that only the Holy Trinity understands.

Your prayer is encrypted. **Only God the Father, God the Son and God the Holy Spirit knows what is been said.**

What a wonderful blessing this is!

God planned all this so that your communication with Him is pure and untainted in anyway whatsoever!

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

In summary to be saved the way Jesus said you must do, know the following:

- Repent
- Be Baptised by full immersion
- Be baptised by the Holy Spirit – voice evidence (speaking in Tongues) of this baptism
- To stay saved pray without ceasing, praying in the Holy Spirit – Speaking in tongues. Follow Him and you will receive the gift of Eternal Life.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### NANOTECHNOLOGY

Nanotechnology whether we like it or not is in our societies. The science of Nanotechnology is decades old already.

It is in our:

- Food production
- Food processing
- Food packaging
- Supplements
- Medications
- Dental solutions
- Surgery operations and solutions
- Bandages
- Self-cleaning glass
- Paint
- Solar panels

Basically if you can think of it nanotechnology is in it or development for nanotechnology is being researched for it.



# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## Nanotechnology in Agriculture<sup>17</sup>

	<p><b>Agriculture</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single-molecule detection to determine enzyme/substrate interactions</li> <li>• Nanocapsules for delivery of pesticides, fertilizers and other agrichemicals more efficiently</li> <li>• Delivery of growth hormones in a controlled fashion</li> <li>• Nanosensors for monitoring soil conditions and crop growth</li> <li>• Nanochips for identity preservation and tracking</li> <li>• Nanosensors for detection of animal and plant pathogens</li> <li>• Nanocapsules to deliver vaccines</li> <li>• Nanoparticles to deliver DNA to plants (targeted genetic engineering)</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Food processing</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nanocapsules to improve bio-availability of nutraceuticals in standard ingredients such as cooking oils</li> <li>• Nanoencapsulated flavor enhancers</li> <li>• Nanotubes and nanoparticles as gelation and viscosifying agents</li> <li>• Nanocapsule infusion of plant-based steroids to replace a meat's cholesterol content</li> <li>• Nanoparticles to selectively bind and remove chemicals or pathogens from food</li> <li>• Nanoemulsions and nanoparticles for better availability and dispersion of nutrients</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Food packaging</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Antibodies attached to fluorescent nanoparticles to detect chemicals or foodborne pathogens</li> <li>• Biodegradable nanosensors for temperature, moisture and time monitoring</li> <li>• Nanoclays and nanofilms as barrier materials to prevent spoilage and prevent oxygen absorption</li> <li>• Electrochemical nanosensors to detect ethylene</li> <li>• Antimicrobial and antifungal surface coatings with nanoparticles (silver, magnesium, zinc)</li> <li>• Lighter, stronger and more heat-resistant films with silicate nanoparticles</li> <li>• Modified permeation behavior of foils</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Supplements</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nanosize powders to increase absorption of nutrients</li> <li>• Cellulose nanocrystal composites as drug carriers</li> <li>• Nanoencapsulation of nutraceuticals for better absorption, better stability or targeted delivery</li> <li>• Nanococheates (coiled nanoparticles) to deliver nutrients more efficiently to cells without affecting color or taste of food</li> <li>• Vitamin sprays dispersing active molecules into nanodroplets for better absorption</li> </ul>

<sup>17</sup> <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SmSljqNAD9g&t=681s> Chris Roberts Weaponizing Nanotechnology and hacking humans defining the boundaries

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

As you can see from the summary description Nanotechnology is already in your food. For an example the Nanites (Carbon based nano tube wrapped in enzymes to be allowed to pass through your stomach lining can program your modifiedRNA or via injection change your messengerRNA into modifiedRNA (see my book COVID WAR Revelation 6 – 7 Seals)<sup>18</sup> to instruct your DNA to absorb more Iron or other chemicals. Whether that be for good purposes or nefarious purposes is another issue altogether.

These complex issue (mixing of Clay and Iron) is in some of the Trumpets in Holy Scripture.

### Daniel 2.19-23

19 During the night the mystery was revealed to Daniel in a vision. Then Daniel praised the God of heaven

20 and said: "Praise be to the name of God for ever and ever; wisdom and power are his.

---

<sup>18</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/4-horses-of-revelation/> Book by Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM COVID WAR – Revelation 6 – 7 Seals ISBN: 9798437529577

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

21 He changes times and seasons; he sets up kings and deposes them. He gives wisdom to the wise and knowledge to the discerning.

22 He reveals deep and hidden things; he knows what lies in darkness, and light dwells with him.

23 I thank and praise you, O God of my fathers: You have given me wisdom and power, you have made known to me what we asked of you, you have made known to us the dream of the king.”

What was this the thing revealed to the King and expounded to Daniel in relation to our time and this book?

### **NANOTECHNOLOGY!**

#### **Daniel 2.43-44**

43 And just as you saw the iron mixed with baked clay, so the people will be a mixture and will not remain united, any more than iron mixes with clay.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

44 "In the time of those kings, the God of heaven will set up a kingdom that will never be destroyed, nor will it be left to another people. It will crush all those kingdoms and bring them to an end, but it will itself endure forever.

### **Iron and Clay – Nanotechnology and Flesh**

Flesh of:

- Humans;
- Fish;
- Insects;
- Animals and;
- Birds;

And in reverse Nanotechnology machines large and small:

- Large machines Human size and above covered with Flesh;
- Visible Small machines covered with flesh of their natural species
- 1 -2 atom wide machines covered with enzymes which go into the flesh of humans and other species.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

These types of machines can be controlled with heat and electromagnetics. This means because your natural heart and nervous system of your body is electrical your own body is pulsing the nanotechnology machines in your body.

Futuristic? No its already here and all you need to do if you are not familiar with this technology is google and youtube searches.

A person who has given a presentation on this in 2016 is Chris Roberts. The reader is encouraged to watch this video although a little dated it is now 6 years old. It exemplifies the advances that were being made before the COVID WAR started in 2019 and the injections in 2021.

102 Weaponizing Nanotechnology and hacking humans defining the boundaries Chris Roberts. Youtube Link <https://youtu.be/SmSljqNAD9g>

We will summarize the presentation here and then in the separate Trumpets in which some or all the technology is applicable.

**Logic flow the following is stated:**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

- Why build a better human? Simply improve the one we have
- Endoskeleton's (hard technology inside the body) is too cumbersome
- Exoskeleton suits is also too cumbersome
- Human's are 18% carbon
- Carbon nanotube transistors have been around since 1998 possibly longer
- Carbon computing has been proven since 2013
- Humans are walking computers...How Hard Can It Be?

### Next slide Chris Roberts says

- Humans get hacked EVERY day by Viruses masking their host DNA signature.
- RNA coding/coating to enable them to bypass the humans version of the computer gates
- Virus then gets into the cells and replicates itself....
  - RNA (RiboNucleic Acid) is the core genetic material that makes up some of nastiest viruses out there
  - RNA .... Is being used for more complex nanostructures

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Chris Roberts says that RNA is the easiest thing to build Carbon Nanostructures to use the RNA to get into areas of the human body. Hacking the human by encoding the nanotechnology.

Nanotechnology is only around 2 ATOMs wide is 1 nanometer wide. Able to survive in our bodies. Good with water, very strong. Harder than diamond. Thermal. Can be warmed up or cooled down. Can work only after reaching say body temperature! Smaller than a blood cell.

**Nano Owned if we have Nano technology in our body then we are potentially owned by a corporation.**

A Nanobot is a nanotechnological robotic machine (nanite) which is a mechanical or electromechanical device whose dimensions are measured in nanometres.

**Chris Roberts next slide says:**

### **The Building Process**

- Nucleic acid robots
  - Organic molecular machines with modified DNA structure to allow for 2D and 3D nanomechanical devices.
- Bacteria based (with electromagnetic field constraints)

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

- Use of biological microorganisms to carry out targeted work
- Nanoscopic machines called assemblers
  - These will be programmed to manipulate the identified atoms and molecules
  - Assemblers and replicators will work together to automatically construct the products
  - It's all a matter of manipulating atoms, no different than an assembly line....just a different scale.

An organic system can build another organic system using nanotech. i.e. semi-complex machines Chris Roberts said.

Nanotubes that need one, two or three simple instructions are pretty cool he says.

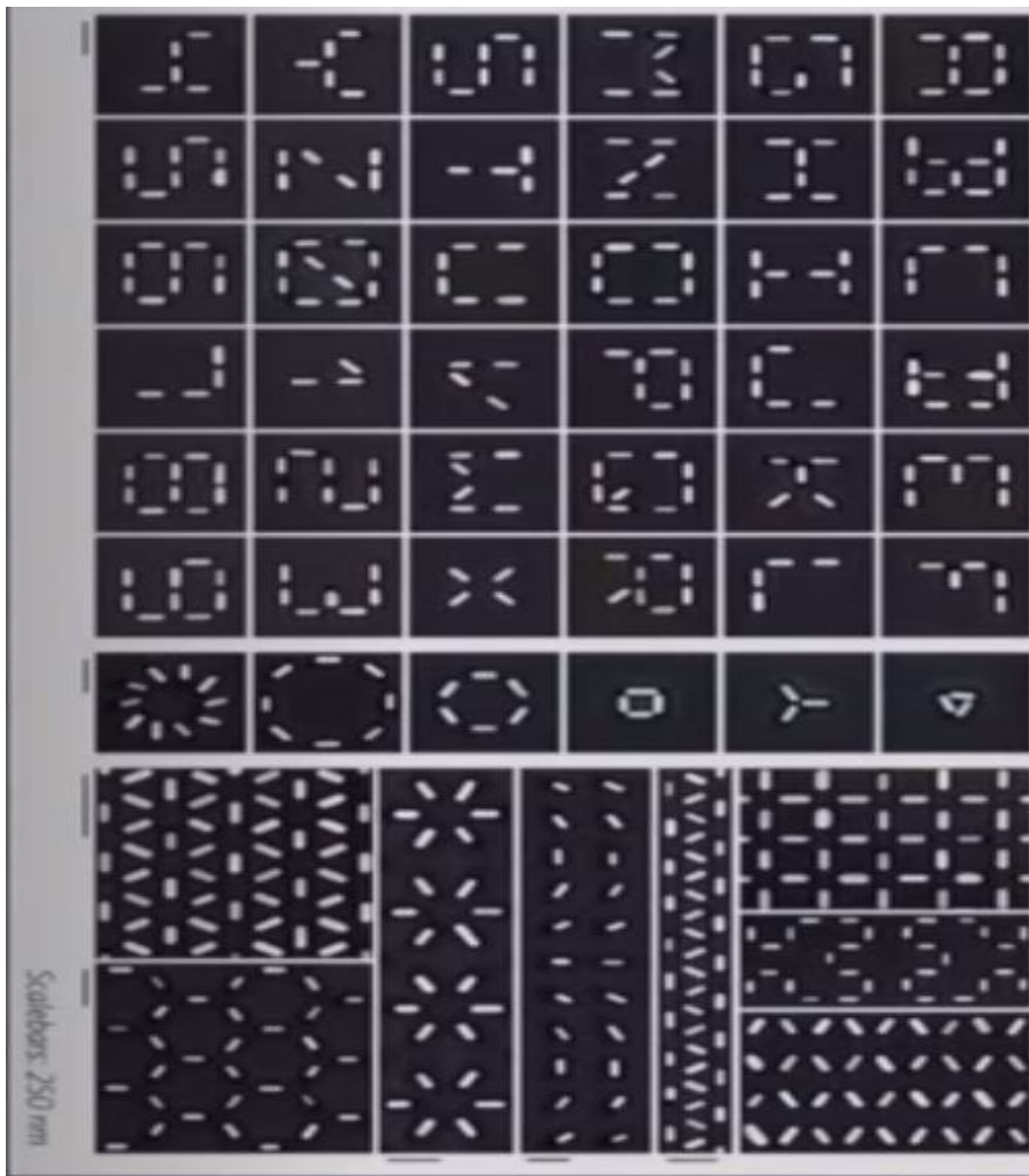
### Nano Computations in 2016<sup>19</sup>

---

<sup>19</sup> <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SmSljqNAD9g&t=681s> Chris Roberts Weaponizing Nanotechnology and hacking humans defining the boundaries



# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

The picture of Nanotechnology programming means complex machines can now be built Chris says.

Tiny machines that can reproduce themselves. Chris goes on to say “We have the biology technology in which to communicate. Depending upon how you roll the nanocarbons will depend on their properties. If you roll them horizontally, they will have certain electrical properties but if you roll them vertically, they will have different electrical properties.

Build semiconductors or computer logic gates you can now build them at the molecular level by simply applying oxygen at one half of the thing at which point you have a simple logic gate. You then get these things to mesh together to communicate together and all of a sudden you have the ability to hack these things he says.”

His next slide is about Encoding Nanotechnology.

DNA Computing:

- Huge storage capacity, low energy us, ease of manufacturing that exploits the power of self-assembly within the natural world (you human body for example)
- Designs that incorporate both molecular and electronic components

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

- The technology has progressed at great speed, delivering point-of-care diagnostics and proof-of-concept smart drugs

As we have seen since 2021 injected into our bodies and called mRNA which is not natural mRNA but machine nanotech mRNA – ModifiedRNA instead of MessengerRNA

- DNA computing through new programming languages, abstractions, and verification techniques
- Engineers invent programming language to build synthetic DNA
  - Chemical reaction networks meets abstract math..

Ability to use DNA computing is amazing he says the ability for us to store data is formidable. He says one company has shown that a cockroach can store 50 Gigabytes worth of data controlled by Near Field Communications (NFC) and what he calls motherships (mobile phones ipad etc).

If that is the case what can a average size human body store in terms of data. This is important in terms of what will happen to humans in the future when the seven bowl/vials are poured. We will explore this further in our next book “Seven bowls/Vials of God's warning”.

Chris says who needs a USB when we are own storage drive.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Hacking The Code?

- Using the hardware description language Verilog to describe a circuit function (iron and clay)
- We can specify the sensors, actuators, and “user constraints file” which defies the organism. Gate technology and valid operating conditions
- Cello uses this information to automatically design a DNA sequence encoding the desired circuit. (check out Cello Cad). Chris says this is the actual programming language that can write from the our world directly into the DNA world
- Work is done via a set of algorithms that parse the Verilog text, create the circuit diagram, assign gates, balance constraints to build the DNA and simulate performance. Chris says this is the actual programming language that can write directly into chips and hardware systems.
- Cello designs circuits by drawing upon a library of Boolean logic gates.
- Gate connection is simplified by defining the input and output signals as RNA polymerase (RNAP) fluxes.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Hacking E-Coli

Chris displays a picture on the process of hacking E-Coli.

The slide Chris shows is too small, therefore we will look at a dailymail.co.uk article.

***<sup>20</sup>Could we soon HACK the human body? Scientists use computer code to change how living cells behave***

*Researchers used a programming language to engineer DNA 'circuits' Circuits can be customised to respond to cues, changing the cell's activity Modified bacteria could help in conditions such as lactose intolerance.*

*The new method could revolutionise synthetic biology, making it possible for even those with 'no experience' of genetics to modify cells*

*By RYAN O'HARE FOR MAILONLINE PUBLISHED: 1 April 2016*

*Efforts to harness the power of living cells have just taken a huge stride forward, thanks to a new method which could revolutionise synthetic biology.*

---

<sup>20</sup> <https://www.dailymail.co.uk/sciencetech/article-3518802/Could-soon-HACK-human-body-Scientists-use-computer-program-change-living-cells-behave.html> 2016

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*Scientists have been able to 'hack' a living cell using a simple computer programming language, allowing them to tweak the functions of cells. The findings lay the groundwork for anyone to easily write in new functions to living cells, enabling them to carry out any task.*

*Scientists at MIT have 'hacked' a living cell using a simple computer programming language to create synthetic DNA (illustrated), allowing them to tweak the functions of bacteria. The team says the findings lay the groundwork for anyone to easily write in new functions to living cells, in fields from crop protection to medicine*

*Scientists at MIT have 'hacked' a living cell using a simple computer programming language to create synthetic DNA (illustrated), allowing them to tweak the functions of bacteria. The team says the findings lay the groundwork for anyone to easily write in new functions to living cells, in fields from crop protection to medicine*

*By engineering DNA 'circuits' - which mimic electronic circuits - bioengineers in the US were able to rewrite the code of bacteria, changing their functions to environmental cues.*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*Just like writing computer software, scientists were able to code new functions for cells using a text-based programming language which is transferred to the cell's DNA. 'It is literally a programming language for bacteria,' said Professor Christopher Voigt, a biological engineer at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT).*

*'You use a text-based language, just like you're programming a computer. 'Then you take that text and you compile it and it turns it into a DNA sequence that you put into the cell, and the circuit runs inside the cell.'*

*Synthetic DNA circuits were designed using a computer program and then inserted into E.coli bacteria. The circuits become switched on under set conditions, such as in response to changes to pH, glucose, light or temperature. And the process is 'very customizable,' according to the team.*

*Synthetic biology is an area of research in which living organisms can be manipulated to change their functions, such as producing materials, eating waste products, and even accurately delivering drugs.*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### SYNTHETIC BIOLOGY REVOLUTION

*Previously, creating synthetic DNA circuits was a laborious process involving significant expertise and a lot of trial and error. But just like writing computer software, scientists at MIT were able to code new functions for cells using a text-based programming language which is transferred to the cell's DNA.*

*They used a programming language called Verilog to design logical circuits which were then coded into synthetic loops of DNA called plasmids. These plasmids were then inserted into bacteria, and could be switched on under set conditions, such as changes to pH, glucose, light or temperature. The simplified approach means that those with no experience of genetics can design synthetic circuits and create new functions for cells.*

*By generating the DNA circuits, bioengineers are able to make cells follow a series of logical steps with specific environmental cues. For example, if the pH drops below a certain level a genetic switch is triggered, which in turn steps up the production of a specific protein, such as insulin. In practice, this would mean the production of*



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*insulin could be switched on or off just by making the cell's environment more acidic.*

*By using an existing programming language called Verilog, the MIT team designed logical circuits which were then coded into synthetic loops of DNA called plasmids, using a system called Cello. These synthetic plasmids were then inserted into E.coli bacteria - in the same process currently used to add new genes to micro-organisms.*

*The approach is so simple that it means even those with no experience of genetics can design synthetic circuits, creating new functions for cells just by designing a circuit on a web-based program which converts the computer code to the functional genetic code. 'You could be completely naive as to how any of it works. That's what's really different about this,' explains Professor Voigt.*

*Synthetic biology is an area of research in which living organisms can be manipulated to change their functions, to produce materials, eat waste products, and even accurately delivering drugs.*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*One of the DNA circuits designed by the team contained seven steps, and is reported to be the largest biological circuit ever built. Initially, researchers see modified bacteria, such as E.coli being used to help people with common conditions such as lactose intolerance*

### WHAT COULD THEY BE USED FOR?

*Synthetic biology has huge potential in every aspect of life.*

*Initially, researchers see modified bacteria being used to help people with common conditions such as lactose intolerance.*

*Modified bacteria could be swallowed in a drink and would be able to break down the sugar in milk, lactose.*

*Other jobs could include helping plants to fight pests by producing insecticides, or modified yeast cells which 'shut down' the fermentation process when too many toxic byproducts are produced.*

*Speaking to New Scientist, Professor Voigt, who led the research said: 'We're on the cusp of seeing engineered*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*cells as factories for therapeutic applications, such as bacteria engineered to be consumed like yogurt to produce health-promoting substances in the gut.'*

*The main challenge was designing circuits which wouldn't interfere with each other when inside the cell, in which the cell is receiving multiple inputs at once.*

*'It would [have taken] years to build these types of circuits. Now you just hit the button and immediately get a DNA sequence to test,' said Professor Voigt.*

### **End of article**

Is this why we were asked to wear masks in most countries? Was there something in the masks that was related to e-coli then programmed to do something in the body once it was breathed in and warmed up?

### **Science Fact**

On the following slide the nanoite is programmed to “swim” remember this is only 1-2 nanometres long.

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## Science Fact

Nanorobots in action, these ones swimming. Their direction, motion and other functions can be changed based on the application of either heat (laser) or electromagnetic pulses)

Nanorobots being taught how to code (in this case recognize the differences in certain chemicals) Part of the basic encoding being done to provide a level of semi-autonomous capabilities to the target robots.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

**In English Chris Roberts says the following:**

We took bird Flu:

- We bound it to multiwall nanotubes
- We fooled the body into thinking it was good
- We have the propulsion system to move it the body
- We have a tracking/tracing method for monitoring progress
- We have decoys to deploy should the body go what is this and try to get rid of it
- And we have a drug to deliver.

If we're nice, we can deliver that drug to a cancer cell.

- We can kill the cancer cell

If we've hacked the system we deliver it to a red blood cell.

- **We now kill you (fast or slow)**

**That's enough of that bio-computing terminology let's turn to the Seventh Seal is Opened.**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### THE SEVENTH SEAL IS OPENED

Truth is always strange; Stranger than fiction<sup>21</sup>

#### Revelation 8.1-6

Repeated for emphasis and context.

1 When He had opened the seventh seal, there was silence in heaven for about half an hour.

2 And I saw the seven angels who stand before God, and seven trumpets were given to them.

3 Another angel, who had a golden censer, came and stood at the altar. He was given much incense to offer, with the prayers of all God's people, on the golden altar in front of the throne.

4 The smoke of the incense, together with the prayers of God's people, went up before God from the angel's hand.

5 Then the angel took the censer, filled it with fire from the altar, and hurled it on the Earth; and there came

---

<sup>21</sup> Truth is stranger than fiction quote by Lord Byron's Don Juan (1823)

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

peals of thunder, rumblings, flashes of lightning and an earthquake.

6 Then the seven angels who had the seven trumpets prepared to sound them.

The scene is set. Jesus opens the seventh seal, The four riders of the four horses of Revelation 6 have rode forth and the four living creatures have said "Come and See" John has seen amazing things, things that we are experiencing today!

The COVID WAR and the fourth horse setting up battle scenes in the air via 5G and 6G technologies and microwaved technologies which I wrote about in my book "Savage Kings<sup>22</sup>", also in other technologies and weapons people buy and put in their homes like new types of Oxygen Species reactive Air Conditioning systems "Air purifiers that diffuse reactive oxygen species potentially cause DNA damage in the lung"<sup>23</sup> and 60GigHz SMART modems.

---

<sup>22</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/savage-kings-2/> Savage Kings – Defeated Book By Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM ISBN: 9798793639743 pages 412-488 various technologies

<sup>23</sup> <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21139343/> Kosuke Kawamoto, Itaru Sato, Midori Yoshida, Shuji Tsuda PMID: 21139343 DOI: 10.2131/jts.35.929

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

In people's bodies via the vaccinations when I wrote about in my book COVID WAR – REVELATION 6 – 7 Seals<sup>24</sup>.

In my book "ANTICHRIST REVEALED"<sup>25</sup> I demonstrated that after the alleged antichrist was born there would be future ominous events as explained in the Amplified Bible of Revelation 12.1.

### Revelation 12.1

And a great sign [warning of an ominous and frightening future events] appeared in heaven;

**Question Since he was born on the 23/04/2018 or USA 04/23/2018 have ominous events happened in the world?**

**People are getting sick and dying, the mainstream media are covering up the tremendous amounts of deaths and Vaccine Adverse reactions that are totally and permanently disabling people.**

---

<sup>24</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/4-horses-of-revelation/> Book by Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM COVID WAR – Revelation 6 – 7 Seals ISBN: 9798437529577

<sup>25</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/antichrist-revealed-3/> book "ANTICHRIST REVEALED" by Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM ISBN: 9798793555432



## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

We also saw that the fourth rider was allegedly going to bate the ground so that the animals ate a substance that allegedly was going to protect them from Rabies.

This is seen in Revelation 6 that Seals number five (the beheaded) and seal number six (possible multiple overlays) are ongoing and presumably all the seals are ongoing until Jesus returns.

The scene is set and as we look at the Trumpets some are already in motion as I will show using the Bible and Strong's Concordance along with various reports and research. We start with the Trumpet number one as Seal number Seven is opened. We have already covered some of the technologies used in deep detail in my book "Savage Kings"<sup>26</sup>.

**The Angels with the Trumpets means messenger.**

---

<sup>26</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/savage-kings-2/> Savage Kings – Defeated Book By Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM  
ISBN: 9798793639743 pages 412-488 various technologies

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### TIMING OF THE SCRIPTURES

In my book "ANTICHRIST REVEALED<sup>27</sup>" I showed how scriptures and timings came together with heavenly signs.

In this book I am not attempting to time anything as the timing of events and wonders is in the LORD's hands.

Having said that it may be able to know the timing of maybe a Trumpet due to mankind's evil ways and the expiration of usefulness of some technology.

We see this in Trumpet number two. We are reminded that although mankind has his plans God is the one in control and mankind may need to change his plans and action the finality of Trumpet number two quicker or slower than he currently plans.

Therefore, we are not timing the effects of the day just taking notes from what media are saying to what the Bible has said for thousands of years.

---

<sup>27</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/antichrist-revealed-3/> Book ANTINCHIRST REVEALED DOWNLOAD FREE  
Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM ISBN: 979879355432

# **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

**Timing is of the Lord**

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## TRUMPET NUMBER ONE

Truth is always strange; Stranger than fiction<sup>28</sup>

### Revelation 8.7 niv

7 The first angel sounded his trumpet, and there came hail and fire mixed with blood, and it was hurled down on the Earth. A third of the Earth was burned up, a third of the trees were burned up, and all the green grass was burned up.

### Revelation 8.7 kjv

7 The first angel sounded, and there followed hail and fire mingled with blood, and they were cast upon the Earth: and the **third part of trees was burnt up**, and **all** green grass was burnt up.

### Key Words:

Hail	Fire	Mingled	Blood	Cast
Green	grass			

---

<sup>28</sup> Truth is stranger than fiction quote by Lord Bryon's Don Juan (1823)

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Strong's Concordance

Word in kjv	Ref-No- for Greek word	Definition(s)
Hail	5464	to lower into a void – let down, strike
fire	4442	A primary word: "fire" (literally or figuratively., spec. lightning); - fiery fire Burn utterly up and down
Mingled	3396	primary verb – mix – mingle
Blood	129	bloodshed humans and animals – insects (the juice of grapes)
cast	906	Violent or intense – deliberate throw - send – strike – throw - trust
Green	5515	Green – verdant – dung- hay – herbage – vegetation – blade – court - garden
grass	5528	

These processes and some of the machines that cause them are detailed in my book *Savage Kings*<sup>29</sup> however could this mean that there is a special event at the end of this angel sounding his message – his trumpet?

Could this be “a methane release”? A trigger set to light this up world-wide?

Is this one large attack or one happening over many years as the technologies are refined or both?

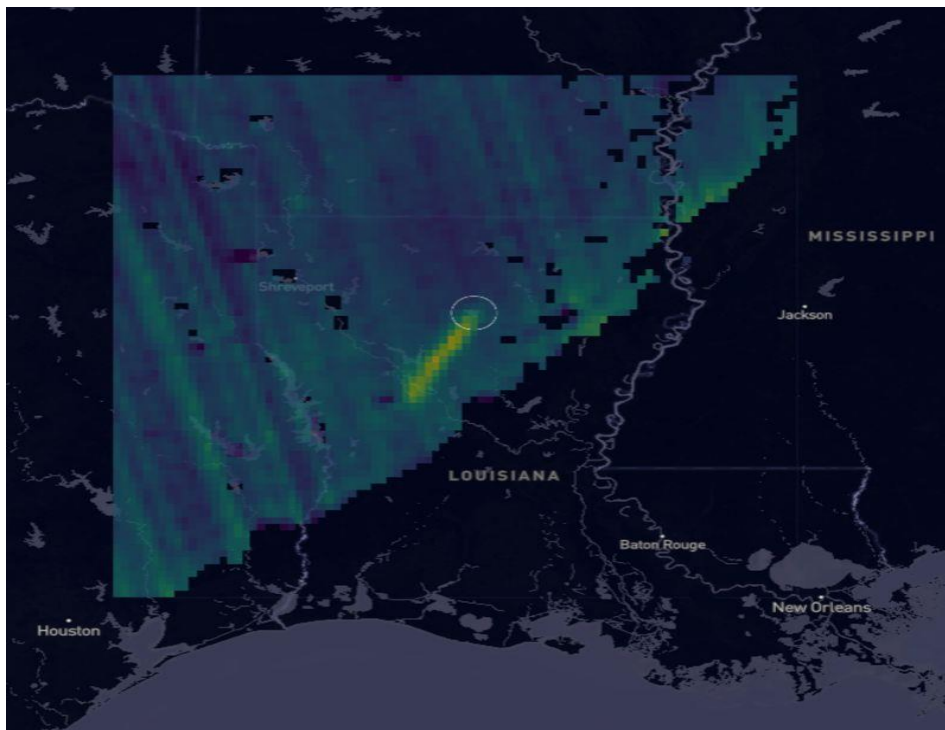
---

<sup>29</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/savage-kings-2/> Book By Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM ISBN: 9798793639743 pages 412-488 various technologies

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Could these attacks include biological gases and parasites (blood)?

Is the mingling different attacks or are they man-made mixtures, some releasing fast or even some releasing over days, months or even years?



### Seen From Space: Huge Methane Leaks

*A European satellite reveals sites in the United States, Russia, Central Asia and elsewhere that are “ultra-emitters” of methane. That could help fight climate change.*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



***A flare burning off methane in Watford City, N.D.  
Credit...Matthew Brown/Associated Press***

*By Henry Fountain Feb. 4, 2022<sup>30</sup>*

*If the world is going to make a dent in emissions of methane, a potent planet-warming gas, targeting the largest emitters would likely be the most cost-effective. But there's a basic problem: How to find them.*

*A new study has shown one way. Using data from a European satellite, researchers have identified sites around the world where large amounts of methane are pouring into the air.*

---

<sup>30</sup> <https://www.nytimes.com/2022/02/04/climate/methane-leaks-satellites.html> By Henry Fountain Feb. 4, 2022

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*Most of these “ultra emitters” are part of the petroleum industry, and are in major oil and gas producing basins in the United States, Russia, Central Asia and other regions.*

*“We were not surprised to see leaks,” said Thomas Lauvaux, a researcher at the Laboratory for Sciences of Climate and Environment near Paris and lead author of the study, published in Science. “But these were giant leaks. It’s quite a systemic problem.”*

*Among gases released through human activities, methane is more potent in its effect on warming than carbon dioxide, although emissions of it are lower and it breaks down in the atmosphere sooner. Over 20 years it can result in 80 times the warming of the same amount of CO<sub>2</sub>.*

*Because of this, reducing methane emissions has increasingly been seen as a way to more rapidly limit global warming this century.*

*“If you do anything to mitigate methane emissions, you will see the impact more quickly,” said Felix Vogel, a research scientist with Environment and Climate Change Canada in Toronto who was not involved in the study.*

*Among the nearly 400 million tons of human-linked methane emissions every year, oil and gas production is estimated to*



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*account for about one-third. And unlike carbon dioxide, which is released when fossil fuels are deliberately burned for energy, much of the methane from oil and gas is either intentionally released or accidentally leaked from wells, pipelines and production facilities.*

*“Methane typically is something you don’t want to lose,” Dr. Vogel said. It could be captured and used — for one thing, it’s the main component of natural gas. “So it’s much easier to work toward reducing emissions,” he said.*

*Until recently, identifying major emitters of methane has largely been accomplished through remote sensing by airplanes, drones or surface equipment, which can only spot emissions over relatively small areas, usually for relatively short periods. These methods can be revealing — a 2019 New York Times investigation using airborne sensors, for example, showed large leaks from facilities in the Permian Basin in West Texas, a major oil and gas producing area.*

***It’s a Vast, Invisible Climate Menace. We Made It Visible.***

*Immense amounts of methane are escaping from oil and gas sites nationwide, worsening global warming, even as the Trump administration weakens restrictions on offenders.*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*Satellites can provide much broader, continuous coverage, but at a lower resolution that makes it difficult to pinpoint emissions sources.*

*Dr. Lauvaux and his colleagues found, however, that they could detect extremely large emitters — those releasing more than 25 tons per hour — in data from a sensor aboard a European satellite, Sentinel 5. Using data from 2019 and 2020, they located about 1,200 of these ultra emitters, a large portion of them from Russia, Turkmenistan, the United States, the Middle East and Algeria.*

*Total emissions from these sites were estimated at about 9 million tons per year. In terms of its potential to warm the planet, that much methane is equivalent to about 275 million tons of carbon dioxide, which is the total carbon footprint of 40 million people, based on the global average per capita.*

*The reported amount of methane does not include amounts from some regions, including the Permian Basin and oil-producing areas in Canada and China, where overall emissions were so high it was not possible to distinguish large individual sources. Dr. Lauvaux estimated that if ultra emitters from those regions were included, the annual methane total would be about double.*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### ***A world on fire.***

*A United Nations report has concluded that the risk of devastating wildfires around the world could increase by up to 57 percent by the end of the century, as climate change further intensifies what the authors of the document described as a "global wildfire crisis.".....*

*That would account for more than 10 percent of methane emissions from the industry as a whole. Requiring companies to repair these major leaks or other problems would likely help reduce emissions more quickly and at lower net cost than detecting and repairing countless thousands of much smaller leaks.*

*Even though the researchers were able to detect huge emission plumes, the satellite resolution, about 15 square miles, is not high enough to give the exact location of the source — the specific pump or pipeline section that is leaking, for example.*

*So the research points to a need to use multiple methods to detect emissions sources, said Riley Duren, a researcher at the University of Arizona and one of the study authors. Airborne or ground-based sensors could be used to follow up at sites detected by satellites like Sentinel 5.*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*There is also soon to be a new generation of methane-detecting satellites with much higher resolution, capable of more precisely pinpointing sources.*

*Satellites like Sentinel 5 “act like wide angle lenses on cameras,” Dr. Duren said. “They give good, wide-area global situational awareness of where hot spots are.”*

*Dr. Duren is also the chief executive of Carbon Mapper, a public-private partnership behind a project that will use a constellation of satellites. It and another satellite, MethaneSAT, a project of the Environmental Defense Fund, “will act more like a telephoto lens,” he said.*

*“We’re going to see dramatic advances in space-based monitoring of methane,” Dr. Duren said. “That’s going to push the detection limits down.”*

### **End of Article**

Do you think that it's likely or possible that one third of the world could be on fire in an instant if enough methane accumulated to burn the Earth, humans, animals, birds and insects in an instant or very quickly including one third of trees and all the green gas?

**OR;**

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

Could it be nuclear or Themo Barrack Weapons from the stalemate in Europe in regard to NATO and Russia over NATO's conscious encroachment of Russia's border?

The issue with Ukraine is complex and not within the context of this book, suffice to say we will need to wait and see how and when Trumpet number one is completed. Which may not be until the Lord returns.

### **Another View of Trumpet number one**

Another view is that Technology takes a long time to develop, much testing and calibration is required.

What if Trumpet number one has been in development for over 70 years? What if there are partial fires that become more intense over the years and decades?

Could this be possible? Is it likely?

For those that live in Australia and are old enough to remember we had in Australia the Ash Wednesday fires in 1979. In 1983 we had the Ash Wednesday fires again.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

A documentary was made. Dr Barry Gumm remembers that at the time and watched the fires in the Flinders Ranges in South Australia. At times he thought he saw some things in the sky. A friend of his (now deceased) sold his business in Adelaide and moved 700km inland to Coober Pedy. These events scared a lot of people and some began to prepare. Dr Barry Gumm reviewed the documentary and found the faster than the eye can see almost in the file clips. The video film back then was only 22 frames per second. However he was able to find many frames where these "black military" craft appeared. He even found one frame where the craft was in two places at the same time. In one frame that is 1/22nd of a second the craft had moved almost 500 metres. This video is on my youtube channel. Video "Australian Fires #5 1983 Ash Wednesday was a DEW attack as is today's fires both are DEW attacks" <https://youtu.be/nfLlp3fL-GY>

**The picture of the craft in one/22 of a second frame is overleaf.**

### **Picture 1 Ash Wednesday 1983 Electromagnetic Craft**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



**Picture 2 Ash Wednesday 1983 Electromagnetic Craft zoomed in 200% same craft in 1/22<sup>nd</sup> frame showing the rotation of the rollers of the Searl Effect Generator- free energy**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



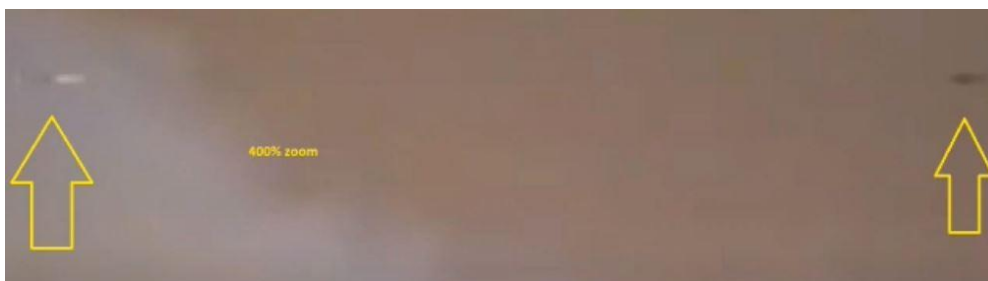
**Picture 3 Ash Wednesday 1983 Electromagnetic Craft zoomed in 300%**





## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Picture 4 Ash Wednesday 1983 Electromagnetic Craft zoomed in 400%



Obviously, there are thousands of examples these are from 1983! In the same video documentary, a helicopter is seen firing presumably explosives. One has to then ask the question was this for fire control or fire creation by those that destroy the Earth?

The light you see on the craft on the left is the electromatic generator. John R R Searl revealed this technology to the world in the 1960's. However the BBC who took thousands of photographs and supporting documentary allegedly refuse to replay the documentary today. A video of John talking about his technology and of the NASA adviser and some 400 scientists is on my youtube channel<sup>31</sup>.

---

<sup>31</sup> The Searl IGV Inverse Gravity Vehicle - Like Anti-Gravity is new? It was public in the 1960's  
<https://youtu.be/iMNEbs2hvHc>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

In another video on my youtube channel is of a “wildfire” from May 2019 at Nana Glen. Dr Barry Gumm filmed on his Samsung S10+ multiple flying craft. Craft that was flying so fast that you could barely see them with the naked eye. If you watch this video look at the cloud that looks like an Owl and the long cloud pointing to it presumably. Video “Australian Fires #7 Fire over Nana Glen, NSW May 2019 was a DEW attack.” [https://youtu.be/okVDX\\_VWMjw](https://youtu.be/okVDX_VWMjw)

In yet another wildfire at Nana Glen in 2019 Dr Barry Gumm and I made a documentary. Someone was gracious enough to provide permission to enter their land and take video and pictures. Unfortunately, one of our camera's did not work that well that day, still we were able to take around a hundred photographs and some short videos. What we found was astounding and explanation of the same would be too long for this book. The reader is encouraged to watch the video at the following link. Australian Fires #6 Nana Glen was a DEW attack NOV 2019 - that's twice in one year! A Documentary <https://youtu.be/DBPpNh7gqU>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

In Short, we saw all the effect that Dr Judy found in her investigation of the Twin Towers of New York in her book Where did the Towers go?<sup>32</sup>

I also covered the topics from Dr Judy Wood in my Savage Kings – Defeated book<sup>33</sup>.

Repeated for Reference

### Revelation 8.7 kjv

7 The first angel sounded, and there followed hail and fire mingled with blood, and they were cast upon the Earth: and the **third part of trees was burnt up**, and **all** green grass was burnt up.

---

<sup>32</sup> Book Dr Judy Wood B.S., M.S., Ph.D Where did the Towers go? Evidence of Directed Free Energy 9/11 find the book on amazon here [https://www.amazon.com/Towers-Evidence-Directed-Free-energy-](https://www.amazon.com/Towers-Evidence-Directed-Free-energy-Technology/dp/0615412564/ref=sr_1_fkmr0_1?crid=20URPR31QJW5Y&keywords=where+did+the+towers+go+dr.+judy+wood+paperback&qid=1562813782&s=gateway&srefix=where+did+the+towers+%2Caps%2C833&sr=8-1-fkmr0)

Technology/dp/0615412564/ref=sr\_1\_fkmr0\_1?crid=20URPR31QJW5Y&keywords=where+did+the+towers+go+dr.+judy+wood+paperback&qid=1562813782&s=gateway&srefix=where+did+the+towers+%2Caps%2C833&sr=8-1-fkmr0

<sup>33</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/savage-kings-2/> Savage Kings – Defeated Book By Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM ISBN: 9798793639743

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

### **Hail and Fire Mingled with Blood**

It is fair easy to see fire and blood together but what about hail and blood?

### **Could hail be used as a weapon?**

Could the prince of the power of the air use hail as a weapon?

### **Ephesians 2.2**

2....you used to live when you followed the ways of this world and of the ruler of the kingdom of the air (satan), the spirit who is now at work in those who are disobedient.

- Could hail be used as a delivery system hidden from plain sight yet in plain view?
- Why is it that hail sometimes takes two to three days to melt?
- Why it is that hail has a dry ice vapour look to it when it falls in large amounts and the size of golf balls and larger?
- Why is it that snow sometimes does not melt under gas flame but the fame leaves black soot on the snow?
- Is there a parasite mingled in the hail that comes to life slowly as the hail melts?

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

- If there is a parasite does the slow melting of the ice help pollute the land?
- Does walking in the hail barefoot or children playing cause danger to the persons?
- Could a parasite go through our skin to do damage at a later date?
- If not a parasite could it be some sort of very mild snake venom Dr Bing Liu researched the SARS-2 Covid issue was going to make a press release of his findings after five months of research that snake venom could be the root cause of some major revelations. Sadly he was shot and killed a day or two before he was going to announce to the world his findings.

### **Computational Biologist Bing Liu Dies in Suspected Murder?**

*The University of Pittsburgh scientist, who was studying SARS-CoV-2, was shot to death in his home.*

*Kerry Grens May 7, 2020*

*Bing Liu, a computational systems biologist at the University of Pittsburgh who was studying the virus that causes COVID-19, was shot to death in his home on May 2. He was 37 years old.*

**UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH SCHOOL OF MEDICINE**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*Police insist Liu's death had nothing to do with his research on SARS-CoV-2, and instead involved a personal matter. Another man, Hao Gu, was found dead in his car near Liu's home of an apparent suicide, according to news reports.*

*The Computational and Systems Biology Department at Pitt, where Liu was an assistant research professor, announced in a statement its mourning of Liu's death. "Dr. Bing Liu<sup>34</sup> was an outstanding researcher, who has earned the respect and appreciation of many colleagues in the field, and made unique contributions to science," the statement reads.*

*Liu earned his undergraduate and doctoral degrees from the National University of Singapore. He completed a postdoc at Carnegie Mellon University before joining the lab of Ivet Bahar at Pitt as a research associate. He was promoted to his current position in 2016, according to his CV, and he developed machine learning approaches and other models to study biological systems. His most recent publications investigated a cell death mechanism called ferroptosis and molecules that modulate autophagy.*

---

<sup>34</sup> <https://rumble.com/vzIhen-explosive-watch-the-water-covid-bombshell-exclusive-the-great-lie-revealed-.html> Reference to Dr Bing Liu and the hypothesis of snake venom causing harm in SARS-2 and water

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

*Bahar tells the Pittsburgh Post-Gazette that Liu had been studying the infection mechanism of SARS-CoV-2. According to the department's statement, "Bing was on the verge of making very significant findings toward understanding the cellular mechanisms that underlie SARS-CoV-2 infection and the cellular basis of the following complications. We will make an effort to complete what he started in an effort to pay homage to his scientific excellence."*

### ***End of Article.***

Just a coincidence – maybe?

All of the above questions are shown by different people from all over the world and going back some years or more. The reader is encouraged to do their own research by google search or youtube search or other platforms like rumble and Dlive to find out the truths to these questions.

**Dry Ice Vapour look to the Hail storm in Sawtell – Coffs Harbour Australia October 20th 2021**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



### Dry Ice Vapour “look” to an Hail storm in Sawtell – Coffs Harbour Australia October 2021





## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

The issue of Hail mixed with blood is deeper than that of “hail kills animals and birds” it is a issue of proving that what was found in the vaccines as proven by some medical doctors from around the world may well be in the hail as well. Some have suggested the Hydra or Parasite allegedly found in the vaccines is in the hail. More research is required. However, when we look at Trumpet number three one has to ask the question are our water systems being polluted on purpose.

The Erin Brockovich movie and controversary seems to suggest the answer is yes.

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia This article is about the environmental activist. For the film based on her life, see Erin Brockovich (film).

Erin Brockovich<sup>35</sup>

Erin Brockovich (born Pattee; June 22, 1960) is an American legal clerk, consumer advocate, and environmental activist, who, despite her lack of education in the law, was instrumental in building a case against Pacific Gas & Electric Company (PG&E) involving groundwater contamination in a town in California with

---

<sup>35</sup> [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Erin\\_Brockovich](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Erin_Brockovich)

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

the help of attorney Ed Masry in 1993. Their successful lawsuit was the subject of the Oscar-winning film, *Erin Brockovich* (2000), starring Julia Roberts as Brockovich and Albert Finney as Masry.

The case (*Anderson, et al. v. Pacific Gas & Electric*, file BCV 00300) alleged contamination of drinking water with hexavalent chromium (also written as "chromium VI", "Cr-VI" or "Cr-6") in the town of Hinkley, near Barstow in southern California.

At the centre of the case was a facility, the Hinkley compressor station, built in 1952 as a part of a natural-gas pipeline connecting to the San Francisco Bay Area. Between 1952 and 1966, PG&E used hexavalent chromium in a cooling tower system to fight corrosion.

The waste water was discharged to unlined ponds at the site, and some of the waste water percolated into the groundwater, affecting an area of approximately 2 square miles (5.2 km<sup>2</sup>) near the plant. The Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) put the PG&E site under its regulations in 1968.

The case was settled in 1996 for (US) \$333 million, the largest settlement ever paid in a direct-action lawsuit in United States history to that date. Masry & Vititoe, the law firm for which Brockovich was a legal clerk, received

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

\$133.6 million of that settlement, and Brockovich received \$2.5 million as part of her fee.

Cancer and brain tumours in areas of interest to her court case have been found to be abnormally high. Has our water been **turned bitter** due to waste pollution from industry?

### **Cases concerning civil enforcement for pollution of waters NSW Australia**

**Blue Mountains Conservation Society Inc v Delta Electricity** [2009] NSWLEC 150- external site; 170 LGERA 1 [2010] ALMD 217; [2010] ALMD 212 (protective costs order made for applicant acting in the public interest; points of claim stated that defendant introduced salt, copper, zinc, aluminium, boron, fluoride and arsenic into the waters of the Cox's River)

**Blue Mountains Conservation Society Inc v Delta Electricity (No 3)**[2011] NSWLEC 145- external site (the Court refused an application by the respondent company to have the proceedings summarily dismissed or struck out in whole or part on the basis that no reasonable cause of action was disclosed; the Court held that the applicants were not precluded from bringing proceedings under s 252 of the Protection of the Environment

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Operations Act 1997 to remedy or restrain alleged breaches by the respondent company of s 120 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 prohibiting pollution of waters)

**Brown v Environment Protection Authority [1992]**  
**NSWLEC 101-** external site; (1992) 78 LGERA 119  
(unsuccessful challenge to the Environmental Protection Authority's decision to renew a pollution control licence for a paper mill company operating on the banks of the Shoalhaven River permitting it to discharge effluent into that River)<sup>36</sup>

Has God warned us from Trumpet number one that the hail (water-snow) would be polluted and cause many types of cancer and abnormalities?

The answer seems to be a resounding YES from Trumpet number one sounding God's warnings!

Now we have allegedly Weaponized hail melting into our river systems and on our land from which we grow our food!

---

<sup>36</sup> <https://lec.nsw.gov.au/lec/publications-and-resources/issues-in-focus/water/water-cases.html>

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

This concludes trumpet number one the few words in the Bible uncover enormous transgressions the devil and the sons of the devil working for profit against the people. To the point of not caring whether children are dying of illnesses or suffering lifelong disabilities and illnesses just for a little more profit or a higher share price or a bigger bonus.

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## Fire by other means

### Fire Strong's Concordance definitions

fire	4442	A primary word: "fire" (literally or figuratively., spec. lightning); - fiery fire Burn utterly up and down
------	------	---

How many ways can a fire be started and maintained. Many ways would be the answer however in 2022 the starting and maintain efforts can be hid by smoke and or unseen as in certain types of lasers and underground lightening. Following are a couple of pictures just to help you see just one way the sons with the spirit of disobedience in them do it.

**House cut in 2/3's as laser fire is cast against it 2017<sup>37</sup>**

---

<sup>37</sup> <https://planettruthblog.files.wordpress.com/2020/08/ccthe-california-fire-chronicles-first-edition.pdf>

ISBN: 9781797668697 by James W Lee

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



**Grass burned by laser or so it would seem<sup>38</sup>**

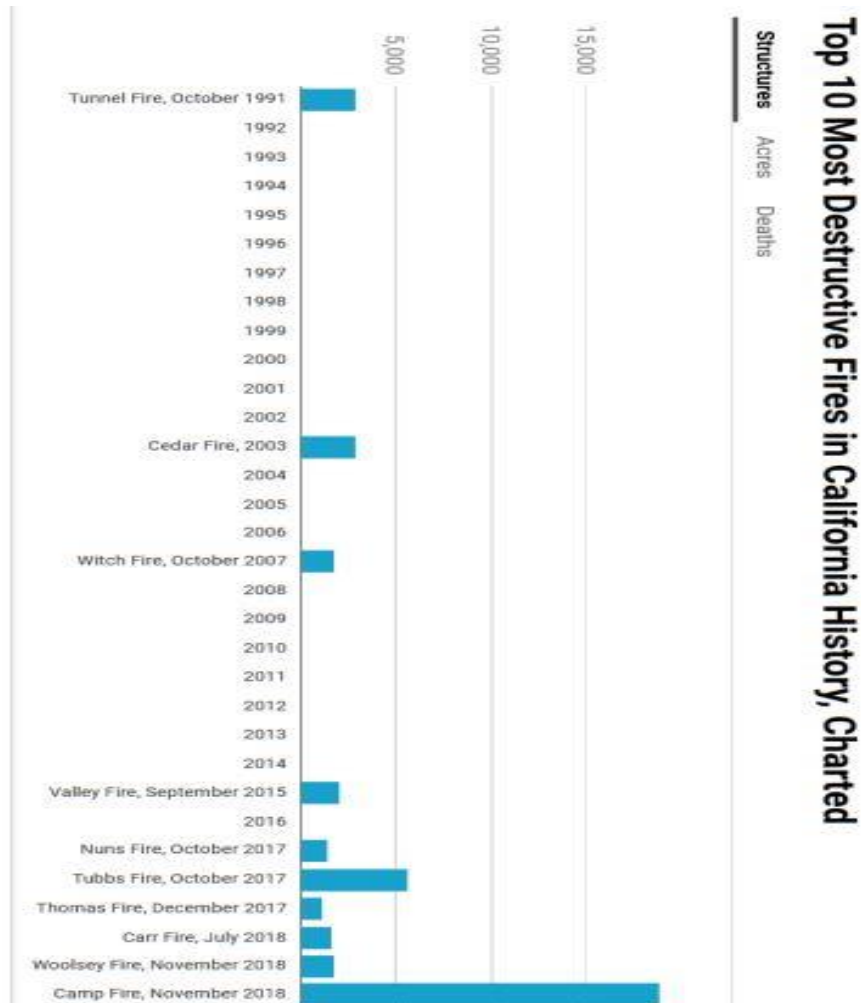


---

<sup>38</sup> <https://planettruthblog.files.wordpress.com/2020/08/ccthe-california-fire-chronicles-first-edition.pdf>  
ISBN: 9781797668697 by James W Lee

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## California Fires<sup>39</sup>



<sup>39</sup> <https://planettruthblog.files.wordpress.com/2020/08/ccthe-california-fire-chronicles-first-edition.pdf>  
ISBN: 9781797668697 by James W Lee



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

It seems its only a matter of time before some type of destruction is going to be seen in a town by you as the destroyers of the Earth do their working at their masters bidding.

One last question in the picture below before confirming Trumpet number one key words and moving into Trumpet number two.

### What kind of fire flips cars?



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

In Trumpet number one we have shown the following as per the Holy Scripture which said would happen, is happening and is about to happen:

### Summary Trumpet Number One:

1. Weaponized hail
2. Weaponized fire – (laser-lightening-underground lightening just to name a few types of fire being used against us);
3. Mingled; See Covid War Revelation 6 – 7 Seals<sup>40</sup> book and possible snake venom and poisons in our water
4. Blood;
5. Cast – (laser fire for example);
6. Green Grass burnt in a strange way;

---

<sup>40</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/4-horses-of-revelation/> Book by By Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM  
COVID WAR – Revelation 6 – 7 Seals ISBN: 9798437529577

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### TRUMPET NUMBER TWO

Truth is always strange; Stranger than fiction<sup>41</sup>

#### Revelation 8.8-9 niv

8 The second angel sounded his trumpet, and something like a huge mountain, all ablaze, was **thrown** into the sea. A third of the sea turned into blood,

9 a third of the living creatures in the sea died, and a third of the ships were destroyed.

#### Revelation 8.8-9 kjv

8 And the second angel sounded, and as it were a great mountain burning with fire was **cast** into the sea: and the third part of the sea became blood;

9 And the third part of the creatures which were in the sea, and had life, died; and the third part of the ships were destroyed.

---

<sup>41</sup> Truth is stranger than fiction quote by Lord Bryon's Don Juan (1823)

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Key words:

Great	Mountain	Burning	Fire	Cast
Sea	Blood	Creatures	Ships	destroyed

### Strong's concordance

Word in kjv	Ref-No- for Greek word	Definition(s)
Great	3173 3176 3187	big, very wide, loud, mighty, greatest, elder, be sore afraid,
mountain	3735 142 3733	(as lifting itself above the plain) – as keep in suspense – sail away – carry – lift up - bird – (as rising in the air)
burning	2545	to set on fire, kindle, consume – burn – light
fire	4442	[a prim word] – “fire” (literally or figuratively., spec. lightning); - fiery fire Burn utterly up and down
cast	906	to throw, violent or intense, through the idea of sudden motion, fling, quick toss, to deposit (as if a load) scatter abroad, throw, smite, to thump, punish, offend, wound
sea	2281 251	Sea A primary word - salt
Blood	129	bloodshed, blood, men and animals – fish (the juice of grapes)
creatures	2938	an original, formation, product, (created thing) – Creature – create – Creator – make
ships	4143	a sailor, vessel, ship,
destroyed	1311  1225 5351	to rot thoroughly, to ruin, pass, decay, utterly, corrupt, destroy, perish, transduce, accuse, to spoil (by any process), (to pine or waste) especially figuratively by more influences, to deprave, corrupt, defile destroy

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Could it be that something flying like a bird above the mountains is going to be thrown into the sea and the sea and a third part of the sea becomes blood and the violence of this burning thing or blasts within or around it as it hits the water is so violent it destroys one third of the ships?

Is this one third of all the oceans or one third of one particular ocean – sea?

What could it be and how big is it to do the above?

Introducing the International Space station (ISS)

Anything that is 91 kilometres approximately above the Earth is considered space. The ISS is not on the outside of the firmament. It is inside as the word mountain here suggests (rising in the air).

When watching videos from the ISS sometimes you can see its shadow on the clouds and ground below. A lady by the name of Mary Hall<sup>42</sup> posts videos from the ISS video feed to youtube frequently. The camera on the ISS shows Earth and see on the screen as it passes over the countries and continents.

---

<sup>42</sup> <https://www.youtube.com/c/MaryHall/videos>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



S130E012040

43

There are different dates provided for the cessation of use of the ISS. The latest report is 2031.

***The International Space Station will meet its end in 2031.  
Where will it crash and what will take its place?<sup>44</sup>***

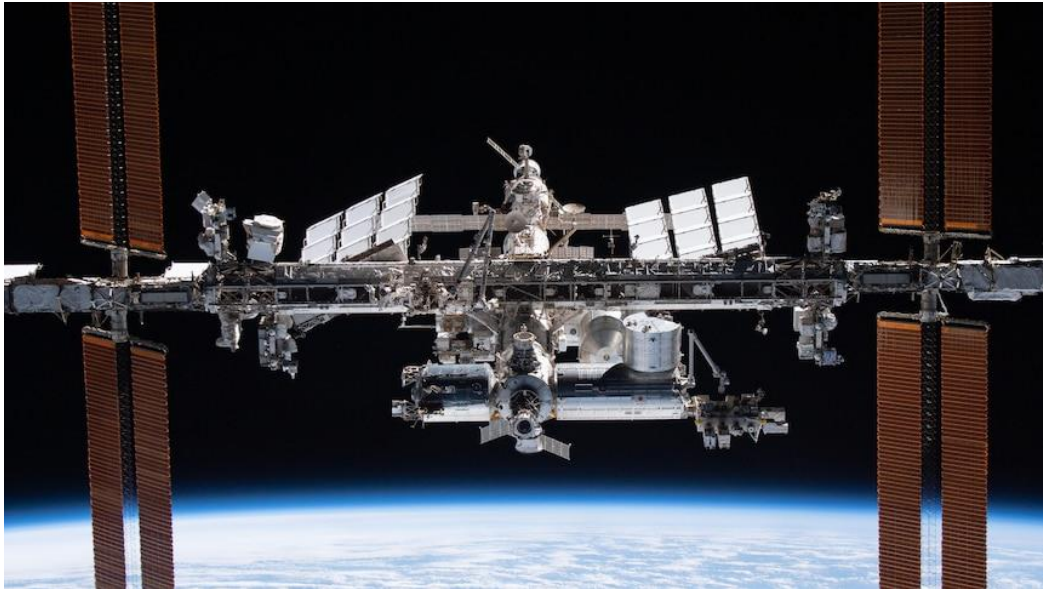
---

<sup>43</sup> <https://www.space.com/16748-international-space-station.html>

<sup>44</sup> <https://www.abc.net.au/news/science/2022-02-07/international-space-station-deorbit-retire-spacecraft-cemetery/100802664#:~:text=The%20clock%20is%20ticking%20for,ocean%20and%20smashes%20into%20smit hereens.>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*By science reporter Belinda Smith, Posted Mon 7 Feb 2022 at 5:30am*



*The International Space Station has put in the Ks: it travels at 7.7 kilometres every second and has done so since 1998. (Supplied: NASA)*

*The clock is ticking for the International Space Station, with NASA last week declaring plans to let it plummet back to Earth in 2031.*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*The iconic piece of space infrastructure will be nudged out of its orbit and eventually meet its watery demise when it plunges into the ocean and smashes into smithereens.*

*That day will mark the end of 32 years of space station construction, experiments, photography and — since November 2000 — continuous human habitation, all while hurtling around the planet once every 90 minutes or so.*

*On New Year's Eve, NASA extended the space station's operations from 2024 to 2030.*

*Given the space station's decades of international cooperation — not to mention the cash needed to get it up and running (it's the most expensive object ever built) — why will it be dragged down and destroyed?*

*And once it's gone, what will take its place?*

*Why is the ISS being retired?*

*The space station's international focus has been a "wonderful thing in many ways", says Duncan Steel, a space scientist at Xerra Earth Observation Institute in New Zealand.*

*The US and Russia announced plans to build it together in 1993, and Japanese, Canadian and European space agencies signed on later.*



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*The first segment of the space station, the Zarya Control Module, launched aboard a Russian Proton rocket from Baikonur Cosmodrome, Kazakhstan in 1998.*

*Tonnes of parts have been added, removed and replaced over the years since.*

*"But," Dr Steel says, "it was never the idea that the space station would be permanent."*

*This is partly because, quite simply, it's wearing out.*

*It's not just humans living on board. Bacteria, fungi and other microbes survive and thrive there too.*

*"Imagine living in a caravan, and you couldn't open the windows, but you have to keep it clean," Dr Steel says.*

*"There's colonies of bacteria inside the space station which we don't necessarily see, but you could expect to cause all sorts of problems.*

*"When there's so much recycled air ... it can get into the electronics and so on."*

*The outer surfaces are becoming worn too.*

*The space station orbits about 400km above Earth's surface.*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*Any objects below about 500km naturally fall back to Earth, so the space station is regularly boosted up to counter this effect.*

*This means there's not too much in the way of space junk in the space station's path.*

***But what is plentiful at 400km up is oxygen atoms. They comprise about 96 per cent of the atmosphere in low-Earth orbit.***

***"Oxygen atoms are very strongly oxidising, and the space station is flying around 7.8km per second through this very tenuous atmosphere of oxygen atoms," Dr Steel said.***

*"And that's actually corroding the outside."*

*Docking and undocking of vehicles ferrying supplies and people to and fro can put strain on the space station's structure, and various cracks and leaks have been patched up over the years.*

*The constant maintenance and upkeep needed to keep the station in working order and support inhabitants is expensive, so doing away with the space station will save plenty of cash.*

*For instance, NASA estimates savings "to be approximately \$1.3 billion in 2031, ramping up to \$1.8 billion by 2033", which is money that could be put towards efforts "to explore further and faster into deep space".*

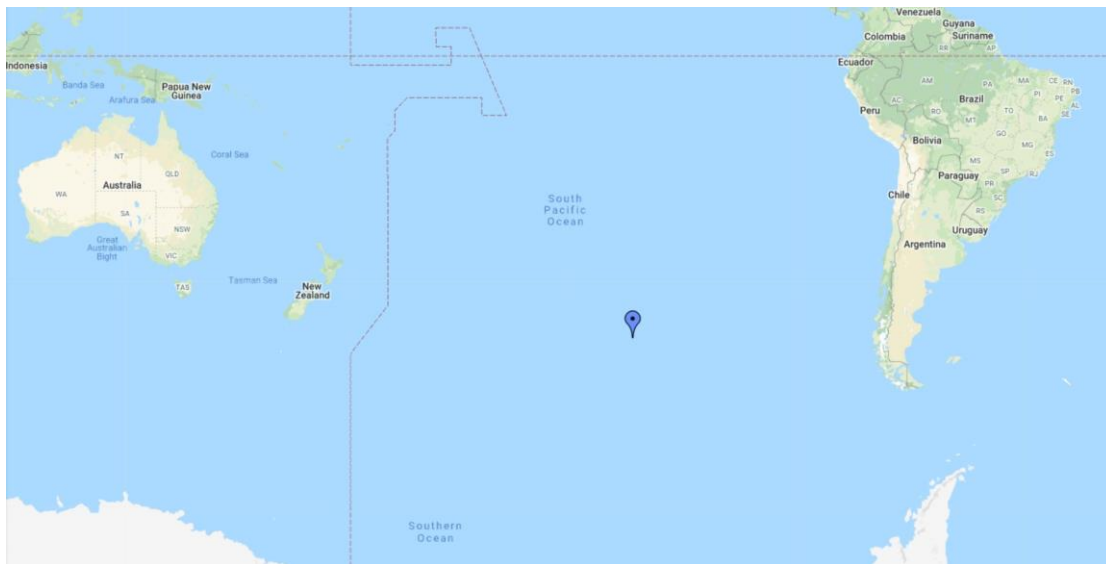
## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### ***How will the ISS come down and where will it land?***

*The space station's descent won't be a random tumble back to Earth.*

*Once the space station is emptied and stripped of whatever needs to be saved, operators on the ground will control its descent using thrusters, gradually putting it on course for its eventual crash.*

*Its final resting place will be submerged in a patch of water dubbed the spacecraft cemetery (more formally called the South Pacific Oceanic Uninhabited Area).*



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*The space station's final resting place will be around 2,700km from any land. (Google Maps)*

*Hundreds of spacecraft have plopped in this zone, which is the furthest location from any land.*

*January 2031 is roughly when it will all kick off, but exactly when the operators will begin their descent manoeuvres is still up in the air.*

*If the denser lower atmosphere puffs up past 400km, the space station must deal with more drag, and it drops faster.*

*"This causes objects to re-enter the atmosphere and the space station is especially prone to that," Dr Steel said.*

### **End of article.**

The "space" station is routinely refuelled to maintain its orbit. The Solar panels are to provide power for the crew and the electrical equipment.

Reading from the above article I think of the acumens some have alleged NASA stands for. Just to name two NASA stands for "Never a straight answer" or "Not a Space Agency".

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### ***Why the International Space Station will crash down into the Pacific Ocean's 'spacecraft graveyard'<sup>45</sup>***

By Marian Faa and Edwina Seselja

Posted Sat 12 Feb 2022 at 5:31am Saturday 12 Feb 2022 at 5:31am, updated Mon 14 Feb 2022 at 10:45am.

*The International Space Station (ISS) will join hundreds of articles of space junk littered across the ocean floor in the Pacific when it is deorbited from space in 2031, renewing concerns about the environmental impact of the region's "spacecraft graveyard".*

*Key points:*

- The ISS will crash at Point Nemo (spelt backwards is Omen) in the Pacific Ocean, an artificial reef made up of hundreds of deorbited spacecraft*
- Bringing spacecraft down can result in toxic fuel leaking into the ocean*
- Experts say it is the safest option, despite the environmental impact*

---

<sup>45</sup> <https://www.abc.net.au/news/2022-02-12/spacecraft-graveyard-pacific-ocean-environmental-concerns/100817404#:~:text=NASA%20announced%20that%20the%20ISS,China's%20Tiangong%2D1%20space%20station.>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*NASA announced that the ISS will fall from space to its final resting place at Point Nemo in the South Pacific Ocean, to lay among about 300 spacecraft including Russia's Mir space station and China's Tiangong-1 space station.*

*Dr Brad Tucker is an astronomer at the Mount Stromlo Observatory in Canberra and said as the largest spacecraft to ever be deorbited, a controlled re-entry into the South Pacific was critical to bring the ISS back safely.*

### **End of Article**

The Bible indicates it will come down in a manner anything but safely. Which leads to ominous questions as the Bible indicates many creatures God created will be killed and one third of the ships destroyed.

Now at last we a date possibly. A month and a Year –

# **January 2031**

**At this stage it appears appropriate to review the years ending in "1" to significant events**

- 1971 Second world trade tower completed<sup>46</sup>;
- 1981 June 5 – The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention in the United States report that 5 homosexual men in Los Angeles have a rare form of pneumonia seen only in patients with weakened immune systems, the first recognized cases of AIDS;

So is AIDS part of the flu as it seems to be in the Covid war?

- 1991 – Iraq-Kwait War;
- 2001 – 9/11 7 Trade towers destroyed, and the Banker Trust building had to be deconstructed due to continued contamination.... (from Jet fuel?) which made the eighth building destroyed on 9/11;
- 2011 – 3/11 Tsunami Fukushima Japan ;
- 2021 – Covid War injections start;

---

<sup>46</sup> <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1971>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

- 2031 – Trumpet Two maybe – ISS hurled into the pacific Ocean Ring of Fire and 1/3 of creatures die, 1/3 sea turns blood and 1/3 of the ships destroyed?

Could this act of January 2031 potentially include bombs like the alleged under water TONGA Bomb?

Could the killing of the fish be just the settlement of the rocks and debris' or could it be it biological release also?

Could the death of the fish that had life in the sea be from Hydrogen Sulphide poisoning?

Could the destruction of the ships be just the tidal waves and Tsunamis or could it be the sentiment getting in engines and destroying them. Australia's Naval ship to Tonga gets disabled.<sup>47</sup>

### Navy ship impacted by Tonga volcanic ash

The HMAS Adelaide, which has delivered 88 tonnes of supplies to the disaster-stricken Tonga, suffered two power failures in as many days.

Dominic Giannini / [Politics](#) / 30 days ago / Updated 17.02.2022

---

<sup>47</sup> <https://7news.com.au/politics/navy-ship-impacted-by-tonga-volcanic-ash-c-5731933>



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



*Problems that led to an Australian navy ship losing power twice while providing aid to Tonga may have been caused by volcanic ash, defence officials have revealed.*

*HMAS Adelaide had a total power failure on January 29 while anchored in Tonga after delivering 88 tonnes of aid.*

*Emergency power was restored within a matter of hours but a second power failure occurred a day later.*

*The first failure was said to be a result of the diesel generator failing and the second because of a gas turbine. A wider technical investigation is underway.*

*The head of maritime systems at the defence department said the ash in the air and water after the volcanic eruption could have affected the ship's seawater cooling system.*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*Rear Admiral Wendy Malcolm said the navy had never sailed into such an environment involving a volcanic eruption.*

*"We believe and we think it's quite possible that it's a key factor in the generators going down," she told a Senate estimates hearing.*

*"The seawater cooling became blocked because of the ash and the rock in the water and that has caused the seawater cooling to overheat which has caused the diesel generations to go into shutdown."*

*A sensor defect with the emergency diesel generation where the generator thought it was over-speeding subsequently followed, she said.*

*"It is a series of events where the holes in the Swiss cheese have lined up," Rear Admiral Malcolm said.*

*Chief of Navy Michael Noonan said the exact nature of the faults remain part of an ongoing investigation but confirmed the faults didn't come down to a single point.*

*"We have not seen another electrical failure in the HMAS Adelaide and confidence by the commanding officer and the technical staff in the electric propulsion system is high," the vice admiral said.*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*"She is fully mission capable, she continues to deliver support as requested by the Tongan government."*

*The HMAS Adelaide, which has been stationed for three weeks, remains fully operational and will remain in Tonga until it is replaced by the HMAS Canberra.*

*The revelation came just hours after the federal government's \$45 billion frigate program came under the scrutiny of senators.*

*Independent senator and former submariner Rex Patrick pushed officials on an internal engineering report that raised concerns the ships would be slower, louder and have a shorter range than first thought.*

*The national navy shipbuilding deputy secretary said the ships' specific performance requirements are yet to be determined but noted further delays and problems would cause the project to be listed as a project of concern.*

*"If we were to experience further delay we would absolutely be looking at discussing with government about adding this project to the projects of concern list," Tony Dalton told senators.*

**End of Article.**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

As of April, 2022 the ship was back in service.

Therefore, if it is not something from below that destroys the ships it is possibly two other things. These are:

- Water movement and;
- Fungus

**We will explore Fungus first.**

### ***Fungal Corrosion of Mild Steel and the Application of Aframomum melegueta Biomass Extract as Natural***<sup>48</sup>

*Studies on fungal influenced corrosion of mild steel (MS) in the presence of Acremonium kiliense and Aspergillus fumigatus and their inhibition by seed extracts of Aframomum melegueta were carried out using gravimetric and potentiodynamic polarization techniques.*

*The results revealed that the metal reacted differently to the impact of fungi. The influence depends on the capacity of fungi to develop on the metal surface and*

---

<sup>48</sup> Source of Inhibition Imo, E.O.\*1 Orji, J.C.1 Nweke, C.O1 Ihejirika, C.E2.

1.Department of Microbiology, Federal University of Technology, Owerri, Nigeria

2.Department of Environmental Technology, Federal University of Technology Owerri, Nigeria

Abstract

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*produce metabolites stimulating changes in polarization resistance and destruct the surfaces. A. fumigatus proved to be the most active destructor of mild steel with cumulative corrosion rate ( $\Sigma CR$ ) of  $7.85 \pm 0.91$  mpy and corrosion current density ( $I_{corr}$ ) of  $279.4 \mu A/cm^2$ . The gravimetric analysis further revealed that the corrosion rate and weight loss of the metals increased with time. The anticorrosion studies at 25mg/mL concentration showed that the inhibitor exhibited a mixed-type inhibition, inhibiting both the cathodic and anodic sites.*

*A. melegueta was more effective against A. kiliense (85%IE). Keywords: Corrosion, Fungi, Inhibition, Plant extract, Polarization, Mild steel*

### **1. Introduction**

*A very large variety of microorganisms can enhance the corrosion rate of metals through their metabolic processes. The physiological activity of fungi and the abundance of their metabolites allow them to attach to metals: aluminum, iron, copper, zinc and poly-aniline-modified nickel (Juzeliunas et al. 2006). According to Svidirenok et al. (1994), metal surface is a convenient basis for fungal mycelia to attach. Acid produced by fungi are damaging to metals (Little and Ray 2001). These include formic, citric and acetic acids.*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*When fungi grow on metal surfaces, they not only can consume the nitrate and sulfur accumulated on the eroded poles (such as iron) but also the hydrogen, oxygen and other gaseous products formed on the metals hence depolarizing the metals and enhancing corrosion (Obuekwe 1981). Therefore microbial corrosion processes at metal surfaces are associated with microorganisms or the products of their metabolic activities [5 (Beech et al. 1999)].*

*These microbial metabolic products can affect cathodic and/ or anodic reactions thereby altering the electrochemistry at the metal solution interface (Hector and Liz 2005).*

*MIC has been linked with most of the internal corrosion problems in oil transportation pipelines, storage tanks and drainage systems including the growth of microorganisms on industrial systems and materials resulting in fouling and corrosion problems with serious attendant economic consequences (Maiara et al. 2011). Corrosion of oil field equipments, piping and industrial system materials can lead to potentially hazardous system malfunctions as well as costly damage and repair cost (Akpabio et al. 2011). Fungi can affect metals and*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*structural parts of buildings thereby accelerating the corrosion rates and deterioration of such materials and these may lead to problems even in buildings less than five years old (Muthukumar et al. 2003).*

*Fungi and their functional capacity are important ecological factors of the environment, which often determine the duration of the effective use of metal and their ware (Lugauskas et al. 2008). Fungi find their way unto metal surface under the action of adhesion forces and they start to function even at the lowest moisture (Lugauskas et al. 2009). In such a manner they form chemical bound with the metal. However, not all fungi can survive on metal surface. Most of them die from stress, unfavourable conditions on the metal surface, such as alternating moisture, temperature, physical, chemical and technical parameters (Juzelinas et al. 2007). Only fungi that are able to incorporate the metal as a link into their activity chain connecting them with the environment and whose functioning helps minimize the tension between the metal and their vital needs can survive (Lugauskas et al. 2009).*

*Fungi have been implicated in the corrosion of many metals and their alloy used in fabrication and*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*construction of buildings. Fungal influenced corrosion (FIC) has been reported for some metals and aluminum alloys exposed to hydrocarbon fuels during transport or storage (Videla (1989). De Mele et al. (1979) reported that corrosivity increased with contact time due to accumulation of metabolites under fungal colonies attached to metal surfaces. De Meybaum and de Schiapparelli (1980) demonstrated that the metabolic products of fungi enhanced aqueous phase aggressiveness even after the life cycle of Cladosporium sp was completed. Rosales*

*(1985) also demonstrated metal ion binding by fungi mycelia, resulting in metal ion concentration cells on aluminium surfaces.*

### **End of Article.**

The use of fungi as a weapon on ships seems to be too slow and treatable to some degree.

Therefore water movement would be the most likely suspect to the destruction of the ships.



## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

How could a lightweight machine the size of a large football field cause enough water movement for 1/3 of the ships to be destroyed? Is that 1/3 of the ships in the Pacific Ocean or just 1/3 of the ships near where the ISS is going hit the ocean?

Assuming the Bible is talking about a major calamity we need to assume it will be 1/3 of the ships in the Pacific Ocean and if not 1/3 of the ship in the whole world.

But how could this happen?

Lets look at the ring of fire in a couple of pictures

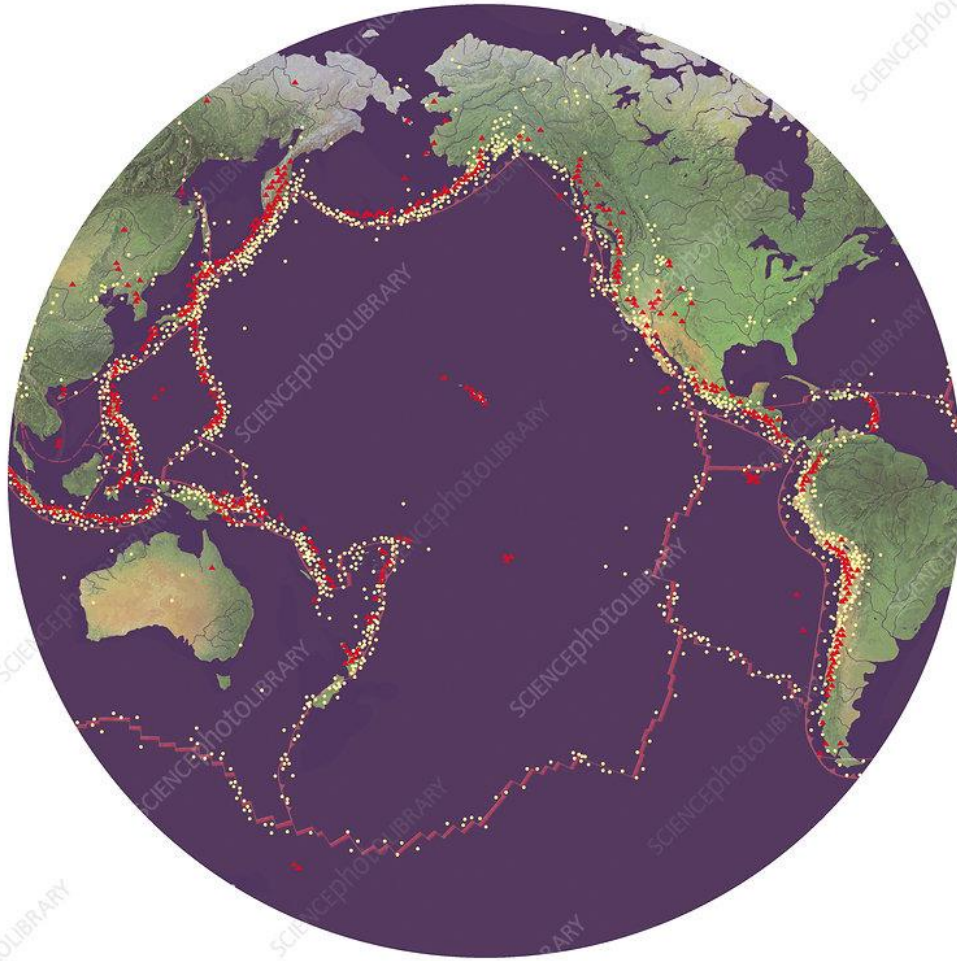
# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## Ring of Fire – Fault lines and major Volcanoes



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Ring of fire – fault lines with numerous volcanoes shown



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Point Nemo - positioning



As we can see if it is 1/3 of the ships in the Pacific or world wide a football field of light material (approximately only 500 tonnes) including solar panels that are on fire is not going to be sufficient to do the destruction the Holy Scripture has outlined for us as a warning.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

Therefore, could it be the Spirit that works disobedience of those that destroy the Earth have a much larger evil and sinister plan?

Could the allegedly Tonga Bomb be multiplied around the Pacific Ocean especially the ones near ports where the ships have been accumulating during the supply crises just for one example?

Could the ships be moved into open sea where they would easily have the bulk heads broken by huge moving waves as we have seen in the past?

Could this be an insurance claim situation being set up?

### **Alleged Tonga Bomb**

**Tonga volcano: Eruption more powerful than atomic bomb, Nasa says<sup>49</sup>**

Published 24 January 2022

A volcanic eruption in Tonga that triggered a tsunami was hundreds of times more powerful than the atomic bomb the US dropped on Hiroshima during World War Two, Nasa says.

---

<sup>49</sup> <https://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-60106981>

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

The eruption "obliterated" a volcanic island north of the Tongan capital Nuku'alofa, the agency said.

Tonga says more than four-fifths of the population has been affected by the tsunami and falling ash.

Three people were confirmed killed in the tsunami last week.

Before the eruption, the Hunga Tonga-Hunga Ha'apai volcanic island was two separate islands joined by new land formed in 2015.

Nasa says the eruption was so powerful all the new land is gone, along with "large chunks" of the two older islands.

The widespread emission of volcanic ash, gases and particles from the eruption has proven to be a massive challenge for Tongan officials.

In the immediate aftermath of the eruption and tsunami, there were fears that water sources had been polluted by the thick blanket of ash, increasing the risk of diseases like cholera and diarrhoea. However, officials noted that testing in recent days had cleared ground water and rainwater as safe to drink.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

But fine volcanic ash and emissions continue to pose a public health risk. Exposure could potentially cause breathing difficulties, affect the cardiovascular system, and irritate the lungs, eyes and skin.

Daniel Alexander Cannon and ex-veteran shows on his YouTube channel some 6 coincidences "The 6 TONGA Explosion Coincidences" We gotta talk.." video<sup>50</sup>  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JHQthb98CFM&t=580s>

He suggests it was a test of a weapon. Why would he say that?

Because in November 2021 politicians proposed to blow up the La Palma Volcano.<sup>51</sup>

---

<sup>50</sup> <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JHQthb98CFM&t=580s> The 6 TONGA Explosion Coincidences" We gotta talk..

<sup>51</sup> <https://www.livescience.com/la-palma-volcano-bomb-proposal>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Politician suggests bombing erupting La Palma volcano to stop lava flow

By Ben Turner published November 01, 2021

*The volcano has been erupting for 42 days, and shows no signs of stopping.*

*The volcano is just over a week away from breaking its all-time record for longest duration erupting.*

*The volcano is just over a week away from breaking its all-time record for longest time spent erupting. (Image credit: Andreas Weibel via Getty Images)*

*Bombing the sizzling lava flows of La Palma's still-erupting volcano may be the only way to prevent the destruction the molten rivers are causing, a Spanish politician has suggested. Bombing runs could be used, according to its advocate, to redirect the deadly lava from flowing into populated areas.*

*The La Cumbre Vieja volcano in Spain's Canary Islands entered its 42nd day of eruptions Monday (Nov. 1). About 7,000 locals have been forced to flee their homes as lava flows, fountaining from the volcano up to thousands of feet into the air, have devastated homes, offices and large*



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*tracts of land throughout the southwestern part of the island, Live Science previously reported.*

*According to the latest survey performed by the European satellite system Copernicus, the lava has destroyed 2,519 buildings and now covers 3.6 square miles (9.4 square kilometers). With the island bracing for even more destruction due to a series of earthquakes that has shaken the land in recent days, Casimiro Curbelo, the president of the municipal council of La Gomera, a neighboring island, has suggested that the lava flows could be diverted through more extreme measures — by getting a plane to bomb them.*

*"Isn't there a plane that could fly and drop [a bomb]? It arrives, drops and boom. And it sends the lava in a different direction?" Curbelo said during a debate on the Canary Islands' Radio Faycán. "Maybe it's madness, but I get the impression from a technological point of view that it should be tried.".....*

*But despite the derision aimed at it, Curbelo's outlandish proposal isn't totally unprecedented. In 1935, when lava flowing from Hawaii's Mauna Loa volcano began trickling perilously close to the town of Hilo, the U.S. Army commanded by the future Gen. George S. Patton dropped*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*20 high explosive bombs onto the lava river. Following the bombardment, the lava flow stopped, but the success of the mission has been disputed — both pilots and geologists who flew on the bombing mission believed that the flow was slowing anyway, according to the U.S. Geological Survey; and later appraisals made by the USGS support the conclusion that its halting was a coincidence, the USGS said.*

*More recently, in 1983, a more successful attempt was made using dynamite to divert the lava flow of the then erupting Mount Etna away from a nearby village. Engineers placed around 900 pounds (408 kilograms) of explosives, enclosed in water-cooled pipes, next to the flow. The goal was to blast the lava river into an artificial trench. The experiment was successful, according to one of the engineers at the time, blasting most of the lava into an artificial trench where it was redirected. But the explosion also split another part of the lava stream, sending many locals out to the mountain with shovels to contend with the flow's unpredictable new branches.*

*Spain's military has not responded to Curbelo's suggestion, and neither has Spanish Prime Minister Pedro Sanchez. However, Sanchez has promised to accelerate*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*aid deliveries to devastated residents. The eruption hasn't caused any deaths, and life has remained relatively undisturbed for the 85,000 residents who live away from the island's severely affected western side.*

*The volcano is close to reaching its 1949 record of 47 days for its longest time spent erupting.*

### End of Article

The above article was on the 1<sup>st</sup> of November 2021. The Tonga incident happened on 15<sup>th</sup> January 2022 with other seemingly suspicious explosions Daniel points out on the 13<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> of January.

Wikipedia reports it this way. On 20 December 2021, an eruption began on Hunga Tonga–Hunga Ha'apai, a submarine volcano in the Tongan archipelago in the southern Pacific Ocean. The eruption reached a very large and powerful climax nearly four weeks later, on 15 January 2022<sup>52</sup>

The explosions Daniel Cannon points out look very uniform he says!

---

<sup>52</sup>[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/2022\\_Hunga\\_Tonga%E2%80%93Hunga\\_Ha%27apai\\_eruption\\_and\\_tsunami#:~:text=On%2020%20December%202021%2C%20an,later%2C%20on%2015%20January%202022](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/2022_Hunga_Tonga%E2%80%93Hunga_Ha%27apai_eruption_and_tsunami#:~:text=On%2020%20December%202021%2C%20an,later%2C%20on%2015%20January%202022)

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## Kurill Island Russia 7-9<sup>th</sup> April 2022

A Volcanic eruption on Kurill island Russian territory north of Japan. As reported on the HAARP channel.<sup>53</sup> "Climate catastrophe in Russia! The eruption of the Ebeko volcano in the Kuril Islands."

Dr Barry Gumm took the video, slowed it down by 90% after seeing the craft on the video at normal speed and made a video with myself as executive producer. The video is called "Russian Volcano Island Eruption directed energy weapon craft seen - Kurill Island".<sup>54</sup> The camera only caught about 5 frames of the craft presumably a TR3B. After slowing the video down it only lasts for 1 second. 5 frames from a presumably 60 frame a second camera is  $5/60=0.08333$  performance. Meaning the craft was moving incredibly fast.

A still shoot has been produced below on 400% zoom of the video recording.

### Directed Energy Craft about the Kurill Island Volcano Eruption

---

<sup>53</sup> <https://youtu.be/R4rDA6JSQU> Climate catastrophe in Russia! The eruption of the Ebeko volcano in the Kuril Islands

<sup>54</sup> <https://youtu.be/9u03nhCe7ZU> Russian Volcano Island Eruption directed energy weapon craft seen - Kurill Island

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



Heavily pixilated black Military Electromagnetic flying craft



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Dr Barry Gumm says he sees them all the time (he has trained his eye to look for the blips on the screen) on main news media and alternative media. He has also filmed them and some of what he has filmed is on my YT channel. However, he says he does not bother with most of them he sees as he knows what he is looking for and there are far too many to keep up with. This one he took notice of because it is on the Ring of Fire and therefore probably has something to do with Trumpet number two.

### Kuril Island dustification

Strange so some of the dust looks like the dust from the 9/11 attacks - so let's compare.

Bob and Bri's view from their New York apartment on 9/11



Notice on the left the different forms of the smoke 9/11

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



### Kurill Island April 2022 – “Dustification”




## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Kurill possible Atomic Cloud - sound barrier



Another black military craft near a volcano which Dr Barry Gumm saw on video titled “ TS ERUPTS  1.5 km steam cloud in The PhilippinesPH March 26 UNAMI WARNING TODAY AS TAAL VOLCANO 2022” at the 0.38 second mark.<sup>55</sup> It was the Taal Volcano. The You tube video speed was reduced down to 25% of normal speed. The craft was only seen in 5 frames. A small number of frames however when all the events are

---

<sup>55</sup> <https://youtu.be/qTJcQyLVUXU> TSUNAMI WARNING TODAY AS TAAL VOLCANO ERUPTS  1.5 km steam cloud in The PhilippinesPH March 26 2022” at the 0.38 second mark



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

accumulated together it seems a picture of volcanoes being forced to erupt – explode becomes apparent.

Another video from Chave Weather – Daily Videos reports

 4 EARTHQUAKES IN 10 HOURS HIT CHILE TODAY cLPacific Ring of Fire activity increases May 4 2022<sup>56</sup>

You tube Channel - When The Earth Is Angry - reports that as of 1<sup>st</sup> May 2022, 62 volcanoes have erupted in the world in the last 30 days<sup>57</sup>

However, it is those who are intent on destroying the Earth by falsifying climate change claims and attacking the Earth and the inhabitants, that the non-awake inhabitants do not realise the elite are destroying the Earth and claiming it's the Earth being angry. Blaming the everyday person for pollution and poisoning. Such a well devised delusion that most of the common people believe it, especially when this propaganda begins at school.

---

<sup>56</sup> [https://youtu.be/mAr6Pw\\_fvA](https://youtu.be/mAr6Pw_fvA) 4 EARTHQUAKES IN 10 HOURS HIT CHILE TODAY cLPacific Ring of Fire activity increases May 4 2022

<sup>57</sup> <https://youtu.be/e58QBRzLLdc> 1st May 2022, 62 volcanoes have erupted in the world in the last 30 days

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Dr Judy Wood did a lot of research into what she saw as result and damage and what caused the results and damages on 9/11.

Her book "Where did the Towers go?" Is a very good reference tool of smoke caused by directed energy weapons.<sup>58</sup>

---

<sup>58</sup> <https://www.amazon.com.au/Towers-Evidence-Directed-Free-energy-Technology/dp/0615412564>  
Dr Judy Wood book "Where did the towers go" Evidence of directed energy weapons ISBN: 13- 978-0615412566

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



**Tower turned to dust on 9/11/2001 New York city.<sup>59</sup>**

---

<sup>59</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/savage-kings-2/> Savage Kings – Defeated Book By Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM ISBN: 9798793639743

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

With the above information can we safely assume that the “ring of fire” will be used as a weapon with precision bombs set to go off as the ISS hits the seabed. Could this be used as a trigger for the explosions around the ring of fire causing massive coastal flooding and waves to destroy ships and anything else in the path of the water? It would seem as a good excuse and good reason for some massive insurance payouts and likely kill 1/3 of the creatures in the ocean.

When we look into why 1/3 of the creatures in the sea will die, we need to explore/think of different ways this may be achieved.

- Kinetic energy explosions are one;
- Microwave Directed energy is another and;
- Communication frequencies are another;
- Lack of oxygen is yet another.

### **Communications Land Air and Sea**

Many people do not know that submarines cannot communicate with airplanes or land communication bases without surfacing. That was until around 2018.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Submarine to Airplane Communication: How 5G May Be the Key

*Researchers from MIT use millimeter wave signals to solve the long-standing challenge of underwater to airborne wireless communication.*

*WRITTEN BY Nadia Krieger PUBLISHED Aug 29, 2018<sup>60</sup>*

*Cone-shaped radar uses millimeter waves to pick up tiny ripples in the water that contain messages.*

*No matter where you are on land or in the sky, you can be connected wirelessly. New research from MIT hopes to extend your connection even as you go deep. image-center  
Submarines have had to surface to communicate with the outside world, which makes them vulnerable. MIT's Media Lab researchers are exploring a communication method that detects tiny ripples from sonar with millimeter wave radar that might eventually be used by submerged submarines.*

---

<sup>60</sup> <https://www.engineering.com/story/submarine-to-airplane-communication-how-5g-may-be-the-key>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*Historically, submarine communication has used sonar. Above the surface, radio waves are used. There has been no connection between the two methods. Since World War I, engineers have been trying to find a way for submarines and airplanes to communicate while the submarine is underwater. Submarines rely on remaining underwater for stealth and protection. They have only been able to communicate with the outside world when surfaced, which exposes them to detection and threats. Another problem has been the recovery of airplane black boxes. They are found using sonobuoys dropped in the vicinity where an airplane is thought to have gone down. It's a rather hit or miss affair that was painfully brought to light with Malaysian Airlines flight 370. It has still not been found despite one of the most extensive searches in history. Both radio and sonar (acoustic) emissions only seem to work in their respective medium. Radio signals that travel through the air die rapidly in water. Sonar signals sent by underwater devices mostly reflect off the surface without ever breaking through.*

*Researchers from MIT's Media Lab may have finally bridged the barrier. "Trying to cross the air-water boundary with wireless signals has been an obstacle. Our idea is to transform the obstacle itself into a medium through which to communicate," said Fadel Adib,*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*assistant professor and lead researcher. Instead of trying to find one type of signal to transcend the air-water wall, they are using an airborne radio wave sensitive enough to pick up the imprint that underwater sonar signals leave on the sea surface.*

*The team developed Translational Acoustic-RF communication (TARF), which works by applying telecom's new favorite bandwidth for IoT and 5G networks: millimeter wave, sometimes known as mmWave. These extremely high-frequency waves are sensitive to tiny vibrations on the surface of the water in the form of very small waves. The millimeter waves are emitted from the airborne vehicle, such as an airplane or a drone, via radar so that messages picked up from the water vibration are returned to the vehicle's sensor. Beneath the surface of the water, a special type of sonar is used that can produce tiny ripples for the sky-borne radar waves to pick up.*

*The sonar signals are also responsible for transforming messages into water ripples. "The signals travel as pressure waves of different frequencies corresponding to different data bits," according to the MIT Media Lab press release. "For example, when the transmitter wants to send a 0, it can transmit a wave traveling at 100 Hz; for a 1, it can transmit a 200-Hz wave. When the signal hits the*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*surface, it causes tiny ripples in the water, only a few micrometers in height, corresponding to those frequencies.” Considering that the signal-bearing water ripples are quite small and delicate, Adib’s team faced somewhat of a challenge in getting them to be heard amidst the chaos of a stormy sea.*

*The concern is that the sensitive millimeter waves will not be able to pick up the delicate sonar ripples. “It’s as if someone’s screaming, and you’re trying to hear someone whispering at the same time,” Adib said .To solve this, the researchers developed sophisticated signal-processing algorithms. Natural waves occur at about 1 or 2 Hz—a wave or two moving over the signal area every second.*

*The sonar vibrations of 100 to 200 Hz, however, are a hundred times faster. Because of this frequency differential, the algorithm zeroes in on the fast-moving waves while ignoring the slower ones. Of course, the technology is still in its infancy and nowhere near perfect.*

*For one thing, it’s only one-way communication. Submarines may be able to send vital messages to airplanes but still have no way to receive them. Despite this drawback, the team is adamant that TARF will prove to be valuable, including for civilian applications. One*



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*potential use lies in the monitoring of marine life. Sensors that monitor temperature, pressure and current can emit continual updates using TARF to be picked up by drones.*

*A video of getting submarines to talk to airplanes<sup>61</sup>*

**End of Article.**

### **What could go wrong?**

Why are there so many whale and dolphin beaching's of hundreds of the mammals at a time with blood coming out of their brains?

***An article from 2003 - Whales, dolphins might have died of 'bends' after fleeing Navy***

sonar[https://products.kitsapsun.com/archive/2003/10-9/278490\\_whales\\_\\_dolphins\\_might\\_have\\_die.html](https://products.kitsapsun.com/archive/2003/10-9/278490_whales__dolphins_might_have_die.html)

*.....The report is based largely on necropsies of 10 of 14 beaked whales that washed ashore in the Canary Islands in September 2002 after a Spanish-led military exercise that involved sonar from warships, submarines and planes from a dozen NATO members, including the United States.*

---

<sup>61</sup> <https://youtu.be/csYtAzDBk00> Getting submarines talking to airplanes, finally

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*"The beaked whales found in the Canary Islands are not the only stranded cetaceans to provide evidence of bubble-associated tissue injury," the authors wrote. They found similar injuries among dolphins and harbor porpoises found dead off the coast of England in the past decade.*

*Whale researcher Ken Balcomb finds the explanation compelling, even though it conflicts with his theory that powerful sonic waves in the water literally shake and tear delicate air-filled tissues in ears and brain, causing bleeding, disorientation and death.*

*Experts in physics are skeptical of his "resonance effect" hypothesis, questioning whether these sounds could result in sufficient reverberation of tissues to cause them to tear apart.*

*"Yet everyone agrees that once you have bubble formation, it would be a runaway situation," Balcomb said. "You cannot stop it, just like you cannot put bubbles back into the champagne bottle.".....*

**End of Article**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Is it possible that the communications on the day of the ISS is hurled into the sea will kill many creatures along with the Kinetic and Microwave directed energy explosions and after that Hydrogen Sulphide Poisoning?

### SHIPS DESTROYED

Holy Scripture says that 1/3 of the ships will be destroyed. It is likely that this is caused through water movement from many if not all of the volcanoes erupting in a synchronized event after (or the same time as) the International Space Station hits point NEMO or some part of the under Ring of Fire near Chile.

If the volcanos around the Ring of Fire are going to erupt or be caused to erupt will the water movement be enough to do the damage outlined in the Book of Revelation. 1/3 Ships will be destroyed.

In World War II there was the bouncing bomb that used water movement to destroy dams.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### "Upkeep" bouncing bomb at the Imperial War Museum Duxford



62

---

<sup>62</sup> [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bouncing\\_bomb](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bouncing_bomb)

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

A bouncing bomb<sup>63</sup> is a bomb designed to bounce to a target across water in a calculated manner to avoid obstacles such as torpedo nets, and to allow both the bomb's speed on arrival at the target and the timing of its detonation to be pre-determined, in a similar fashion to a regular naval depth charge. The inventor of the first such bomb was the British engineer Barnes Wallis, whose "Upkeep" bouncing bomb was used in the RAF's Operation Chastise of May 1943 to bounce into German dams and explode under water, with effect similar to the underground detonation of the Grand Slam and Tallboy earthquake bombs, both of which he also invented.

### Grand Slam Bomb

The Bomb, Medium Capacity, 22,000 lb (Grand Slam) was a 22,000 lb (10 t) earthquake bomb used by RAF Bomber Command against German targets towards the end of the Second World War. The bomb was originally called Tallboy Large until the term Tallboy got into the press and the code name was replaced by "Grand Slam". The bomb was similar to a large version of the Tallboy bomb but a new design and closer to the size that its inventor, Barnes Wallis, had

---

<sup>63</sup> [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bouncing\\_bomb](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bouncing_bomb)

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

envisaged when he developed the idea of an earthquake bomb.<sup>64</sup>

### Tallboy Bomb

Accomplishments of the Tallboy included the 24 June 1944 Operation Crossbow attack on La Coupole which undermined the foundations of the V-2 assembly bunker and a Tallboy attack on the Saumur tunnel on 8–9 June 1944, when bombs passed straight through the hill and exploded inside the tunnel 60 ft (18 m) below the surface.

The last of the Kriegsmarine's Bismarck-class battleships, the Tirpitz, was sunk by an air attack using Tallboys in Operation Catechism.

We have now seen that bombing volcanoes and specialised bombs can move water with great force. Now imagine if 500 of the 750 Volcanoes erupted or exploded with today's technology. What would that do to the Pacific Ocean?

Added to that the Earth that would be moving forcing the water in multiple directions all at once would potentially put a great strain on ships superstructures.

---

<sup>64</sup> [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grand\\_Slam\\_\(bomb\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grand_Slam_(bomb))

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

If one was to assume Tsunamis would happen as well if the ships were close together for example the destruction would be enormous.

Add to this if Naval ships were at birth for example. If the Chinese Navy was at Berth in the Yangtze River could it be possible that the Naval ships be lifted up onto Hills and Mountains and be stranded there when the water quickly receded?

Looking at Trumpet number 6 could this be the reason why the Kings of the East attacked Israel in the area of Megiddo Armageddon<sup>65</sup> by land?

What do the harbours around China currently look like with the supply problems of 2022?

### **500 cargo ships graphic**

It would seem to Dr Barry and I that if one has a ship they would want them somewhere else than in the Pacific Ocean in January 2031 just in case.

---

<sup>65</sup> <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Armageddon>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

CHINA - over 500 cargo ships are stacked at the port of Shanghai & Ningbo. Continuing lockdowns will cripple supply chains, from grains to raw metals & finished goods.

Businesses need products, economies need businesses and people need jobs. See where this is going?

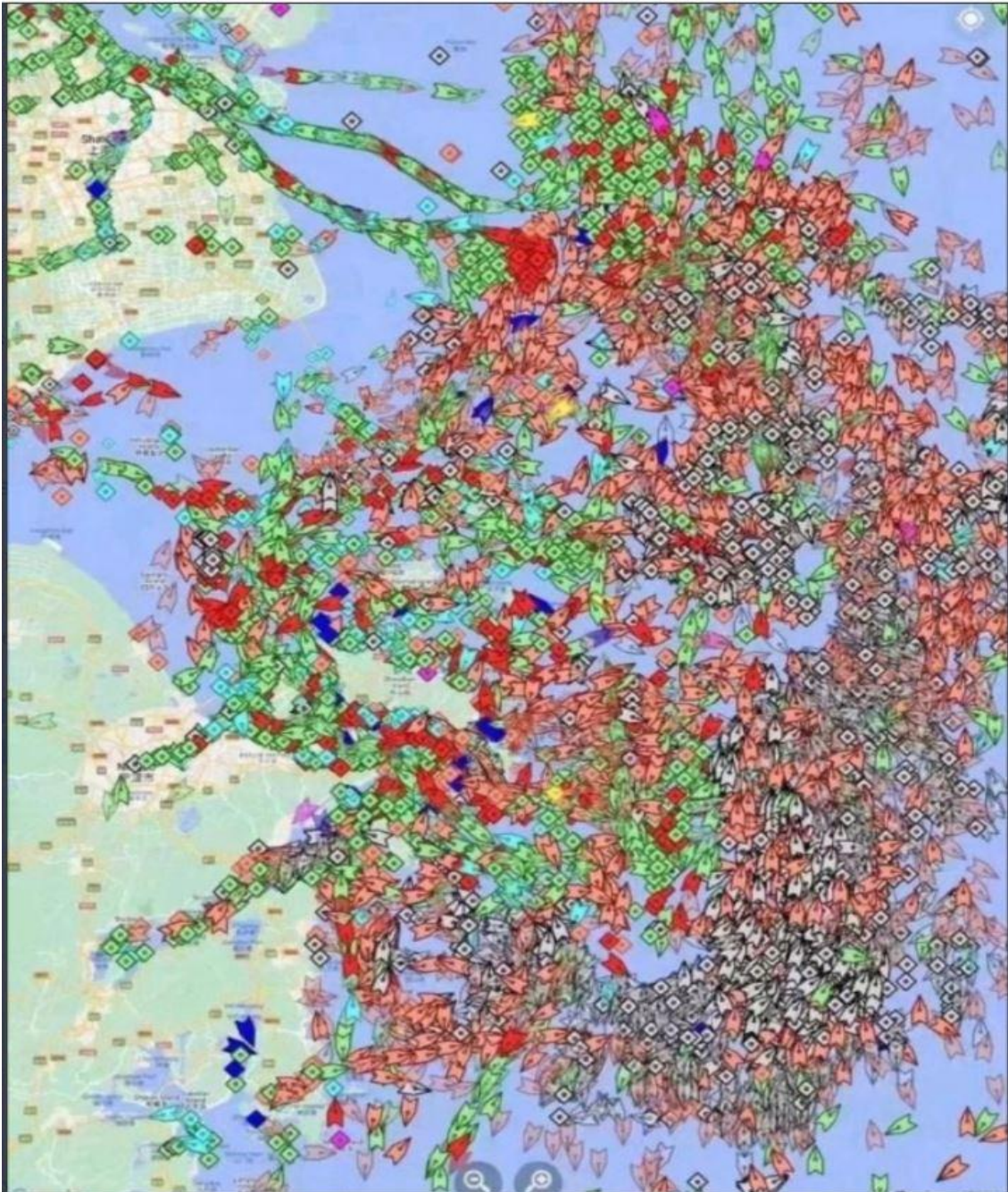
[#business](#)



If the scenario is like this when Trumpet number two sounds its final note could all the ships have collisions and be destroyed while others are sunk and the naval ships left high and dry?



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## Summary Trumpet Number Two

- The item the Bible says is a mountain is according to the Strong's Concordance something flying high, made and controlled by humans and that thing is the International Space Station;
- It is the largest so far which aligns with the Strong's concordance;
- Bible says it will be cast/hurled into the sea – NASA says it will be controlled crash;
- Bible says 1/3 of the ships will be destroyed – It seems this will be due to water moving at great wave heights and speed;
- It is likely that the ring of fire may be damaged by impact and or underwater explosions which causes the huge waves to destroy the ships'
- These explosions are probably what causes 1/3 of the creatures to be destroyed along with the associated sentiment polluting the sea;
- The 1/3 of the sea water turning to red may be due to the death of the creatures or blood re-liquification from dead giants (reader is encouraged to research this via Roger Spurr's Mudfossil University Youtube Channel [https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC8v44qrU\\_Fdd7UN\\_XIUMpew](https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC8v44qrU_Fdd7UN_XIUMpew) ) Or the blood colour could be the red iron ore

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

from dirt as waves may wash over land like Australia; or just the oil from the ships or a combination;

- Could the 1/3 of the creatures dying be caused by Sonar underwater communications between multiple underwater craft to above sea level craft?;
- Could the killing of the fish be from Hydrogen Sulfide Poisoning?
- Re Trumpet #6 Land attack at Armageddon could be due to the Kings of the East Naval forces be high and dry due to the massive Tsunamis of Trumpet #2!

**It is suggested therefore if you wish to survive a potential massive flood and Tsunami that you do your research to find high ground, supplies and fuel.**

### **John 16.33**

“I have said these things to you, that in me you may have peace. In the world you will have tribulation. But take heart; I have overcome the world.”

### **John 17.3**

And this is life eternal, that they might know thee the only true God, and Jesus Christ, whom thou hast sent.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### TRUMPET NUMBER THREE

Truth is always strange; Stranger than fiction<sup>66</sup>

#### Revelation 8.10-11 niv

10 The third angel sounded his trumpet, and a great star, blazing like a torch, fell from the sky on a third of the rivers and on the springs of water—

11 the name of the star is Wormwood. A third of the waters turned bitter, and many people died from the waters that had become bitter.

#### Revelation 8.10-11 kjv

10 And the third angel sounded, and there fell a great star from heaven, burning as it were a lamp, and it fell upon the third part of the rivers, and upon the fountains of waters;

---

<sup>66</sup> Truth is stranger than fiction quote by Lord Bryon's Don Juan (1823)

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

11 And the name of the star is called Wormwood: and the third part of the waters became wormwood; and many men died of the waters, because they were made bitter.

### Key words

Great	Star	Heaven	Burning
Lamp	Fell	Rivers	fountains
Waters	Wormwood	Died	bitter

### Strong's Concordance

Word in kjv	Ref-No- for Greek word	Definition(s)
Great	3173 3176 3187	Exceedingly Great - est – high large, loud, mighty, sore afraid
Star	792 4766	A star (as strewn across the sky) literally or figuratively – through the idea of positioning, spread (as a carpet or couch), furnish, spread, strew,
Heaven	3772 3735 142	(As lifting itself above the plain) hill mount, elevation, as a keep in suspense – sail away – carry – lift up - bird – (as rising in the air)
Burning	2545	A primary verb, to set on fire, kindle, consume burn light
Lamp	2985 2989	Lamp, light, torch, beam radiate brilliancy give light - shine
Fell	4098 4072	To fall, fall (down) light on Primary verb to fly - flying
Rivers	4215 4095 4224	Mentioned 3 times in Bible, a current, a brook, a freshet as in (drinkable), running water flood river, stream, water, drink, drinking

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

fountains	4077	Gushing, a fount, source of supply
Waters	5024 3588 846 109 1438 848 3739 3757	Breathe unconsciously, blow air, a baffling wind (backward) used (of third person) self, her, mine own, same, him, my, thy, wither [soever] at which place where, where (in)
Wormwood	894	Type of bitterness - figuratively - calamity
Died	595 575 2346 5147 5131 5134 5176	Die, lie a dying, to die off, be dead, death, be slain, a primary (particle) crowd, narrow, throng, suffer tribulation trouble, a he goat (as in gnawer) goat, idea of corrosion or wear, to wound, crush bruise
bitter	4087 4089	To make bitter (through the idea of piercing) sharp, pungent, acrid (lit or fig)

Could the “lamp” be a container of biological weapons?



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

The list of Books, Movies, TV Series and more recently in video games in popular culture dates back decades and in their hundreds. There is a list of them with “Biological weapons” in their tag line here on Wikipedia dating from 1948<sup>67</sup> for movies and 1886 for books.

Spread across the sky could this be Elon Musks “STARLINK”?

### Space X

Could it be spray-on bioweapon upon 1/3 of the Earth?

Could it be a spray-on sickness on to the bio-organism called the human being as part of a code for those that have accepted the vaccines code mRNAs? Modified RNAs?

Could it be a spray-on bioweapon that is activated by heat lamps in the sky? This is possible and Dr Barry Gumm proved that during the May 2019 Fires at Nana Glen NSW Australia when he filmed on his Samsung S10+ and then went home and made a video about it and zoomed in 400%. There was a very small bright flashing light against the blue firmament. Why would this be flashing at the same time the wildfire was happening at Nana Glen? The evidence is not conclusive

---

<sup>67</sup> [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biological\\_warfare\\_in\\_popular\\_culture](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biological_warfare_in_popular_culture)

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

and however it does raise the question. May is late Autumn in Australia and this was a unusually very warm to hot day.

Video is on my youtube channel.<sup>68</sup> "Australian Fires #7 Fire over Nana Glen, NSW May 2019 was a DEW attack." Link to video. [https://youtu.be/okVDX\\_VWMjw](https://youtu.be/okVDX_VWMjw)

### Types of "Fire" Thesaurus

Passion	Ardour	Fervour	Excitement	Enthusiasm	vigour
Spirit	Intensity	Energy	Blaze (n,)	Blaze	Bonfire
Conflagration	Combustion	Inferno	Ignition	Flames	Dismiss
Sack	Can	Take on	Make redundant	Throw out	Shoot
discharge	Detonate	Trigger	Launch	Let off	Set off
Inspire	Enthuse	Animate	Excite	arouse	enliven

Could something be sprayed into the sky and spread as a carpet as the concordance indication and the lamps over head in the sky be turned on to make the waters bitter?

This is what some doctors are researching in the vaccines.

When they take a secure sample (proven chain of custody) which proves the tracking history of being a non-corrupted sample. The vial is warmed up to normal body temperature

---

<sup>68</sup> [https://youtu.be/okVDX\\_VWMjw](https://youtu.be/okVDX_VWMjw)



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

and the contents reviewed under various types of electron microscope and nano-scopes. What they find astounds them. The contents containing but not limited to self-assembling nanobots and parasites and the like. More about this will be revealed in the chapter of the "Little book/scroll".

Could these be sprayed on from above other 1/3 of the Earth? The heat from high in the sky satellites heat lamp be turned on by the military to make the parasites and nanobots interact and poison the water and make it become bitter? Bitter as in unhealthy to drink?

On the next page is a patent approved in 1975 for a machine attached to or inside an aircraft to spread powder. Patent to spread aerosols exist also.

### **ABSTRACT Says:**

Light scattering pigment powder particles, surface treated to minimize interparticle cohesive forces, are dispensed from a jet mill deagglomerator as separate single particles to produce a powered contrail having maximum visibility or radiation scattering ability for a given weight material.

In other words from the Strong's concordance for "Star" 792, 4766 "A star (as strewn across the sky) literally or figuratively –

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

through the idea of positioning, spread (as a carpet or couch), furnish, spread, strew,”

1975 patent showing the technology was developed and ready to be used back then. Would it be possible that it is already started in one form or another?

If it has been going on for some time there would be plenty of evidence of this. In fact, there are books written about these practices – Main Media news have reported on the cloud seeding and thousands of pictures online. Flowing is just one.

Powder Contrail Generation machine patent from 1975

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

**United States Patent** [19]

[11] **3,899,144**

**Werle et al.**

[45] **Aug. 12, 1975**

[54] <b>POWDER CONTRAIL GENERATION</b>	2,045,865	6/1936	Morey.....	40/213
[75] <b>Inventors: Donald K. Werle, Hillside; Romas Kasparas, Riverside; Sidney Katz, Chicago, all of Ill.</b>	2,591,988	4/1952	Willcox.....	241/5 X
	3,531,310	9/1970	Goodspeed et al.....	241/5 X
	R15,771	2/1924	Savage.....	40/213

**FOREIGN PATENTS OR APPLICATIONS**

1,022,621	3/1966	United Kingdom.....	241/5
-----------	--------	---------------------	-------

[73] **Assignee: The United States of America as represented by the Secretary of the Navy, Washington, D.C.**

*Primary Examiner*—Trygve M. Blix  
*Assistant Examiner*—Barry L. Kelmachter  
*Attorney, Agent, or Firm*—Richard S. Sciascia; Joseph M. St. Amand

[22] **Filed: July 22, 1974**

[21] **Appl. No.: 490,610**

[52] **U.S. Cl.**..... 244/136; 40/213; 116/114 F; 241/5

[51] **Int. Cl.<sup>2</sup>**..... B64D 1/16

[58] **Field of Search**..... 244/136; 40/213; 241/5, 241/29; 222/3, 4; 239/171; 116/28 R, 114 R, 114 F, 114 N, 124 R, 124 B, 124 C

[57] **ABSTRACT**

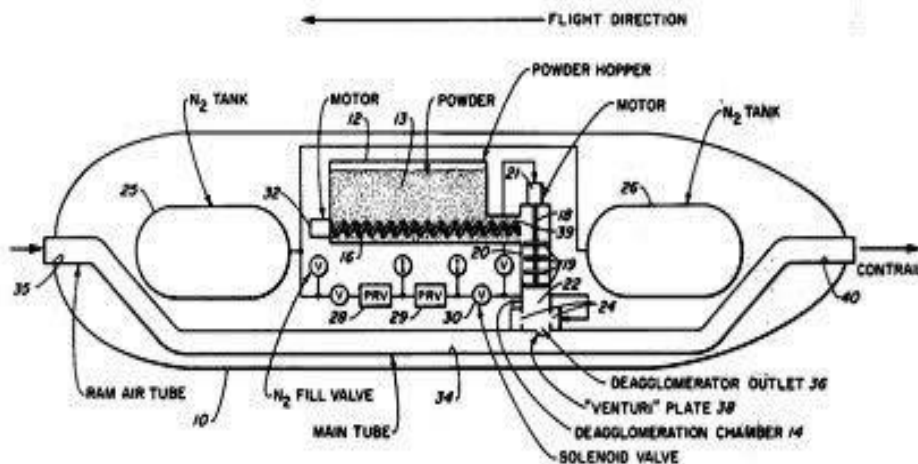
Light scattering pigment powder particles, surface treated to minimize interparticle cohesive forces, are dispensed from a jet mill deagglomerator as separate single particles to produce a powder contrail having maximum visibility or radiation scattering ability for a given weight material.

[56] **References Cited**

**UNITED STATES PATENTS**

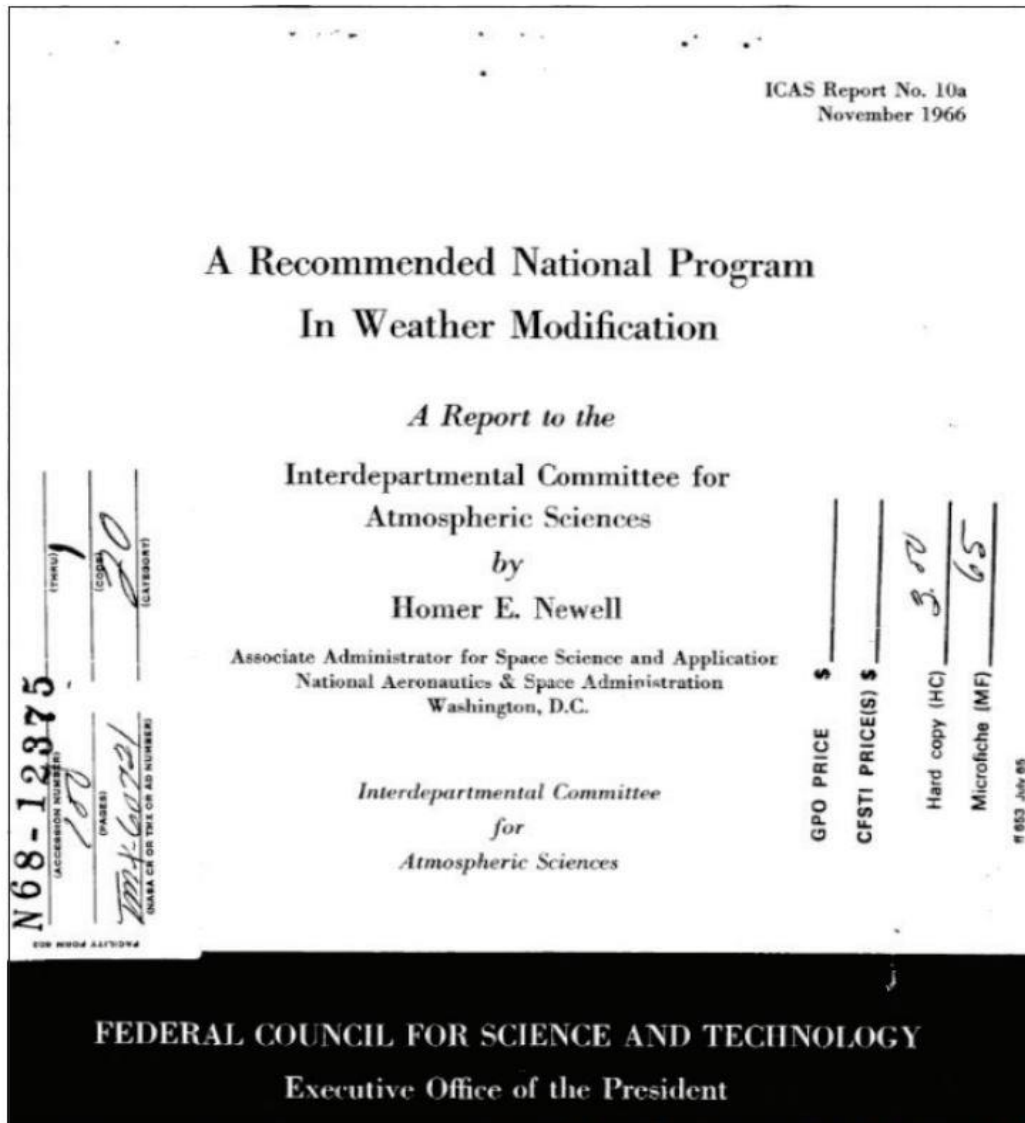
1,619,183	3/1927	Bradner et al.....	244/136
-----------	--------	--------------------	---------

**12 Claims, 1 Drawing Figure**



# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## A NASA document in Weather Modification



1966 US Government Document (full PDF Appendix III)

69

<sup>69</sup> <https://ntrs.nasa.gov/citations/19680002906>

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

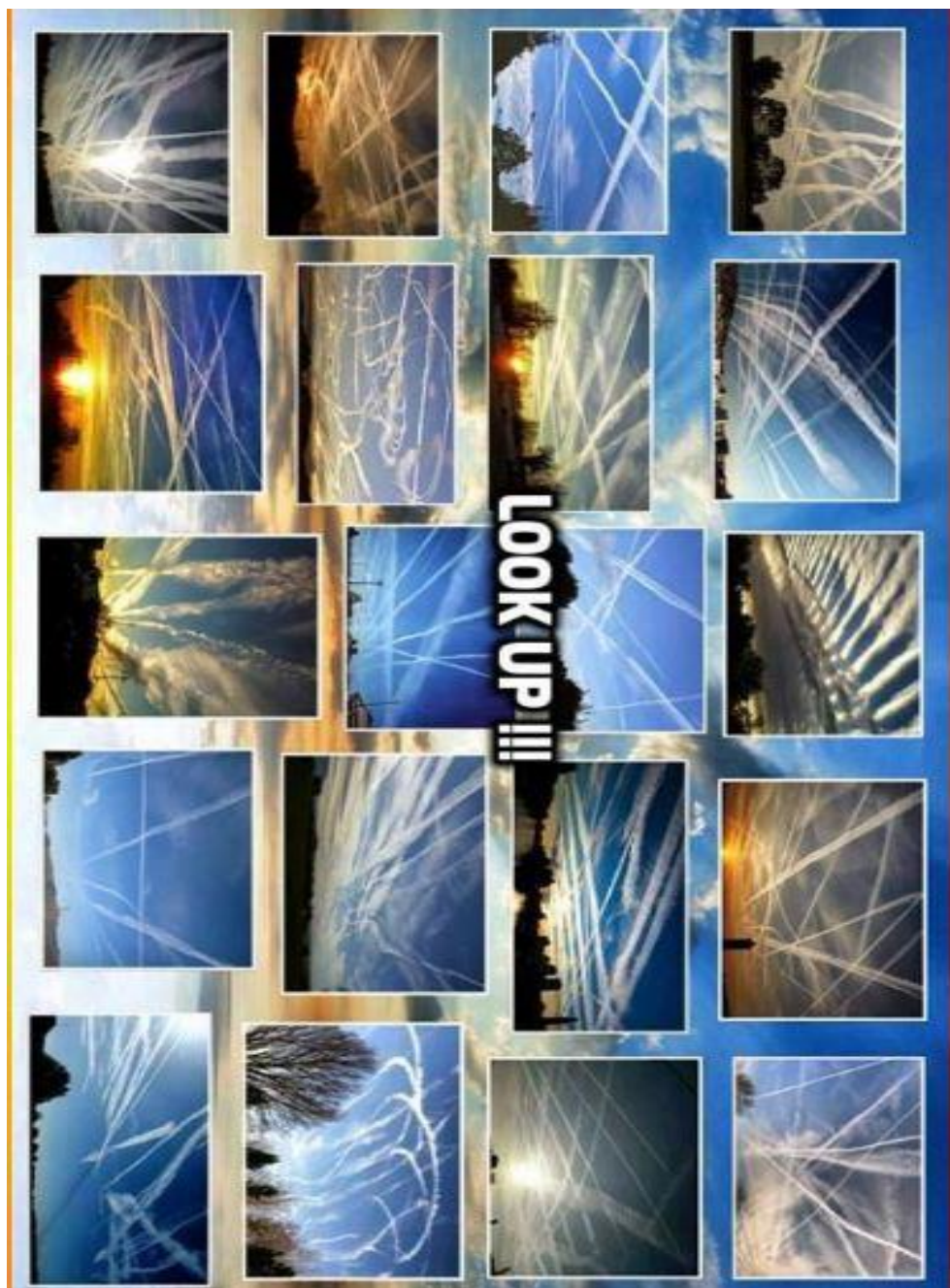
Geo-Engineering<sup>70</sup> of A star (as strewn across the sky) literally or figuratively – through the idea of positioning, spread (as a carpet or couch), furnish, spread, strew.

### **Geo-Engineering – Strewn Chemicals across the sky**

---

<sup>70</sup> <https://tabublog.com/2018/04/24/free-pdf-geoengineering-aka-chemtrails-book-from-me/>

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

What about pictures of aircraft of spraying?



There are many videos showing the spraying including videos from the military. The reader is encouraged to do their own research as the few pictures in this book prove Trumpet 3 has started to sound.

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## Let's ask ourselves



## Containers of biological chemical trail weapons?





## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



Some claim this is just ballast testing. However we then look at military flight paths and ask the question why are multiple aircraft flying in rectangular circles over storms near Coffs Harbour (New South Wales) county town when it has been raining for months?

**What about Tasmania 2016 news report?**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



Residents in southern Tasmania want to know why cloud seeding was conducted the day before severe flooding hit the region. 11<sup>th</sup> June 2016 [www.7News.com.au](http://www.7News.com.au)

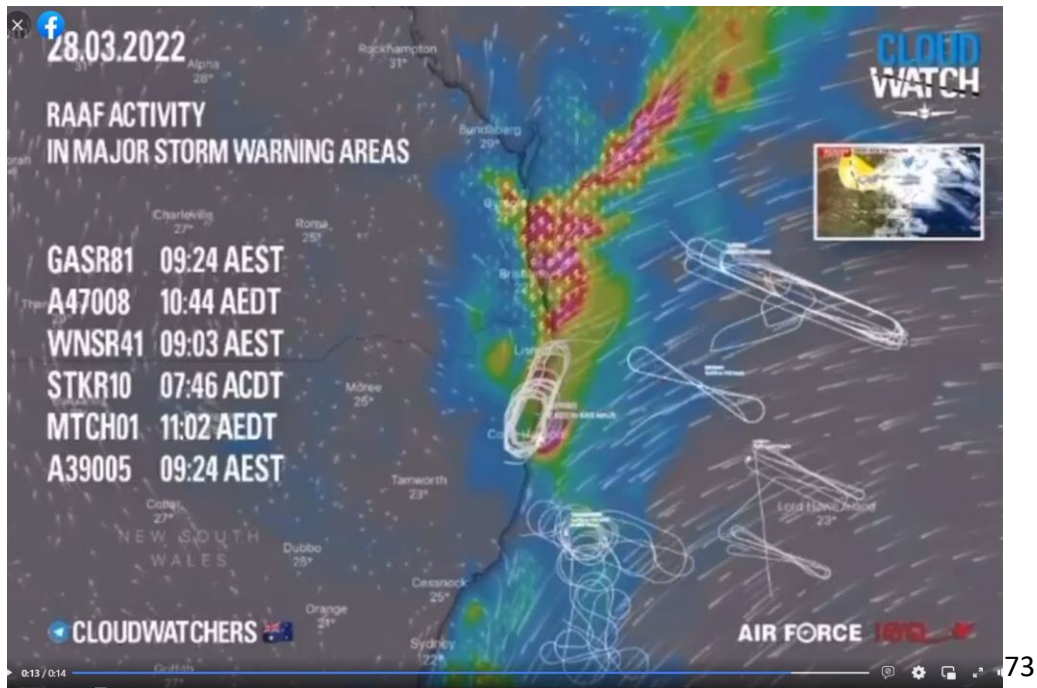
**Airforce RAAF aircraft flight paths in one day about stormy clouds near Coffs Harbour March 2022<sup>72</sup>**

---

<sup>71</sup> <https://www.facebook.com/watch/?v=10154315306899301> Residents in southern Tasmania want to know why cloud seeding was conducted the day before severe flooding hit the region. [www.7News.com.au](http://www.7News.com.au)

<sup>72</sup> <https://www.facebook.com/sandy.stalenberg/videos/1026274568286765/>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



It is now beyond doubt that those that destroy the Earth are doing so and making our waters bitter. Are there other ways to make the waters and streams bitter?

<sup>74</sup>Bugs designed to eat plastic in the ocean Sunday 20th March 2022 article. What would this do to the fish and we eat the fish and when they die will they die just in the ocean or the water ways rivers and springs as well?

---

<sup>73</sup> <https://www.facebook.com/sandy.stalenberg/posts/10160392795552033>

<sup>74</sup> <https://www.smh.com.au/politics/federal/csiro-on-mission-to-use-insects-rubbish-fuel-and-seaweed-to-end-plastic-waste-20220317-p5a5l1.html>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

While writing in April 2022 an interesting documentary was published on the Stew Peters show. It is called "LIVE WORLD PREMIERE: WATCH THE WATER"<sup>75</sup> Description says.

*The plandemic continues, but its origins are still a nefarious mystery. How did the world get sick, how did Covid really spread, and did the Satanic elite tell the world about this bioweapon ahead of time? Dr. Bryan Ardis ([www.ardisantidote.com](http://www.ardisantidote.com)) has unveiled a shocking connection between this pandemic and the eternal battle of good and evil which began in the Garden of Eden.*

*In this Stew Peters Network exclusive, Director Stew Peters, award winning filmmaker Nicholas Stumphauzer and Executive Producer Lauren Witzke bring to light a truth satan himself has fought to suppress.*

---

<sup>75</sup> <https://rumble.com/v10mnew-live-world-premiere-watch-the-water.html>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



Is snake venom actually being put or sprayed in the sky into our water streams rivers and fountains? Is this what Almighty God meant when He said the waters were made bitter and many died because of the waters being made bitter?

We have commented more on this in the chapter of the "The Little Scroll" and put a supporting document in the appendix.

Following are some headings of articles.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

- **Scientists accidentally create mutant enzyme that eats plastic bottles 17<sup>th</sup> April 2018<sup>76</sup>**
- **The Race To Develop Plastic-Eating Bacteria March 10 2021<sup>77</sup>**
- **CSIRO on mission to use insects, rubbish fuel and seaweed to end plastic waste 20<sup>th</sup> March 2022<sup>78</sup>**

If 2018 was the discovery date, then not much has taken place since then. It may seem those that destroy the Earth are doing more destroying than fixing, having much more allocated resources to do the destroying.

If the leaders, elite and Politian's were truly trying to fix the Earth of pollution then why are the problems escalating and why are greater resources being allocated to destroy than to fix?

---

<sup>76</sup> <https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2018/apr/16/scientists-accidentally-create-mutant-enzyme-that-eats-plastic-bottles>

<sup>77</sup> <https://www.forbes.com/sites/scottcarpenter/2021/03/10/the-race-to-develop-plastic-eating-bacteria/?sh=3f1e5c017406>

<sup>78</sup> <https://www.smh.com.au/politics/federal/csiro-on-mission-to-use-insects-rubbish-fuel-and-seaweed-to-end-plastic-waste-20220317-p5a5l1.html>

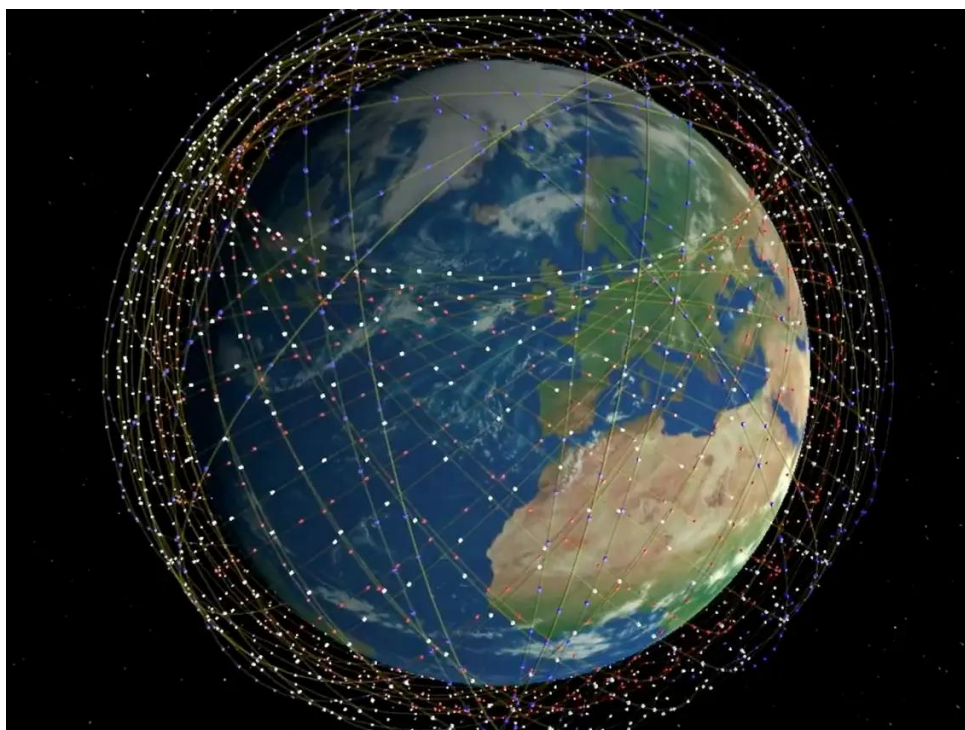
## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Enter Starlink

If starlink is just for providing faster internet services then why are so many low orbit satellites that have antigravity properties being put into the air in low Earth orbit?

Let's look at a picture from their website of how many there are.

### Starlink Satellites<sup>79</sup> Space X<sup>80</sup>



---

<sup>79</sup> <https://www.starlink.com/>

<sup>80</sup> <https://www.spacex.com/>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

**SpaceX launched a rocket carrying 60 Starlink satellites tonight in a global high-speed internet gambit. Watch the rocket lift off and deploy its payload live.<sup>81</sup>**

- SpaceX, the rocket company founded by Elon Musk, launched a rocket carrying 60 of its first of 12,000 internet-providing Starlink satellites on Thursday night.
- Starlink may cover much of Earth in high-speed, low-lag internet access, even before it's complete.

Do you think this is just for covering the Earth with internet just for people who live in the countryside?

Could it be for the Internet of Things (IoT)?

Could it be for the Internet of Bodies (IoB)?

Could it be to help destroy the Earth?

Could it be to help warm the Earth to prove "climate change" that the destroyers of the Earth are allegedly already doing?

What if together they could help with Geo-Engineering?

---

<sup>81</sup> <https://www.businessinsider.com/spacex-watch-live-starlink-internet-satellites-rocket-launch-2019-5>



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

What of the movie Geo-Storm? Is starlink going to be used in a nefarious manner as this movie highlighted?

The devil work is to lie, steal and kill. He is permitted to do this in order that we and the elite leaders of this world would repent and turn to His Goodness and Love.

### A Head lamp



Could a bio light be on the starlink “satellites” to warm the Earth to help spread disease and make 1/3 of the waters bitter in of the Earth. As the Holy scriptures have said?

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Could this lamp in large enough?



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Can we see this lamp in action today?

Time delay video by Mary Hall<sup>82</sup>



Sun Simulator in action



---

<sup>82</sup> <https://youtu.be/IRDJFtYhMNk> Time-Lapse View of 🌞 Rise Over Queenstown, New Zealand. With a Black ● in it. on 4/17/22 @ 6:15am

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Revelation 8.11

11 the name of the star is Wormwood. A third of the waters turned bitter, and many people died from the waters that had become bitter.

#### For emphasis from Trumpet number one

*Cases concerning civil enforcement for pollution of waters  
NSW Australia*

#### ***Blue Mountains Conservation Society Inc v Delta***

*Electricity [2009] NSWLEC 150- external site; 170 LGERA 1  
[2010] ALMD 217; [2010] ALMD 212 (protective costs  
order made for applicant acting in the public interest;  
points of claim stated that defendant introduced salt,  
copper, zinc, aluminium, boron, fluoride and arsenic into  
the waters of the Cox's River)*

#### ***Blue Mountains Conservation Society Inc v Delta***

*Electricity (No 3)[2011] NSWLEC 145- external site (the  
Court refused an application by the respondent company  
to have the proceedings summarily dismissed or struck  
out in whole or part on the basis that no reasonable cause*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*of action was disclosed; the Court held that the applicants were not precluded from bringing proceedings under s 252 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 to remedy or restrain alleged breaches by the respondent company of s 120 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 prohibiting pollution of waters)*

### ***Brown v Environment Protection Authority [1992]***

*NSWLEC 101- external site; (1992) 78 LGERA 119*

*(unsuccessful challenge to the Environmental Protection Authority's decision to renew a pollution control licence for a paper mill company operating on the banks of the Shoalhaven River permitting it to discharge effluent into that River).*

What about statistics re illnesses and death from Cancer.

In NSW information on cancer can be found here

<https://www.cancercouncil.com.au/>

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## Unsafe water

### **Unsafe water is a leading risk factor for death<sup>83</sup>**

Unsafe water sources are responsible for 1.2 million deaths each year

Unsafe water is one of the world's largest health and environmental problems – particularly for the poorest in the world.

The Global Burden of Disease is a major global study on the causes and risk factors for death and disease published in the medical journal.

Lack of access to safe water sources is a leading risk factor for infectious diseases, including cholera, diarrhoea, dysentery, hepatitis A, typhoid and polio.<sup>2</sup> It also exacerbates malnutrition, and in particular, childhood stunting. In the chart we see that it ranks as a very important risk factor for death globally.

According to the Global Burden of Disease study 1.2 people died prematurely in 2017 as a result of unsafe water. To put this into context: this was three times the number of

---

<sup>83</sup> <https://ourworldindata.org/water-access#unsafe-water-is-a-leading-risk-factor-for-death>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

homicides in 2017; and equal to the number that died in road accidents globally.

### What about the star that is called the “Wormwood Star or Planet X or Niburu?”

Many Bible scholars over the decades and most recent culture looks for a star that falls to Earth and makes the 1/3 of the waters bitter.

Is there a corresponding star or luminary in the sky that could be attributed to the above?

It seems there is however, could this just be a timing star or luminary to show John the timing of the elites manmade pollution to devils narrative?

The following pictures are of this “star” but is it the cause of the water poisoning. We will need to wait and see but I have shown that the waters are already being made bitter by man.

Most recent day time pictures. I will show 6 pictures. They were taken with a P1000 extended zoom lens. These were taken by the person who runs youtube channel ary\_55

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

<https://www.youtube.com/c/ary55> the following six pictures are from ary\_55 youtube channel.

### Possible Wormwood star picture one<sup>84</sup>



### Possible Wormwood star picture Two

---

<sup>84</sup> <https://www.youtube.com/c/ary55>



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



Possible Wormwood star picture three



Possible Wormwood star picture Four

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Possible Wormwood star picture Five



### Possible Wormwood star picture Six



## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

We have what is possibly the wormwood star at the same time the destroyers of the Earth are polluting the Earth.

I ask again is it this luminary going to pollute the waters or the manmade spraying of the sky with all the chemicals?

The reader is encouraged to keep reading as this pollution of the water by nanotechnology is covered in great detail in Trumpet number five.

**The reader is encouraged to complete their own research.**

### **Summary Trumpet Number Three**

We have shown the following:

- The Earth and its water is being polluted and made bitter
- Cancer and other illnesses are killing a lot of people who drink the unsafe water.
- The Strong concordance indicates that the meaning of the word star is a spreading as a carpet.
- Chemical trails may fulfill this and that man has had this technology for a long time.
- The military of the RAAF – Royal Australia Air Force may be seeding the clouds to rain to create hail on the Earth.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

- At the same time a “star” on ary\_55<sup>85</sup> youtube channel with amazing video and still shots show this star is orbiting the Earth in what he says is approximately a 250 day rotation.

### **Additional note:**

- The diabolical act of destruction of the volcanoes (Ring of Fire) by man as noted in Trumpet number 2 may cause the permafrost of the earth to melt along with mans pollution may pollute 1/3 of the springs and fountains.

The elite need to repent and stop this destruction as stated in the FOREWARD. The Trumpets are sounding Almighty God's warnings to us humans and permissions to the devil to tempt/delude the elite. If they do not repent then certain destruction is going to be the end result as Almighty God has said which is reprinted in the Epilogue.

---

<sup>85</sup> <https://www.youtube.com/c/ary55>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### TRUMPET NUMBER FOUR

#### Revelation 8.12 niv

12 The fourth angel sounded his trumpet, and a third of the sun was struck, a third of the moon, and a third of the stars, so that a third of them turned dark. A third of the day was without light, and also a third of the night.

#### Revelation 8.12 kjv

12 And the fourth angel sounded, and the third part of the sun was smitten, and the third part of the moon, and the third part of the stars; so as the third part of them was darkened, and the day shone not for a third part of it, and the night likewise.

#### Key Words

Sun	Smitten	Moon	Third
Stars	Darkened	shone	likewise

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Strong's Concordance

Word in kjv	Ref-No- for Greek word	Definition(s)
Sun	2246 138 142	A ray, sun, to take for oneself, prefer – choose, to take away, keep in suspense expiate sin:- away with, bear (up) loose, make to doubt, put away, remove, take (away, up)
Smitten	4141  5180	(through the idea of flattening out) pound, to inflict with (calamity) smite, To thump, cudgel or pummel, repeated blows, to punish, to offend (the conscience) beat, smite, strike, wound
Moon	4582 138	Akin to the alt of 138, brilliancy through he idea of attractiveness the moon, 138 akin to 142, to take for oneself, keep in suspense, expiate sin, away with bear (up) carry, lift up, loose, make to doubt, put away
Third	5154 5140	A third part – a third time – A primary number 3
Stars	792 4766 4731 2476	A star probably strown over the sky Through the idea of positioning Solid, stable, steadfast strong, sure, To stand, abide, appoint, bring, continue, covenant, establish, stanch, stand
Darkened	4654 4655 4639	To obscure Shadiness Shade, or a shadow, darkness of error or an adumbration - shadow
Shone	5316 5457	To lighten, (shine) show seem, be seen, X think – make manifest – luminousness fire light
likewise	3668 3664 3074	Similar in appearance At the same place or time

1. We see from the definition of the word “Sun” that those that destroy the Earth are taking it (sunlight) for

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

themselves. They remove the sunlight for some and allow others by way of definition. They do this through repeated blows "smitten". Could this be repeated spraying of the sky but different spraying to what is performed in Trumpet number three.

2. In the definition of the "Moon" we see the same or similar meaning.
3. In the definition of the word "Star" we see "star probably strown over the sky". Are the real – natural created stars are still in their covenanted positions.
4. In the word "smitten" by way of definition is "through repeated blow's, to punish and to offend
5. In the definition for the word "Darkened" we see it is shaded or shadow

Dictionary meaning for the word adumbration is:

adumbration<sup>86</sup> [ ad-uhm-brey-shuhn ]

noun

- a shadow or faint image of something:
- a foreshadowing of or precursor to something:
- concealment or overshadowing:

---

<sup>86</sup> <https://www.dictionary.com/browse/adumbration> Dictionary meaning



## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

We see that while the elite have the sun and moonlight the common person may not.

Some farmers may have sunlight to grow food and cattle while others will not.

Will the fish in the sea reproduce?

Will the grass and trees continue to grow? Will the grasses in the sea grow to feed the fish that live on them?

What could weapons or processes be used against the Earth and the inhabitants including humans?

Carbon spraying of the air? As per Bill Gates announcement and has started.

See also the patent from way back in 1975 in Trumpet number three.

### **Solar Geoengineering**

#### **A Bill Gates Venture Aims To Spray Dust Into The Atmosphere To Block The Sun. What Could Go Wrong?<sup>87</sup>**

By Ariel Cohen - Forbes 11/01/2011

---

<sup>87</sup> <https://www.forbes.com/sites/arielcohen/2021/01/11/bill-gates-backed-climate-solution-gains-traction-but-concerns-linger/?sh=3ab01a7a793b>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Microsoft's billionaire founder Bill Gates is financially backing the development of sun-dimming technology that would potentially reflect sunlight out of Earth's atmosphere, triggering a global cooling effect. The Stratospheric Controlled Perturbation Experiment (SCoPEX), launched by Harvard University scientists, aims to examine this solution by spraying non-toxic calcium carbonate (CaCO<sub>3</sub>) dust into the atmosphere — a sun-reflecting aerosol that may offset the effects of global warming.

Widespread research into the efficacy of solar geoengineering has been stalled for years due to controversy. Opponents believe such science comes with unpredictable risks, including extreme shifts in weather patterns not dissimilar to warming trends we are already witnessing. Environmentalists similarly fear that a dramatic shift in mitigation strategy will be treated as a green light to continue emitting greenhouse gases with little to no changes in current consumption and production patterns.

SCoPEX will take a small step in its early research this June near the town of Kiruna, Sweden, where the Swedish Space Corporation has agreed to help launch a

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

balloon carrying scientific equipment 12 miles (20 km) high. The launch will not release any stratospheric aerosols. Rather, it will serve as a test to manoeuvre the balloon and examine communications and operational systems. If successful, this could be a step towards a second experimental stage that would release a small amount of CaCO<sub>3</sub> dust into the atmosphere.

David Keith, a professor of applied physics and public policy at Harvard University, recognizes the “very many real concerns” of geoengineering. It is true that no one knows what will happen until the CaCO<sub>3</sub> is released and then studied afterward. Keith and fellow SCoPEX scientists published a paper in 2017 suggesting that the dust may actually replenish the ozone layer by reacting with ozone-destroying molecules. “Further research on this and similar methods could lead to reductions in risks and improved efficacy of solar geoengineering methods,” write the authors of the paper.....”

Those that destroy the Earth and called it climate change or climate emergency or climate crises now want to spray the sky with carbon dust to reflect the sunlight. Is this making sense to you the reader?

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

We seen in Trumpet two that one of the likely things to happen is the underwater volcanoes will be blown up around the ring of fire. Will this contribute to the darkening of the sun?

Possibly however I am not a scientist and do not know the possible answer to this question.

Re have reports and data of the Sun being darkened by volcanic polycrystal dust. Would the same type of dust be sprayed smite the light from the Sun, Moon and Stars?

It seems that is what is being proposed!

**Other Plans re Solar Engineering and leaving you without or little sunlight.**

For those that have installed solar panels or are thinking about it you may wish to consider other power options as well. At this stage solar panels have a maximum efficiency of 20% of light conversion into energy at installation. This dissipates quite quickly to 18% in a matter of weeks. See video below.<sup>88</sup> Now imagine you only receive one third of the sunlight you currently

---

<sup>88</sup> <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yVOnHWnLSeU&t=482s>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

receive in all seasons. Would your system still operate efficiently enough to power your house and charge your electric car(s)?

It is not mine or my teams objective to offer solutions or even help you understand the science involved or might be involved that is beyond our understanding and beyond the scope of this book. Holy Scripture says it is going to happen and we can see it happening in the science fields as reported by the media and the non-government organisations including the joint public and private organisations reporting.

Would the security system on/in your house work?

Would there be enough power even to let you out of your house? Will your google security let you out?

This is a serious subject as many governments force their people and economies onto a electrical grid that is not designed for Solar energy demands and that no base load power. Now add to that of a 33% of charging the batteries due to the evil plans of blocking out the sun, how much power will you be able to generate via solar?

What about food production? Will the plants and commercial crops grow? Will yours at home if you grow

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

your own food? Even if you use aquaponics will you generate enough electricity to power the systems?

If you buy all your energy could you afford it?

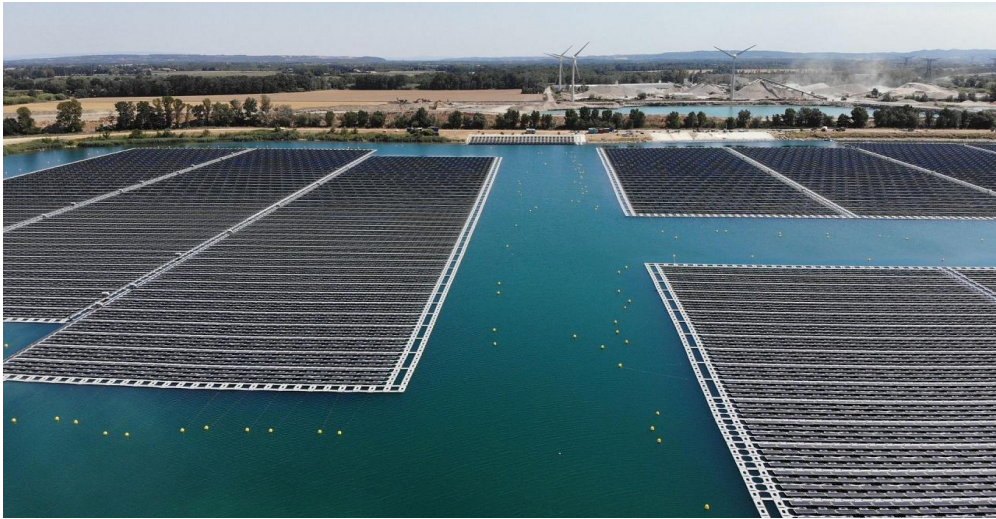
### **Solar Farms**

**America's billion-dollar Crescent Dunes spans acres of Nevada desert**



**France is home to Europe's first floating solar farm**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



A pioneering series of “solar mountains” is one of the 10 shortlisted projects for Burning Man’s 1,600-hectare fly ranch in the middle of the Nevada desert.

Based on the titular festival, this system would generate around 300,000 kWh a year in clean energy. would comprise four units, made from recycled timber and clad in solar photovoltaic panels<sup>89</sup>.

### Burning Man’s 1,600-hectare fly ranch

---

<sup>89</sup> <https://www.euronews.com/green/2021/10/14/these-are-the-11-most-beautiful-solar-farms-in-the-world>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



### Solar farms powering towns

**Jimmy Carter built a solar farm in his hometown  
and it now powers half of the entire city<sup>90</sup>**

Three years after going live, Carter's solar farm now provides 50% of the small town's electricity needs,

---

<sup>90</sup> <https://www.upworthy.com/former-president-jimmy-carter-built-a-solar-farm-in-his-hometown-and-now-it-powers-half-of-the-city>



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

generating 1.3 MW of power per year. That's the equivalent of burning about 3,600 tons of coal.

The system is state-of-the-art with panels that turn towards the sun throughout the day so they generate the maximum amount of power.

"Distributed, clean energy generation is critical to meeting growing energy needs around the world while fighting the effects of climate change," Carter said in a SolAmerica press release. "I am encouraged by the tremendous progress that solar and other clean energy solutions have made in recent years and expect those trends to continue."

"There remains a great deal of untapped potential in renewable energy in Georgia and elsewhere in the U.S. We believe distributed solar projects like the Plains project will play a big role in fuelling the energy needs of generations to come," SolAmerica executive vice president George Mori said in a statement.

Are we seeing the control of power being consolidated to the favour of a few and from the majority?

Are we seeing the return to the feudal lord system via power supply?

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

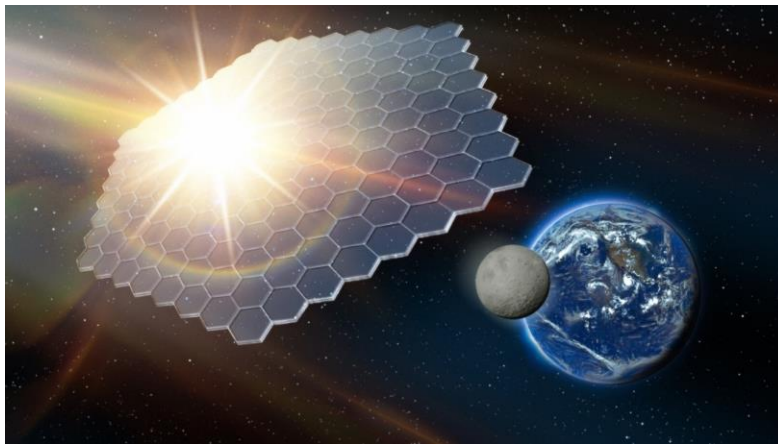
Could sun, moon and starlight be allowed to some and not others?

Could the Sunlight be re-directed to the Solar Farms and away from the towns and people that have Solar panels on their homes?

Could Sunlight power be weaponised?

Is this why the governments are providing incentives to go solar in order for greater control and power over the people in the future?

### Planetary Shade Organisations artist model<sup>91</sup>



Could Solar panels high in the sky power the Earth or only part thereof if used as a weapon?

---

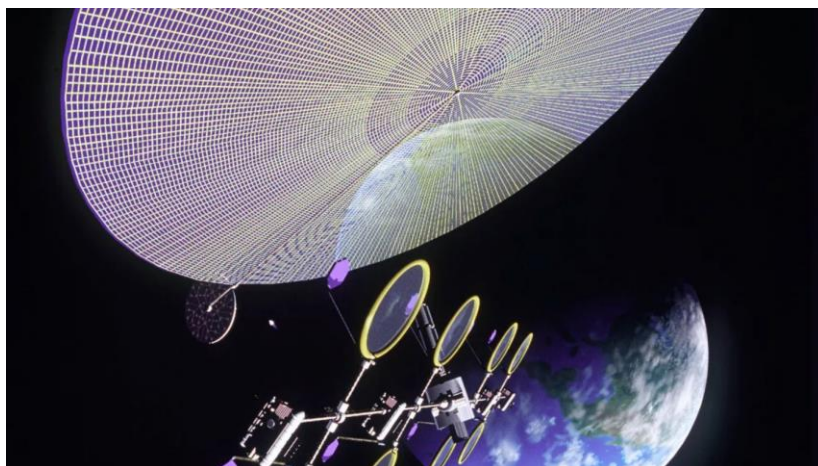
<sup>91</sup> <https://www.planetarysunshade.org/> Ibid Artist model of how to shade the earth.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Solar Power Stations In Space Could Supply The World With Limitless Energy artist model<sup>92</sup>



### The solar discs that could power Earth artist model<sup>93</sup>



---

<sup>92</sup> <https://www.forbes.com/sites/scottsnowden/2019/03/12/solar-power-stations-in-space-could-supply-the-world-with-limitless-energy/?sh=19c449e84386>

<sup>93</sup> <https://www.bbc.com/future/article/20201126-the-solar-discs-that-could-beam-power-from-space>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

**Space-based power stations are turning from an idle dream into a serious engineering prospect, as scientists hope they can take renewable energy into orbit.**

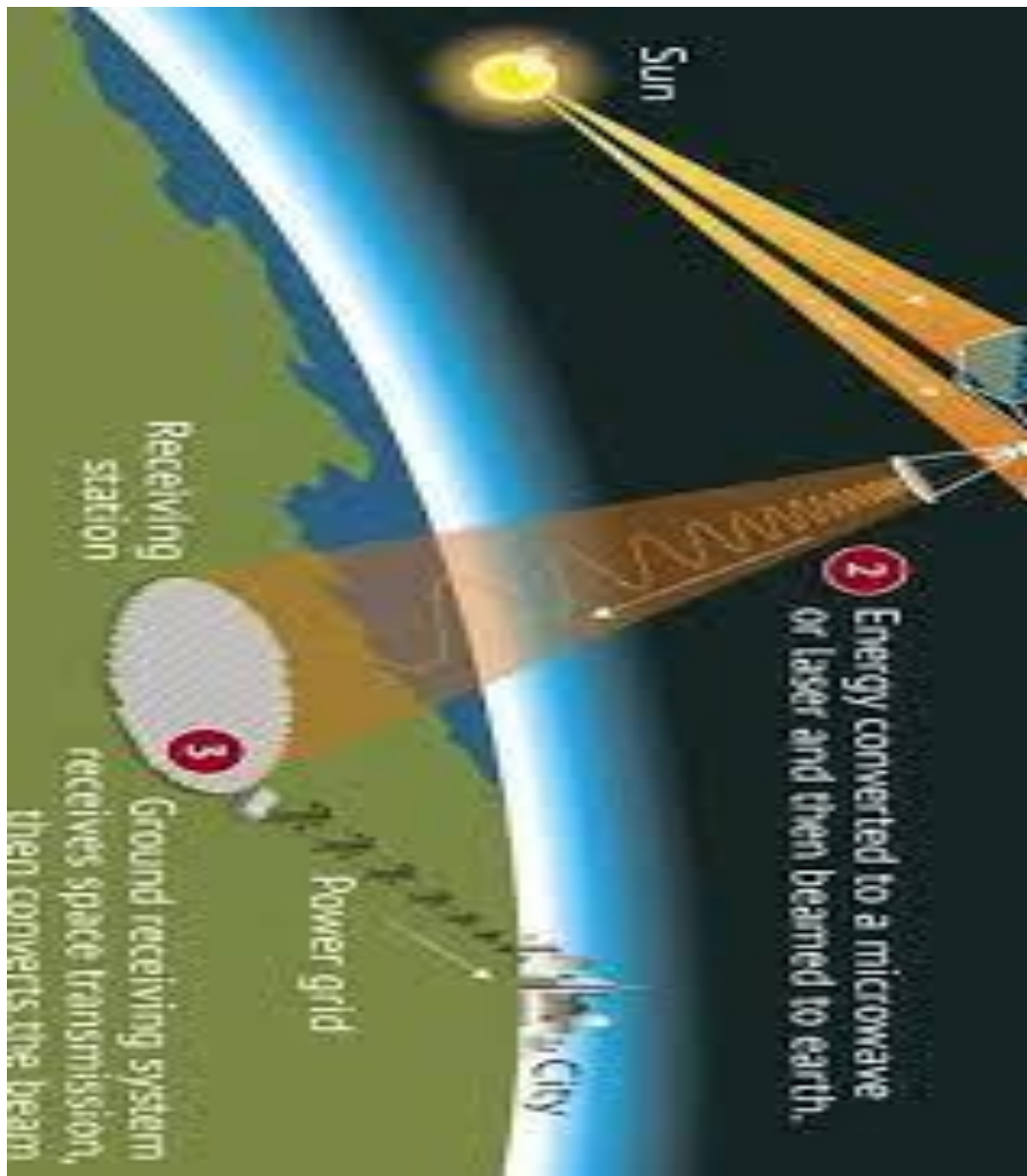
*It sounds like science fiction: giant solar power stations floating in space that beam down enormous amounts of energy to Earth. And for a long time, the concept – first developed by the Russian scientist, Konstantin Tsiolkovsky, in the 1920s – was mainly an inspiration for writers.*

*A century later, however, scientists are making huge strides in turning the concept into reality. The European Space Agency has realised the potential of these efforts and is now looking to fund such projects, predicting that the first industrial resource we will get from space is “beamed power”.*

*Climate change is the greatest challenge of our time, so there's a lot at stake. From rising global temperatures to shifting weather patterns, the impacts of climate change are already being felt around the globe. Overcoming this challenge will require radical changes to how we generate and consume energy.*

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## Beamed Power diagram



## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

Another report says a double-sided solar panel will produce 35% more energy if it tracks the sun.

### **Sun Simulator**

The Sun simulator has been in our skies for many years. This has been shown by some in photographs and videos. We also have the case of the "blinking sun" in Africa.

### **Photo of the Week: Scientists Fire Up the World's Largest Artificial Sun (Without Melting Earth)**

"Synlight," as it's called, puts out light 10,000 times as intense as that of the sun.

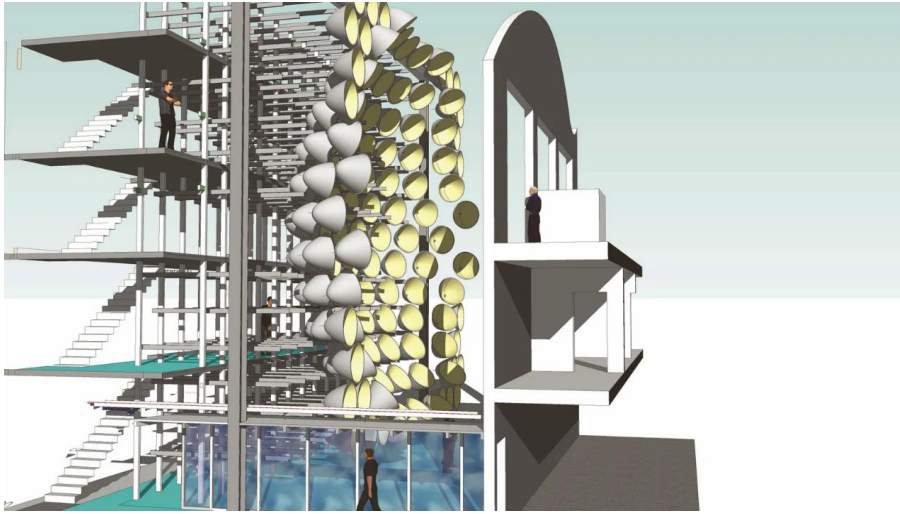
IF YOU'VE EVER used a magnifying glass to, say, fry an ant under the summer sun, you have a general idea of what the Synlight solar simulator does.

### **A picture and a diagram of Synlight DLR**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



*<sup>94</sup>The enormous machine, which looks like an insect's eye, uses 149 lamps to simulate sunlight, making it a handy tool for testing things like solar panels or generating clean energy. Scientists threw the switch on the world's largest artificial sun on Thursday, which happened to be the birthday of the fellow who designed it. "I had tears in my eyes today," says project manager Kai Wieghardt of the German Aerospace Center. "It's my baby, and it's really the first time in my life that something I drew in my notebooks has been built in the same manner."*

---

<sup>94</sup> <https://www.wired.com/2017/03/scientists-germany-worlds-largest-artificial-sun/>



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*The \$3.8 million array stands 50 feet tall and fills a three-story building in Juelich, Germany. Scientists can focus the 350-kilowatt honeycomb of xenon short-arc lamps on an area as small as 61 square inches and create 10,000 times the solar radiation that would otherwise shine on that spot. And the temperature on that spot? Up to 5,400 degrees Fahrenheit.*

*That kind of power comes in handy when you want to test the effect of solar radiation on things like satellites. But what really excites scientists are the possibilities for using that intense heat to split water into hydrogen and oxygen to produce a clean source of energy. Of course, the scientists monitor their work with cameras, because the intense light and heat would kill a human. Bugs beware.*

That is an official media production. Jeff P has been following the subject for years on his youtube channel.<sup>95</sup>

---

<sup>95</sup> <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCi62JvN-lUn7hVL3ffofADA/featured> Jeff P youtube channel

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## Patent of the Sun Simulator 1963<sup>96</sup>

United States Patent Office

3,325,238

Patented June 13, 1967

1

3,325,238

### SOLAR SIMULATOR

George Geier, Teaneck, N.J., assignor to Keuffel & Esser  
Company, Hoboken, N.J., a corporation of New Jersey  
Filed June 4, 1963, Ser. No. 285,496  
2 Claims. (Cl. 350-27)

This invention relates to systems, methods, means, and devices for obtaining parallel radiant energy rays or light rays of uniform illumination intensity and uniform energy distribution over a region or space from radiant energy emitted by a radiant energy source, and refers, more particularly, to obtaining parallel radiant energy rays of uniform illumination intensity and uniform energy distribution and having a complete spectral range and which simulates solar radiation in outer space over a region or space on earth.

Until very recently man had no particular need for simulating solar radiation in the sense of obtaining radiation from a radiant energy source which would give

2

difficulties and expenses in the art, and which can be easily utilized.

Other objects of the present invention will become apparent in the course of the following specification.

The objects of the present invention may be realized by providing a system which comprises a radiant energy source which emanates radiant energy into an outer zone reflector system, an intermediate zone system, and also into an inner zone lens system, and so disposing such system components that said rays (and where desired when joined by rays from an ultraviolet fill-in system) form parallel radiant energy or light rays with uniform illumination intensity and energy distribution over a region or space and which gives a complete spectral range, thereby simulating solar radiation.

The invention will appear more clearly from the following detailed description when taken in connection with the accompanying drawing showing, by way of example, a preferred embodiment of the inventive idea.

In the drawing:

## Diagram of the 1963 Sun Simulator patent application

<sup>96</sup> <https://patents.google.com/patent/US3325238A/en> Patent for the Sun Simulator link

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

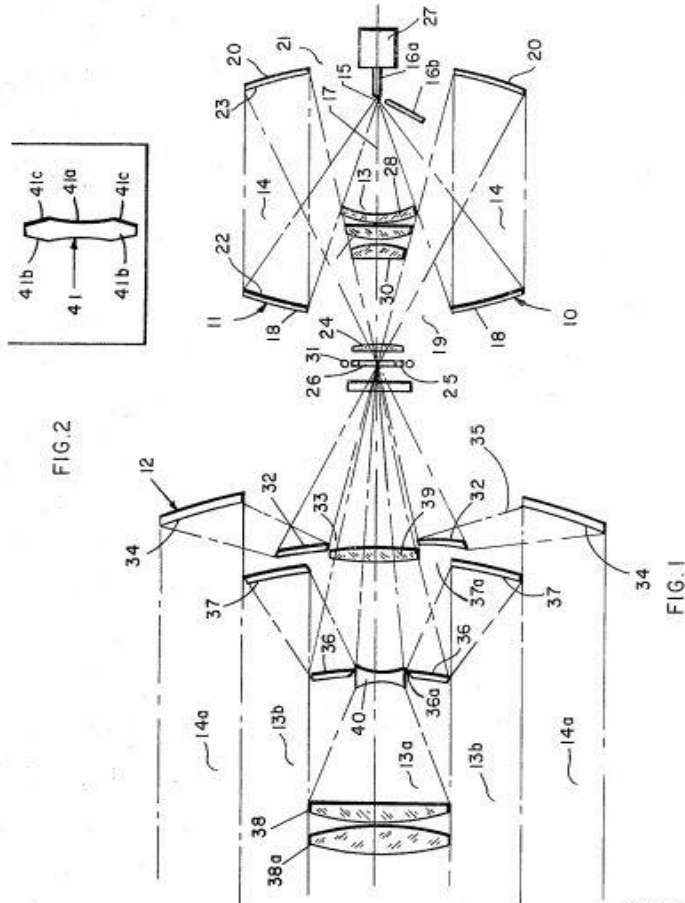
June 13, 1967

G. GEIER

3,325,238

SOLAR SIMULATOR

Filed June 4, 1963



INVENTOR.

GEORGE GEIER

BY *Peter J. Willig*  
ATTORNEY

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

From the second paragraph of the patent application it says there was not particular need for a sun simulator until then 1963. One can only ask why do we need one at all?

The Trumpets are indicating that one is needed for controlling the people via energy consumption and because of the destruction of the Earth the destroyers are doing in the name of climate change/emergency/crises. In other words, for evil purposes.

The case of the blinking sun in Africa. During a festival or concert the sun started to flicker. People started to record it on their phones while others fell to their knees thinking that the Lord was returning and others just worshipped for the same reason. Videos of the sun blinking were going viral at the time.

Unbelievable Sun Blinking In Benin Nigeria : LIVE FOOTAGE youtube link. <https://youtu.be/rNf-yh1RCzM>

Of course it is very hard to show this in still images therefore the reader is recommended to search or go

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

the links provided providing they still work by the time you try to view.<sup>97</sup>

### Trumpet number Four Summary:

- Bible says 1/3 of the Sun, Moon and Starlight will not be allowed to shine on the Earth;
- The Sun, Moon and Starlight will be smitted many times and possibly in different ways;
- Man may block out the sun using Carbon spraying and that technology was shown In Trumpet number three;
- Man may block out the sun using “space” discs;
- Sun Simulator is real and was patented in 1963
- The blinking sun in Nigeria in 2017 proves that is working and there are many other still shots and videos of it;
- Man may weaponsize the light and make it shine only on the solar farms for profit and for controlling the population;
- Man may do all the above or some similar method to reduce food production and cause starvation as

---

<sup>97</sup> <https://youtu.be/rNf-vh1RCzM> Unbelievable Sun Blinking In Benin Nigeria : LIVE FOOTAGE

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

seen in Revelation 6 as noted in my Covid War book;<sup>98</sup>

We have now covered the first four Trumpets which we have shown are in motion and are building to their finality. However none of us know when the Trumpets will cease or will they all cease on the day the Lord returns?

If that is the case then one must consider going without adequate power for a long time maybe even years.

The above along with the first four seals which I covered in my book "Covid War Revelation 6 – 7 Seals<sup>99</sup>" and "The Book of Revelation For each lifetime – The Now and Not yet" are only the "beginning of sorrows<sup>100</sup>". Now an Angel is flying in Heaven and the "WOEs" of Revelation begin. Soon the general public will not want to live

---

<sup>98</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/4-horses-of-revelation/> Book by By Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM  
COVID WAR – Revelation 6 – 7 Seals ISBN: 9798437529577

<sup>99</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/4-horses-of-revelation/> Book by By Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM  
COVID WAR – Revelation 6 – 7 Seals ISBN: 9798437529577

<sup>100</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/book-of-revelation-for-each-lifetime-the-now-and-not-yet/> ISBN-13: 978-1515337133

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

anymore..... Let's read what the angel said and is going to say in our time.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### AN ANGEL FLYING

Truth is always strange; Stranger than fiction<sup>101</sup>

#### Revelation 8.13 niv

13 As I watched, I heard an eagle that was flying in mid air call out in a loud voice: "Woe! Woe! Woe to the inhabitants of the Earth, because of the trumpet blasts about to be sounded by the other three angels!"

#### Revelation 8.13 kjv

13 And I beheld, and heard an angel flying through the midst of heaven, saying with a loud voice, Woe, woe, woe, to the inhabitors of the Earth by reason of the other voices of the trumpet of the three angels, which are yet to sound!

We see here that the angel flying warns that three woe's are yet to happen.

---

<sup>101</sup> Truth is stranger than fiction quote by Lord Bryon's Don Juan (1823)



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

It would seem that after the Angels who sound four Trumpet warnings the worst is yet to come.

### Key Words

Beheld	Flying	Midst	Heaven
Woe	Inhabiters	Reason	voices

### Strong's Concordance

Word in kjv	Ref-No-for Greek word	Definition(s)
beheld	1492 3700 3708 2334 4648	Used in certain past tenses, to know – be aware – behold – perceive, see, be sure, tell, understand, wist, wot, to gaze, with wide-open eyes, as at something remarkable, 2334 signifies an earnest but more continued inspection 4648 watching from a distance appear, look, see, shew self.
Flying	4072	A primary verb fly, flying
Midst	3321 3319 3772 3326	Midst, mid-sky, midst of heaven 3319 from 3326 among X before them, between, midday midnight mid way, denoting accompaniment, follow hence hereafter proximity and transfer or sequence
Heaven	3321 once in Bible 3319	Midst of heaven, mid sky, before them
Woe	3759	Exclamation of grief, alas, woe

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Inhabiters	2732	Dwelling place
Reason	1537	Denoting origin point whence action or motion proceeds. Often used in composition with the same general import; often of completion
voices	5456 5316	Through the idea of disclosure, a tone, an address saying or language, noise, sound, voice, to lighten, show, seem, be seen, shine, x think

It seems the trouble really begins for the inhabitants of the Earth whether they be human or animals insects, fish or birds!

The Bible seems to indicate that we are going to both see and hear the Angel with our natural ears and eyes!

By looking at the word "reason" it suggests some time after the sun, moon and starlight are not providing their normal light (shining) because of the attack(s) of the destroyers of the Earth. We do not know the timing. Timing is of the Lord.

We just know that those that are alive at this time of the darkening of the Sun and Moon that it is close for the fifth angel to sound after the angel who warns of the three woes to come. This would be amazing to see and hear and again will prove that God is in control not man nor the destroyer satan.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### TRUMPET NUMBER FIVE

Truth is always strange; Stranger than fiction<sup>102</sup>

#### Revelation 9.1-12 niv

1 The fifth angel sounded his trumpet, and I saw a star that had fallen from the sky to the Earth. The star was given the key to the shaft of the Abyss.

2 When he opened the Abyss, smoke rose from it like the smoke from a gigantic furnace. The sun and sky were darkened by the smoke from the Abyss.

3 And out of the smoke locusts came down on the Earth and were given power like that of scorpions of the Earth.

4 They were told not to harm the grass of the Earth or any plant or tree, but only those people who did not have the seal of God on their foreheads.

---

<sup>102</sup> Truth is stranger than fiction quote by Lord Bryon's Don Juan (1823)

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

5 They were not allowed to kill them but only to torture them for five months. And the agony they suffered was like that of the sting of a scorpion when it strikes.

6 During those days people will seek death but will not find it; they will long to die, but death will elude them.

7 The locusts looked like horses prepared for battle. On their heads they wore something like crowns of gold, and their faces resembled human faces.

8 Their hair was like women's hair, and their teeth were like lions' teeth.

9 They had breastplates like breastplates of iron, and the sound of their wings was like the thundering of many horses and chariots rushing into battle.

10 They had tails with stingers, like scorpions, and in their tails they had power to torment people for five months.

11 They had as king over them the angel of the Abyss, whose name in Hebrew is Abaddon and in Greek is Apollyon (that is, Destroyer).

12 **The first woe is past;** two other woes are yet to come.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Revelation 9.1-12 kjv

1 And the fifth angel sounded, and I saw a star fall from heaven unto the Earth: and to him was given the key of the bottomless pit.

2 And he opened the bottomless pit; and there arose a smoke out of the pit, as the smoke of a great furnace; and the sun and the air were darkened by reason of the smoke of the pit.

3 And there came out of the smoke locusts upon the Earth: and unto them was given power, as the scorpions of the Earth have power.

4 And it was commanded them that they should not hurt the grass of the Earth, neither any green thing, neither any tree; but only those men which have not the seal of God in their foreheads.

5 And to them it was given that they should not kill them, but that they should be tormented five months: and their torment was as the torment of a scorpion, when he striketh a man.

6 And in those days shall men seek death, and shall not find it; and shall desire to die, and death shall flee from them.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

7 And the shapes of the locusts were like unto horses prepared unto battle; and on their heads were as it were crowns like gold, and their faces were as the faces of men.

8 And they had hair as the hair of women, and their teeth were as the teeth of lions.

9 And they had breastplates, as it were breastplates of iron; and the sound of their wings was as the sound of chariots of many horses running to battle.

10 And they had tails like unto scorpions, and there were stings in their tails: and their power was to hurt men five months.

11 And they had a king over them, which is the angel of the bottomless pit, whose name in the Hebrew tongue is Abaddon, but in the Greek tongue hath his name Apollyon.

12 **One woe is past;** and, behold, there come two woes more hereafter.

While many have maintained that this is talking about a man made army using conventional weapons, let us investigate more deeply with the help of the Strong's Concordance.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

However, we see little value in trying to see what Apollyon – Abaddon or the locusts look like. We will just need to wait for the time to be fulfilled in our time frame for the bottomless pit to be opened and they appear.

### Key Words

Star	Fall	Key	bottomless
pit	Smoke	Great	Furnace
Air	Darkened	Locusts	Power
Scorpions	Seal	Foreheads	Tormented
Five	Months	Striketh	A man
Seek	Death	Desire	flee
Shapes	Horses	Battle	Crowns
Gold	Faces	Hair	Women
Teeth	Lions	Breastplates	iron
Sound	Wings	Chariots	Horses
Running	Battle	Tails	scorpions
Stings	Power	Hurt	five
King	Abaddon	Apollyon	

### Strong's Concordance

Word in kjv	Ref-No- for Greek word	Definition(s)
Star	792 4766  4731	A star – stewn over the sky (lit or fig) Certain tenses – through the idea of positing to strew spread (as a carpet or couch) make bed, furnish, spread Solid, stable, (lit or fig) establish, receive, strength, make strong Abide, appoint, bring continue

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

	2476 5087	To place in passive or horizontal posture (2476) possibly denotes upright and active position, lay down, sink down, settle
Fall	4098 4072	The idea of alighting, fail, fall, To fly, flying
Key	2087	Altered, else, next, other, some, strange
Bottomless	12 1037 899 901 939	Depthless, infernal abyss deep Depth Profundity, extent, mystery, deep (ness-things), profound A pace ("base") Walk, the foot,
Pit	5421	An abyss, (as a prison), a well, pit
smoke	2586	Of uncertain affinity - smoke
Great	3173 3176 3187	Big, very wide application, exceedingly great, high, large, loud, mighty, sore (afraid), strong, X to years, greatest, larger, elder, greater, more
furnace	2575 2545	A furnace – furnace Set on fire, kindle, consume, burn, light
Air	109	Breathe unconsciously
Darkened	4654 4655 4639	To obscure Shadiness Shade, or a shadow, darkness of error or an adumbration - shadow
Locusts	200 206 188	Appear the same The extremity, end (a point) and mean, the same, just now, still yet
Power	1849 1832 1537 1510 5600	(in sense of ability), privilege, force, capacity, authority, jurisdiction Idea of being out in the public, (the point where motion or action proceeds) May, might, can, could, would, should, must,
Scorpions	4651 4649	Mean to pierce Idea of concealment, a watch, (sentry or scout) watch
Seal	4973 5420  5424	A signet, (as fencing in or protecting from misappropriation) the stamp impressed (as a mark of privacy) or genuineness, to fence inclose, to block up, as a partition of the body, by implication of sympathy, the mind or cognitive facilities - understanding



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Foreheads	3359 3326	The forehead as opposite the countenance, Often used the same relations of participation or proximity, and transfer or sequence
Tormented	928 931	To torture, pain, toil, torment, toss, vex, (through the notion of going to the bottom) a touch-stone i.e. torture torment
Five	4002	Prim number five
Months	3376	Primary word - Month
Striketh	3817	A single blow, strike, smite
A man	444 435	Man, human being, man faced, certain man
Seek	2012 2011 1909 5158	A commissioner, i.e. domestic manage, guardian, steward, tutor, permission, full power, superimposition (time, place, order etc)
Death	2228 2235 2260 2273 3303 3588 3739 5600	A primary. Particle of distinction between two connected terms; disjunctive. – (Body and Soul – Barry thinks)  Pass the flower of her age
Desire	1937 1909 2372 2380	To set heart upon, long for A rest, direction, relation of distribution Passion (as if breathing hard) fierceness, indignation, wrath, rush, hard, to immolate (slaughter for any purpose) kill, sacrifice, slay
Flee	5343	A primary verb, to run away (lit or fig) vanish – escape
Shapes	3667 3666 3664	Resemblance, made like to, likeness, shape, similitude, assimilate compare, to become similar resemble
Horses	2462	Uncertain affinity - horse
Battle	4171	A single battle or a series, warfare, battle, fight, war
Crowns	4735 1238 1223 1210	As a badge of royalty, a prize in the public games or a symbol of honour, but more conspicuous and elaborate than the simple fillet, a diadem, as bound about the head,

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Gold	5557 5530	Idea of utility of metal, gold, ornament or coin, Gold,
Faces	4383 4314 3700	The front as being the towards view, countenance, aspect, appearance, surface, face, fashion, person, presence, to gaze (with eyes wide open, as at something remarkable
Hair	2359 2864	Uncertain derivative, hair, hair of head, locks as ornamental
Women	1135 1096	Woman, come into being
Teeth	3599 2068	Tooth Used only in certain tenses, to eat, devour, live
Lions	3023	lion
Breastplates	2382	Uncertain affination, the chest, a corslet, breast-plate
Iron	4603 4604	Uncertain derivative - iron
Sound	5456 5316	A tone, articulate bestial or artificial, an address (for any purpose) saying or language, noise, sound, voice
Wings	4420 4071	A bird, feather, a flying animal, bird, fowl
Chariots	716 142	As raised or fitted together, to lift, to raise, (the voice), carry, lift up
Horses	2462	Uncertain affinity - horse
Running	5143 2359 1408	To run or walk hastily, have course, run, race, career, course
Battle	4171	Warfare (lit or fig) to bustle, single encounter or series, battle, fight, war
Tails	3769	A primary word - tail
scorpions	4651 4649	Mean to pierce, Idea of concealment, a watch, (sentry or scout) watch
Stings	2759	To prick, a point, ("centre") a sting(fig a poison) prick, sting
Power	1849 1832 1537 1510 5600	(in sense of ability), privilege, force, capacity, authority, jurisdiction Idea of being out in the public, (the point where motion or action proceeds) May, might, can, could, would, should, must,
Hurt	91 94	Unjust, wicked, treacherous heathen unrighteous, hurt, injure be an offender, suffer, take wrong

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Five	4002	A primary number five
King	935	Through the notion of a foundation of power (fig or lit)
Abaddon	3	Destroying angel [from #11 in Hebrew means "a perishing-hades-destruction
apollyon	623 622 575 3639	A destroyer – (i.e satan) – To destroy fully, perish or lose, die, lose, mar, perish 575 – departure, cessation, completion, reversal 3639 – ruin, death, punishment, destruction

First let us revisit the King James Version of Trumpet number 5 with our teams view of the verses.

1 And the fifth angel sounded, and I saw a star (*a star is a living Luminary – Wicked angel*) fall from heaven unto the Earth: and to him was given the key of the bottomless pit. (*limitless energy*)

2 And he opened the bottomless pit; (massive explosion) and there arose a smoke out of the pit, as the smoke of a great furnace; and the sun and the air were darkened by reason of the smoke of the pit. (*observation: quite a lot of smoke from the fire to darken the sun around the whole Earth*).

3 And there came out of the smoke locusts upon the Earth: (ITER – *The way or The Path has been made*) and

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

unto them was given power, as the scorpions of the Earth have power.

4 And it was commanded them that they should not hurt the grass of the Earth, neither any green thing, neither any tree; but only those men which have not the seal of God in their foreheads. ((Spiritual Mark – Maybe the wrong colour Aurora?) may have nothing to do with the mark of the beast system as yet – we do not know that timing yet.) (Possibly not sealed with The Holy Spirit).

5 And to them it was given that they should not kill them, (their power is limited the same as God did to satan in that satan was not allowed to kill JOB but was allowed to hurt and give him boils) but that they should be tormented five months: and their torment was as the torment of a scorpion, when he striketh a man. (The non elect will be tormented by these “locusts” for five months)

6 And in those days shall men seek death, and shall not find it; and shall desire to die, and death shall flee from them. (not going to be a nice time to endure).

7 And the shapes of the locusts were like unto horses prepared unto battle; and on their heads were as it were

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

crowns like gold, and their faces were as the faces of men.

8 And they had hair as the hair of women, and their teeth were as the teeth of lions.

9 And they had breastplates, as it were breastplates of iron; and the sound of their wings was as the sound of chariots of many horses running to battle. (Flying Horses with personal armour and maybe armour for the horses. Question why did President Trump set up the "Space Force" when he was in office?)

10 And they had tails like unto scorpions, and there were stings in their tails: and their power was to hurt men five months. (from this verse we know they are not going to be anything we have seen on Earth probably since the days of Noah.)

11 And they had a king over them, which is the angel of the bottomless pit, whose name in the Hebrew tongue is Abaddon, but in the Greek tongue hath his name Apollyon.

Now we have a name of the angel that chose satan over God. In both Greek and Hebrew. My team tried to look this luminary up on stellarium.org but to no avail. It seems the elite

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

or the scientists do not want us to know where he is in the sky as yet. We will now review some of the definitions of the key words.

My team suggests that the bottomless is pit is the machine "CERN LHC" the largest Hadron Collider in the world and therefore one's thoughts and research may be directed towards it and or ITER<sup>103</sup>. At this stage we know the next upgrade it does will be to go 3D with its 2.3 kilometre tower will be completed by 2025. At the same time the ITER project is said to be completed by 2025.

ITER (initially the International Thermonuclear Experimental Reactor, iter meaning "the way" or "the path" in Latin is an international nuclear fusion research and engineering megaproject aimed at replicating the fusion processes of the Sun to create energy on the Earth. Upon completion of construction of the main reactor and first plasma, planned for late 2025, it will be the world's largest magnetic confinement plasma physics experiment and the largest experimental tokamak nuclear fusion reactor. It is being built next to the Cadarache facility in southern France. ITER will be the largest of more than 100 fusion reactors built since the 1950s, with

---

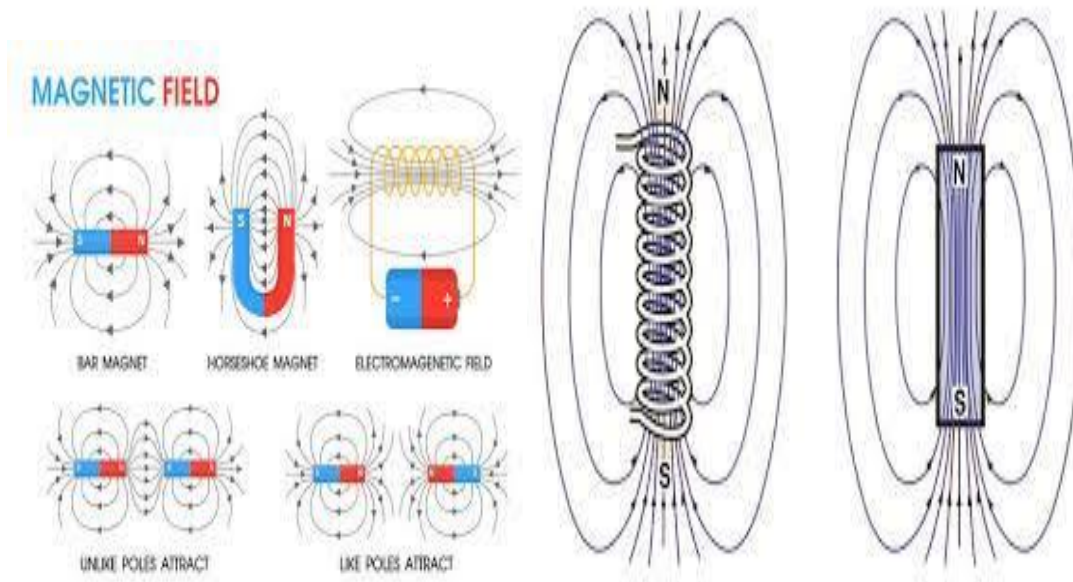
<sup>103</sup><https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ITER>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

ten times the plasma volume of any other tokamak operating today.

With "ITER" in latin meaning "the way or the path" do you really think the main objective is to create electricity or could it be to let something move or walk or explode through?

What is a tokamak? Images below some describe it as a donut.



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



A donut shaped small tokamak nuclear fusion reactor model.  
Now we see what the first woe and that it may involve these machines.



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

The key thing to note is that the locusts are given power to hurt those that do not have the seal of God in their foreheads.

Christians do not need to worry or concern themselves with the abilities of the Locusts however the Elite, First and Second Beast the false prophet and those that destroy the Earth do.

Why? Because they are the ones who are going to be strung with the Locusts' stinger.

Therefore, they have **motive** to protect themselves. They know that they are not living a God fearing life. They may think they can destroy these Locusts that the Holy Scripture is talking about. It may be possible it seems that the politicians think so.

What are they doing to prepare against the Locusts?

- USA announces space force
- Australian announces space command

We know that these locusts will be close to land to be able to hurt man. Why then launch space command if space is real?

Could it be that space as the media says is not space that Hollywood and NASA have taught us it is?

Could space be just the room beneath the firmament?

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

If that is the case could it be that for space command should be looking at a Geo-spatial area not a Helio-spatial area?

After all us humans are on Earth "Geo" not near the Sun "Helio".

### United States Space Force<sup>104</sup>

The United States Space Force (USSF) is the space service branch of the U.S. Armed Forces, one of the eight U.S. uniformed services, and currently the world's only independent space force. Along with its sister-branch, the U.S. Air Force, the Space Force is part of the Department of the Air Force, one of the three civilian-led military departments within the Department of Defense.

The Space Force, through the Department of the Air Force, is overseen by the Secretary of the Air Force, a civilian political appointee who reports to the Secretary of Defense, and is appointed by the President with Senate confirmation. The military head of the Space Force is the Chief of Space Operations who is typically the most senior Space Force officer. The Chief of Space Operations exercises supervision

---

<sup>104</sup> [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/United\\_States\\_Space\\_Force](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/United_States_Space_Force)

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

over the Space Force's units and serves as one of the Joint Chiefs of Staff.

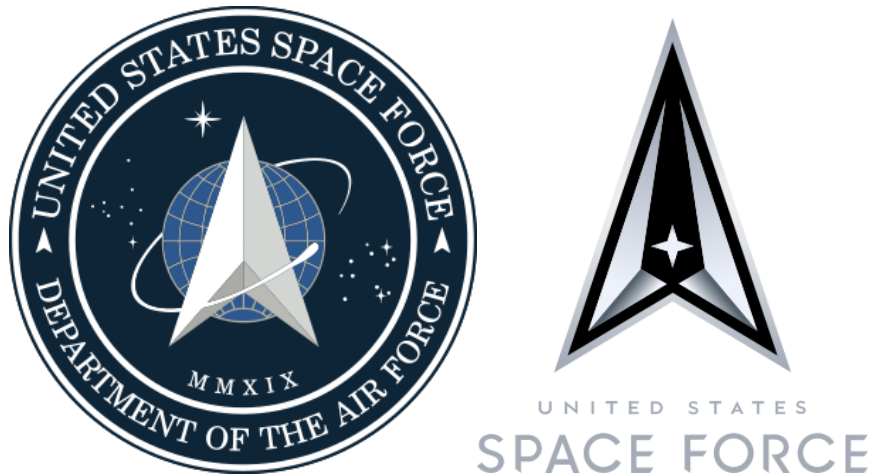
The Space Force is the smallest U.S. armed service, consisting of 6,434 military personnel and operating 77 spacecraft. Major spacecraft and systems include the Space Fence, Global Positioning System constellation, military satellite communications constellations, Boeing X-37B spaceplane, U.S. missile warning system, U.S. space surveillance network, and the Satellite Control Network. Under the Goldwater–Nichols Act, the Space Force is responsible for organizing, training, and equipping space forces, which are then presented to the unified combatant commands, predominantly to United States Space Command, for operational employment.....

The first discussions of creating a military space service occurred in 1958, and the idea was also being considered in 1982 by President Ronald Reagan..... On 20 December 2019, the United States Space Force Act, developed by Democratic representative Jim Cooper and Republican representative Mike Rogers, was signed as part of the National Defense Authorization Act by President Donald Trump, reorganizing Air Force Space Command and other Air Force space elements into the United States Space Force, and creating the first new

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

independent military service since the Army Air Forces were reorganized as the U.S. Air Force in 1947.

### Logo's

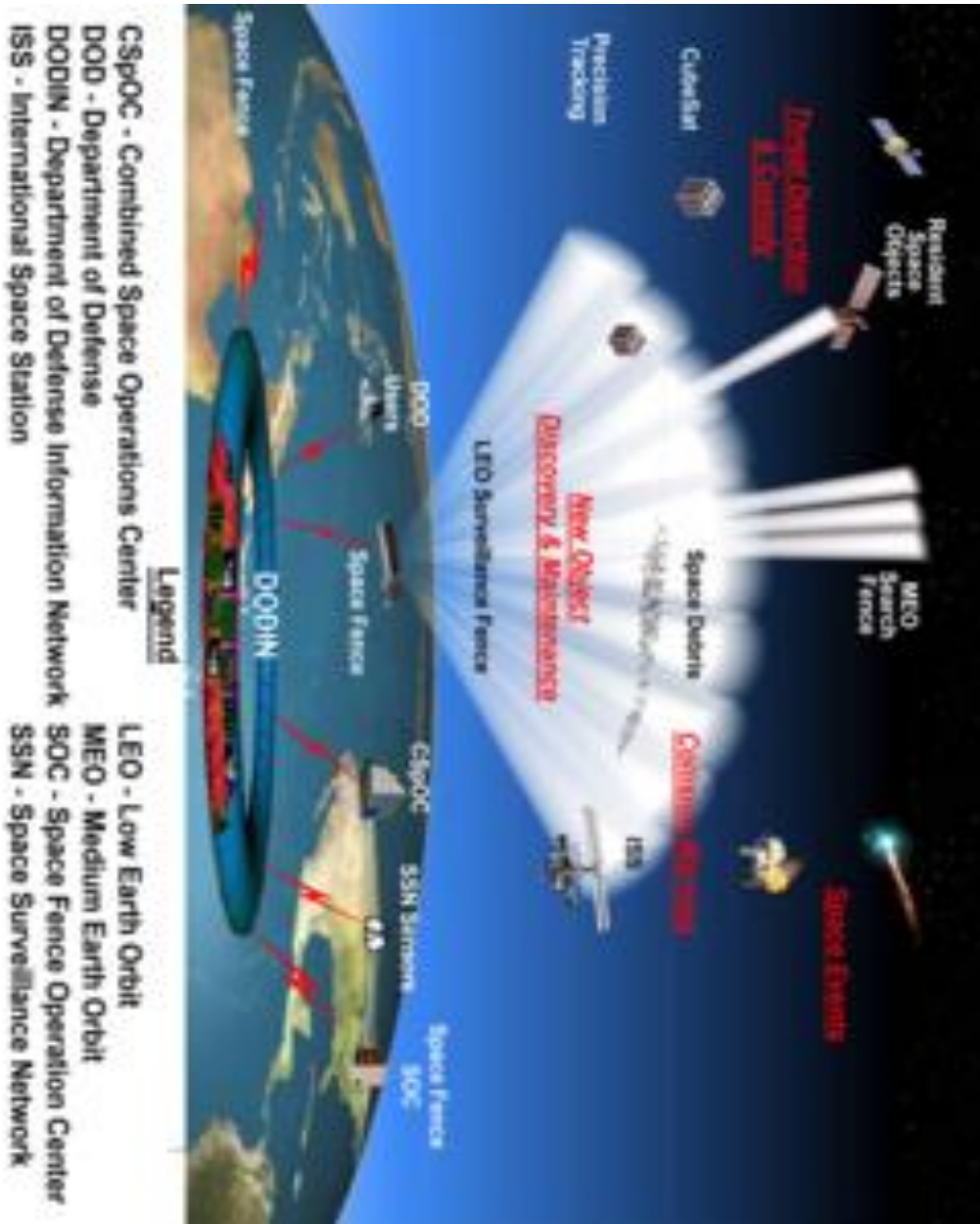


Dr Barry Gumm says is this for real? Why do the logo look like the ones on the TV program Startrek?

Why also when looking at the chevon can it be duplicated into the shape of an 8-pointed star?

He remains on the question if Space Command is really looking at outer space why is it so focused on the or near the ground level or at least low orbit?

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

If the pictures are hard to read please download the pdf copy of this book to see the pictures and enlarge them.

### CubeSat<sup>105</sup>

*Seen on the left of the last diagram of Space command*



### **Ncube-2, a Norwegian CubeSat (10 cm (3.9 in) cube)**

*A CubeSat (U-class spacecraft) is a type of miniaturized satellite for space research that is made up of multiple cubic modules 10 cm (3.9 in) per side. CubeSats have a mass of no more than 1.33 kg (2.9 lb) per unit, and often use commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) components for their electronics and structure. CubeSats are put into orbit by*

---

<sup>105</sup> <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CubeSat>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*deployers on the International Space Station, or launched as secondary payloads on a launch vehicle. As of August 2021, more than 1600 CubeSats have been launched and more than 90 have been destroyed in launch failures.*

*In 1999, California Polytechnic State University (Cal Poly) professor Jordi Puig-Suari and Bob Twiggs, a professor at Stanford University Space Systems Development Laboratory developed the CubeSat specifications to promote and develop the skills necessary for the design, manufacture, and testing of small satellites intended for low Earth orbit (LEO) that perform a number of scientific research functions and explore new space technologies. Academia accounted for the majority of CubeSat launches until 2013, when more than half of launches were for non-academic purposes, and by 2014 most newly deployed CubeSats were for commercial or amateur projects.*

*Uses typically involve experiments that can be miniaturized or serve purposes such as Earth observation or amateur radio. CubeSats are employed to demonstrate spacecraft technologies intended for small satellites or that present questionable feasibility and are unlikely to justify the cost of a larger satellite. Scientific experiments with unproven underlying theory may also find*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*themselves aboard CubeSats because their low cost can justify higher risks. Biological research payloads have been flown on several missions, with more planned. Several missions to the Moon and beyond are planning to use CubeSats. The first CubeSats to leave Earth orbit were the two MarCO CubeSats, which did so in May 2018 on their way to Mars alongside the successful InSight mission.*

*Some CubeSats have become countries' first-ever satellites, being launched by universities, state-owned, or private companies. The searchable Nanosatellite and CubeSat Database lists over 3,200 CubeSats that have been and are planned to be launched since 1998.*

What if there was another purpose? Another version not openly written about? Possibly three or more versions which maybe:

- 1) Surveillance of Earth's population and the commercialisation of the population electronically commonly known as the internet of bodies (IoB).
- 2) Surveillance of the Internet of things;
- 3) Warfare tracking of the "Locusts" when they are let out of the prison God put them in a very long time ago.



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

We have seen in Trumpet number Two that the ISS – International Space Station will no longer be in orbit.

We have seen in Trumpet number three that the water has been polluted not only with chemicals but possibly nanotech (see the little book/scroll chapter) later in this book. We have seen the Carbon dust has made it dark on the Earth for 1/3 of the day and night in Trumpet number Four and in Trumpet number Five smoke obscures the view both day and night.

Could all this technology being made is to counteract the destruction and/or to survey the destruction for warfare as well as commercial control of the population?

### Australia's Space Command

*<sup>106</sup>Led by Defence Space Commander Air Vice-Marshal Cath Roberts, Defence Space Command was established to assure Australia's access to space to defend Australia,*

---

<sup>106</sup> <https://slidinfo.com/2022/03/the-launch-of-the-australian-space-command/#:~:text=Led%20by%20Defence%20Space%20Commander,promote%20global%20security%20and%20stability.&text=%E2%80%9Cspace%20is%20the%20ultimate%20high%20ground.>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*our national interests, and promote global security and stability.*

### The Launch of the Australian Space Command



*Chief of Air Force Air Marshal Mel Hupfeld, centre right, and Minister for Defence Peter Dutton discuss Australian space capability with Army Lieutenant Colonel Clifford White during the 2022 Air and Space Power Conference. Photo: Leading Aircraftman Sam Price*

*Speaking at the 2022 Air and Space Conference in Canberra on 22 March, Minister Dutton signalled the commencement of operations for the new Defence Space Command after it was announced in 2021, and AVM Cath Roberts was appointed to lead it in January 2022. The new*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*command will draw personnel from the three armed services, from Defence public servants and industry contractors, and the **Australian Space Agency (ASA)**.*

*Whilst he acknowledged it as “modest” compared to similar commands being established in the **US and other countries**, he described it as a “necessary endeavour with a view to protecting our national interests and our need for a Space Force in the future”.*

### **We question for who or what is “our need”?**

*“Together with like-minded partners and the United Nations, Australia has long championed the responsible and peaceful use of outer space in accordance with international norms,” he said. “But space is becoming more congested and is already contested – particularly as the boundaries between competition and conflict become increasingly blurred through grey-zone activities.*

*“While space is primarily a civil domain — to support **navigation, communication networks, financial systems, scientific enterprises, weather forecasting, and disaster response** — it will undoubtedly become a domain which*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*takes on greater military significance in the 21st century,” he added. “A domain which is now an operational theatre which provides space-based communication, intelligence, and navigation to the joint force.*

### Against whom or what?

*“Importantly, Defence Space Command is Australia’s contribution towards a larger, collective effort among like-minded countries to ensure a safe, stable, and secure space domain. By developing our **sovereign space capabilities**, we will not only become more self-reliant, but also be a better ally and partner through the combined effects of our capabilities.*

*“Australia’s aim will be to invest in new military space capabilities to counter threats...To assure our continued access to space-based intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance and to uphold the free use of space.”*

### What threats are they really talking about?

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*Minister Dutton also launched Australia's Defence Space Strategy which he says will guide the efforts and priorities of **Defence Space Command**.....*

*"Our partnership will also contribute to the US National Reconnaissance Office's pursuit of a more capable, integrated, and resilient space architecture to support global coverage in a wide range of intelligence mission requirements.....*

*"We are also testing a mission system to pull that data together,"..... "It is really important that we start contributing. We have a couple of little satellites up there but SDA is where we can start and we need to operationalise it because we are so far behind.".....*

*This article was published by ADBR on March 22, 2022.*

*An additional article focused on the launch of the Space Command was published by the Australian Department of Defence on March 23, 2022 and was entitled **Defence Soars Into Space:***

*As Defence enters into a new space era with the establishment of Defence Space Command, the release of*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*the Defence Space Strategy sets a vector to assure Australia's access to space for civilian and military uses.*

*Chief of the Defence Force General Angus Campbell said space was critical to ADF warfighting effectiveness, situational awareness, and the delivery of real-time communications in the current geostrategic environment.*

Notice it is not about Heli strategic environments i.e. outer space. It would seem its about the space between the Earths crust and the firmament.

*"We must be able to generate space power across the Defence portfolio, supporting the joint force, whole of government, allies and international partners. We must also protect billions of dollars' worth of commercial and military assets against space debris, collisions and **destructive acts**," General Campbell said.*

Destructive acts – from whom – from the Locusts?

*"The decision to create a single organisation to coordinate and manage Defence's endeavours in space is significant. Defence Space Command brings members of Navy, Army, Air Force, the Australian Public Service and contractors*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*together under an integrated headquarters reporting to the Chief of Air Force as the Space Domain Lead."*

*Chief of Air Force Air Marshal Mel Hupfeld said Defence had the responsibility of assuring Australia's access to space for civilian and military users in a safe and sustainable space environment.*

*"Advancing Australia's space power requires a shift in thinking that recognises and supports space as a contested operational domain rather than simply being an enabler to other domains," Air Marshal Hupfeld said.*

*"The Government has committed to significantly increasing investment in Defence's space capabilities by investing around \$7 billion this decade to assure our access to space, space services and geospatial information.*

*"While technologies and systems are important, they are only part of what enables the delivery of space power. Our people and partners will bring the curiosity, creativity and collaborative spirit required to conceive the space power required to meet our future challenges."*

*Led by Defence Space Commander Air Vice-Marshal Cath Roberts, Defence Space Command was established to assure Australia's access to space to defend Australia, our*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*national interests, and promote global security and stability.*

*“Space is the ultimate high ground. What we see from space gives us an unsurpassed advantage in **surveillance** and intelligence. It is central to how we will fight and win in the future across multi-domain operations, using advanced hypersonics, precision strike missiles and guided weapons,” Air Vice-Marshal Roberts said.*

### **There is one of the true reasons allegedly – Surveillance of the IoB and IoT (Internet of Bodies and Internet of Things)**

*“We are enhancing our **sovereign capabilities** so Australia can be self-reliant in the detection of threats and collection of information for the defence of our nation. This is crucial to gaining timely, accurate information for the safety and capability of our forces.*

*“This evolution of our operational capability will see us become an active contributor in space and ensure we can efficiently and effectively respond to space incidents when required.*

*“The newly released Defence Space Strategy sets the trajectory for Defence to assure Australia's access to space.*



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*The immediate priority for Defence is to better integrate the many diverse elements of space capability.*

*"We will look at innovative ways to expand our space capability to meet unique Australian requirements and develop our partnerships with industry and academia.*

*"Australia's geographical location and vast open land in the southern hemisphere helps us see things that others can't. We will continue to work closely with our allies and international partners to mutually assure the responsible use of the space domain.*

*"Together we will **reach for the stars** to protect Australia – our freedom, our values and our way of life."*

AD ASTRA which is latin for "**reach for the stars**" by surveillance of the Ground, Air and Sea?

Why?

In the Old testament we see why!

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Obadiah 4

4 Though you soar like the eagle and make your nest among the stars, from there I will bring you down," declares the LORD.

It would be unwise to say man cannot reach the stars. of course, one needs to ask how far away are they really. That is outside the scope of this book.

We see that the LORD declares that allow man makes bases on the stars he will pull them down to the Earth – Geo-space.

We see that other scriptures confirm that man is on the ground fighting against the Lord.

### Revelation 6.15-17

15 Then the kings of the Earth, the princes, the generals, the rich, the mighty, and every slave and every free man hid in caves and among the rocks of the mountains.

16 They called to the mountains and the rocks, **"Fall on us and hide us from the face of him who sits on the throne and from the wrath of the Lamb!**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

17 For the great day of their wrath has come, and who can stand?"

This is why Dr Barry Gumm maintains that the world Space Command posts" are focused on Geo Space and not Outer space.

### Revelation 9.6

6 And in those days shall men seek death, and shall not find it; and shall desire to die, and death shall flee from them.

Why will death flee from people who are wanting to die?

If you try hard enough surely suicide will kill?

What about technology?

What if in the human body mixed with Iron as the Book of Daniel says is the technology designed to find an injury and automatically heal the sickness, disease or injury. I covered this in my book "Covid War Revelation 6 – 7 Seals"<sup>107</sup>

---

<sup>107</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/4-horses-of-revelation/> Book by By Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM  
COVID WAR – Revelation 6 – 7 Seals ISBN: 9798437529577

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## Hacking the human

### **102 Weaponizing Nanotechnology and hacking humans defining the boundaries Chris Roberts<sup>108</sup>**

In a video from 2016 by Chris Roberts he describes how the human body is hackable. On the screen at the 9.45 min mark titled logic flow the following is stated:

- Why build a better human? Simply improve the one we have
- Endoskeletons (hard technology inside the body) is too cumbersome
- Exoskeleton suits are also too cumbersome
- Humans are 18% carbon
- Carbon nanotube transistors have been around since 1998 possibly longer
- Carbon computing has been proven since 2013
- Humans are walking computers...How Hard Can It Be?

Next slide Chris Roberts says

---

<sup>108</sup> <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SmSljqNAD9g> 102 Weaponizing Nanotechnology and hacking humans defining the boundaries Chris Roberts

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

- Humans get hacked EVERY day by Viruses masking their host DNA signature.
- RNA coding/coating to enable them to bypass the humans version of the computer gates
- Virus then gets into the cells and replicates itself....
  - RNA (RiboNucleic Acid) is the core genetic material that makes up some of the nastiest viruses out there
  - RNA .... Is being used for more complex nanostructures

Chris Roberts says that RNA is the easiest thing to build Carbon Nanostructures to use the RNA to get into areas of the human body. Hacking the human by encoding the nanotechnology.

Nanotechnology is only around 2 ATOMs wide is 1 nanometer wide. Able to survive in our bodies. Good with water, very strong. Harder than diamond. Thermal. Can be warmed up or cooled down. Can work only after reaching say body temperature! Smaller than a blood cell.

**Nano Owned if we have Nano technology in our body then we are potentially owned by a corporation.**

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

A Nanobot is a nanotechnological robotic machine (nanite) which is a mechanical or electromechanical device whose dimensions are measured in nanometres.

Transcendence is self healing humans – we have that with our immune systems that God gave us. If we take mans technology and become part human and part Iron (nanotechnology) via modified RNA (mRNA) then is our healing from the technology keeping our immune systems on alert 24/7? Potentially irritating our immune system instead of helping it?

**However, in the case of the scripture will death flee from those who wish to die because of the nanotechnology?**

Chris Roberts next slide says:

### **The Building Process**

- Nucleic acid robots
  - Organic molecular machines with modified DNA structure to allow for 2D and 3D nanomechanical devices.
- Bacteria based (with electromagnetic field constraints)
  - Use of biological microorganisms to carry out targeted work

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

- Nanoscopic machines called assemblers
  - These will be programmed to manipulate the identified atoms and molecules
  - Assemblers and replicators will work together to automatically construct the products
  - It's all a matter of manipulating atoms, no different than an assembly line....just a different scale.

An organic system can build another organic system using nanotech. i.e. semi-complex machines Chris Roberts said.

For example.

- 1) A Locust stings somebody. It may look like this one.



- 2) That someone wishes to die or not

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

- 3) The body recognises pain and infection from the sting
- 4) The immune system says there is something wrong
- 5) The Carbon Bio-organic machine computes a modified RNA code and tells the body to build the bio material to fight and kill the infection from the sting
- 6) The body goes into action and builds however many spiked proteins it needs according to the programming of the complex machine and keeps building them until the infection is cured or fixed
- 7) The immune system tells the complex machine in our body that the threat is over and to stop building.

In summary engineers have built the programming language to build synthetic DNA to heal and keep us alive or at least this is their aim.

The elites aim may be completely different.

### **Symptoms of a Scorpion sting can be:**

- Difficulty breathing
- Muscle twitching or thrashing
- Unusual head, neck, and eye movements
- Drooling
- Sweating
- Nausea and vomiting



## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

- High blood pressure (hypertension)
- Accelerated heart rate (tachycardia) or irregular heart beat (arrhythmia)
- Restlessness or excitability or inconsolable crying (in children)

### **Possible Psychological symptoms of being stung:**

- Not wanting to be alive especially if one knows they may receive more than one sting from the locusts

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Summary of the first woe and Trumpet Number Five

We see that:

- Man has developed the technology to pull the Luminary/star called Apollyon/Abaddon out of the sky and down to Earth
- Apollyon/Abaddon opens a prison called the bottomless pit (possibly energy) with a massive explosion and lets out creatures which are part human, part flying horse part lion and hair like women and have armour on. Whose sting is in their tails to individually strike those that do not have the seal of God in their foreheads.
- The locusts are to torment mankind for 5 months
- Still mankind does not repent of their separation from the LORD
- Man creates space command to enact surveillance on mankind and assumingly to fight the locusts
- The stings do not kill but only injure and mankind wishes for death but it flees from them presumably because of the technology of the COVID injections and suchlike in the injections and mRNA medications now being produced

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### TRUMPET NUMBER SIX

Truth is always strange; Stranger than fiction<sup>109</sup>

#### Revelation 9.13-21 niv

13 The sixth angel sounded his trumpet, and I heard a voice coming from the four horns of the golden altar that is before God.

14 It said to the sixth angel who had the trumpet, "Release the four angels who are bound at the great river Euphrates."

15 And the four angels who had been kept ready for this very hour and day and month and year were released to kill a third of mankind.

16 The number of the mounted troops was twice ten thousand times ten thousand. I heard their number. (200,000,000 in words two hundred million).

17 The horses and riders I saw in my vision looked like this: Their breastplates were fiery red, dark blue, and

---

<sup>109</sup> Truth is stranger than fiction quote by Lord Bryon's Don Juan (1823)

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

yellow as sulfur. The heads of the horses resembled the heads of lions, and out of their mouths came fire, smoke and sulfur.

18 A third of mankind was killed by the three plagues of fire, smoke and sulfur that came out of their mouths.

19 The power of the horses was in their mouths and in their tails; for their tails were like snakes, having heads with which they inflict injury.

20 The rest of mankind who were not killed by these plagues still did not repent of the work of their hands; they did not stop worshiping demons, and idols of gold, silver, bronze, stone and wood—idols that cannot see or hear or walk.

21 Nor did they repent of their murders, their magic arts, their sexual immorality or their thefts.

### **Revelation 9.13-21 kjv**

13 And the sixth angel sounded, and I heard a voice from the four horns of the golden altar which is before God,

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

14 Saying to the sixth angel which had the trumpet, Loose the four angels which are bound in the great river Euphrates.

15 And the four angels were loosed, which were prepared for an hour, and a day, and a month, and a year, for to slay the third part of men.

16 And the number of the army of the horsemen were two hundred thousand thousand: and I heard the number of them. (200,000,000 in words two hundred million).

17 And thus I saw the horses in the vision, and them that sat on them, having breastplates of fire, and of jacinth, and brimstone: and the heads of the horses were as the heads of lions; and out of their mouths issued fire and smoke and brimstone.

18 By these three was the third part of men killed, by the fire, and by the smoke, and by the brimstone, which issued out of their mouths.

19 For their power is in their mouth, and in their tails: for their tails were like unto serpents, and had heads, and with them they do hurt.

20 And the rest of the men which were not killed by these plagues yet repented not of the works of their hands, that

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

they should not worship devils, and idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and stone, and of wood: which neither can see, nor hear, nor walk:

21 Neither repented they of their murders, nor of their sorceries, nor of their fornication, nor of their thefts

### Key Words

Four	Horns	Altar	Loose
Euphrates	Loosed	Slay	Third
Part	Men	Horses	Vision
Breastplates	Fire	Jacinth	Brimstone
Heads	Lions	Mouths	killed
Fire	Smoke	Brimstone	power
Mouth	Tails	Perpents	Heads
Hurt	Sorceries	Fornication	thefts

### Strong's Concordance

Word in kjv	Ref-No-for Greek word	Definition(s)
Four	5064	Neut - Neut, a shortened form of the word neuter, is defined as to castrate an animal. <sup>110</sup> A plur. number four (see barry) number; four plur acronym
Horns	2768	Hair of head – a horn (lit or fig) - horn

---

<sup>110</sup> <https://www.yourdictionary.com/neut>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Altar	2379	A place of sacrifice
	2378	Sacrifice
	2380	To rush, breathe hard blow, smoke, (slaughter for any purpose) kill, (do) sacrifice.
Loose	3089	A primary verb. To loosen (lit or fig); break up, destroy, dissolve, (un-loose) melt, put off. Break, wreck or crack, to sunder, fugitively to give vent with joyful emotions
	4486	
Euphrates	2166	A river of Asia
Loosed	3089	A primary verb. To loosen (lit or fig); break up, destroy, dissolve, (un-loose) melt, put off. Break, wreck or crack, to sunder, fugitively to give vent with joyful emotions
Slay	615 575	(to slay) to kill outright, fig to destroy, put to death, kill, slay, composition (as a prefix) it usually denotes separation, departure, cessation, completion, reversal.
third	5154	Third neut (as a noun) a third part
	5140	Number three
Part	3310	A portion, province, share,
	3313	A section or allotment, part, portion, respect, side
Men	444	Certain man
	435	A man, individual, fellow, man
Horses	2462	Uncertain affinity - horse
Vision	3706	Act of gazing, inspired appearance light, to stare at to discern clearly, (in Hebrew) to experience; pass, to appear, behold, perceive, see, take heed
	3708	
Breastplates	2382	Uncertain affination, the chest, a corslet, breast-plate
Fire	4442	[a prim word] – “fire” (literally or figuratively., spec. lightning); - fiery fire Burn utterly up and down
Jacinth	5191	Deep blue – some gem of deep blue – zircon;-jacinth
	5192	
Brimstone	2303	In the sense of flashing, sulphur brimstone, neut as noun, divinity
	2304	– divine, godhead, sometimes supplied by others
	3588	
Heads	2776	(in the sense of seizing) the head, as the part most readily taken hold of (lit or fig) head
Hurt	91	Unjust, wicked, treacherous heathen unrighteous, hurt, injure be an offender, suffer, take wrong
	94	
Sorceries	5331	Medication (pharmacy) magic (lit or fig) sorcery witchcraft, spell-giving potion, a druggist or poisoner, a magician – sorcerer.
	5332	
Fornication	4202	Harlotry (including adultery and incest) fig idolatry; to act the harlot (indulge in unlawful lust practise idolatry commit
	4203	

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

	4204 4205 4097 4008	fornication, a strumpet an idolater – harlot – whore, (to sell; akin to the base of 4097 a male prostitute a debauchee fornicator whoremonger, to transverse, to traffic (by traveling) i.e. dispose of merchandise or into slavery (lit or fig)
thefts	2804	The name of two romans - Claudius <sup>111</sup>

There is a Claudius who is mentioned in the bible in the Book of Acts. There is also the Claudius the emperor. In the last verse of Trumpet number six it says:

### Revelation 9.21

21 Neither repented they of their **murders**, nor of their **sorceries**, nor of their **fornication**, nor of their **thefts**

Let's look at Claudius the emperor of Rome for a moment because we are still in a part Roman empire. The book of Daniel said this last beast (industrial, medical, military and financial complex) would be a type of complex monster.

### Daniel 7.7 kjv

After this I saw in the night visions, and behold a fourth beast, dreadful and terrible, and strong

---

<sup>111</sup> <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Claudius>



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

exceedingly; and it had great iron teeth: it devoured and brake in pieces, and stamped the residue with the feet of it: and it was diverse from all the beasts that were before it;

### **Daniel 2.40-43**

40 Finally, there will be a fourth kingdom, strong as iron—for iron breaks and smashes everything—and as iron breaks things to pieces, so it will crush and break all the others.

41 Just as you saw that the feet and toes were partly of baked clay and partly of iron, so this will be a divided kingdom; yet it will have some of the strength of iron in it, even as you saw iron mixed with clay.

42 As the toes were partly iron and partly clay, so this kingdom will be partly strong and partly brittle.

43 And just as you saw the iron mixed with baked clay, so the people will be a mixture and will not remain united, any more than iron mixes with clay.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Claudius From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

Claudius Roman emperor

Reign 24 January 41 – 13 October 54

Predecessor Caligula

Successor Nero

Born 1 August 10 BC Lugdunum, Gaul

Died 13 October AD 54 (aged 63)

Rome, Italy Burial Mausoleum of Augustus

Spouse(s) Plautia Urgulanilla, Aelia Paetina,

Valeria Messalina, Julia Agrippina

Issue Among others

1. Claudius Drusus
2. Claudia Antonia
3. Claudia Octavia
4. Britannicus
5. Nero (adopted)
6. Venissa (alleged)

Names: Tiberius Claudius Nero Germanicus

Regnal name: Tiberius Claudius Caesar Augustus Germanicus

Claudius (/ˈklɔːdiəs/ KLAW-dee-əs; Tiberius Claudius Caesar Augustus Germanicus; 1 August 10 BC – 13 October AD 54) was the fourth Roman emperor, ruling from AD 41 to 54.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

A member of the Julio-Claudian dynasty, Claudius was born to Drusus and Antonia Minor at Lugdunum<sup>112</sup> in Roman Gaul, where his father was stationed as a military legate. He was the first Roman emperor to be born outside Italy. Nonetheless, Claudius was an Italic of Sabine origins. Because he was afflicted with a limp and slight deafness due to sickness at a young age, he was ostracized by his family and was excluded from public office until his consulship (which was shared with his nephew, Caligula, in 37).

**Roman Gaul controlled the areas in the map below<sup>113</sup>**

---

<sup>112</sup>[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lugdunum#:~:text=Colonia%20Copia%20Claudia%20Augusta%20Lugdunum%20\(Latin%3A%20%5B%C9%AB%CA%8A%C9%A1%CB%88d%CC%AAu%CB%90n%CA%8A%CC%83%5D%3B,BC%20by%20Lucius%20Munatius%20Plancus.](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lugdunum#:~:text=Colonia%20Copia%20Claudia%20Augusta%20Lugdunum%20(Latin%3A%20%5B%C9%AB%CA%8A%C9%A1%CB%88d%CC%AAu%CB%90n%CA%8A%CC%83%5D%3B,BC%20by%20Lucius%20Munatius%20Plancus.)

<sup>113</sup> [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roman\\_Gaul](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roman_Gaul)

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



..... Despite his lack of experience, Claudius proved to be an able and efficient administrator. He expanded the imperial bureaucracy to include freedmen, and helped to restore the empire's finances after the excess of Caligula's reign. He was also an ambitious builder, constructing many new roads,

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

aqueducts, and canals across the Empire. During his reign the Empire started its successful conquest of Britain.

Here is the link between Rome and England that links the Holy Scripture of Daniel chapter 2 and Daniel chapter 7. We continue in the Wikki overview.

Having a personal interest in law, he presided at public trials, and issued up to twenty edicts a day. He was seen as vulnerable throughout his reign, particularly by elements of the nobility. Claudius was constantly forced to shore up his position, which resulted in the deaths of many senators. Those events damaged his reputation among the ancient writers, though more recent historians have revised that opinion. Many authors contend that he was murdered by his own wife, Agrippina the Younger. After his death at the age of 63, Nero, his grand-nephew and legally adopted step-son, succeeded him as emperor.

### **Family and early life**

Roman imperial dynasties, Great Cameo of France, Julio-Claudian dynasty

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## Chronology

- Augustus 27 BC – AD 14
- Tiberius AD 14–37
- Caligula AD 37–41
- Claudius AD 41–54
- Nero AD 54–68

Preceded by Roman Republic Followed by Year of the Four Emperors

Claudius was born on 1 August 10 BC at Lugdunum (modern Lyon, France). He had two older siblings, Germanicus and Livilla. His mother, Antonia Minor, may have had two other children who died young.

Claudius's maternal grandparents were Mark Antony and Octavia Minor, Augustus's sister, and he was therefore the great-great grandnephew of Gaius Julius Caesar. His paternal grandparents were Livia, Augustus' third wife, and Tiberius Claudius Nero. During his reign, Claudius revived the rumor that his father Nero Claudius Drusus was actually the illegitimate son of Augustus, to give the appearance that Augustus was Claudius' paternal grandfather.

In 9 BC, Claudius's father Drusus unexpectedly died on campaign in Germania after a fall from a horse. He was then left

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

to be raised by his mother, who never remarried. When his disability became evident, the relationship with his family turned sour. Antonia referred to him as a monster, and used him as a standard for stupidity. She seems to have passed her son off to his grandmother Livia for a number of years.

Livia was a little kinder, but nevertheless often sent Claudius short, angry letters of reproof. He was put under the care of a "former mule-driver" to keep him disciplined, under the logic that his condition was due to laziness and a lack of willpower. However, by the time he reached his teenage years, his symptoms apparently waned and his family began to take some notice of his scholarly interests.

In AD 7, Livy was hired to tutor Claudius in history, with the assistance of Sulpicius Flavius. He spent a lot of his time with the latter, as well as the philosopher Athenodorus. Augustus, according to a letter, was surprised at the clarity of Claudius's oratory. Expectations about his future began to increase.

### Public life

..... When Claudius returned to the narrative later in life, he skipped over the wars of the Second Triumvirate altogether. But the damage was done, and his family pushed him into the

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

background. When the Arch of Pavia was erected to honor the Imperial clan in AD 8, Claudius's name (now Tiberius Claudius Nero Germanicus after his elevation to paterfamilias of the Claudii Neronis on the adoption of his brother) was inscribed on the edge – past the deceased princes, Gaius and Lucius, and Germanicus's children....

Despite the disdain of the Imperial family, it seems that from very early on the general public respected Claudius. At Augustus's death, the equites, or knights, chose Claudius to head their delegation. When his house burned down, the Senate demanded it be rebuilt at public expense. They also requested that Claudius be allowed to debate in the Senate. Tiberius turned down both motions, but the sentiment remained.

After the death of Tiberius, the new emperor Caligula (the son of Claudius' brother Germanicus) recognized Claudius to be of some use. He appointed Claudius his co-consul in 37 to emphasize the memory of Caligula's deceased father Germanicus. Despite this, Caligula relentlessly tormented his uncle: playing practical jokes, charging him enormous sums of money, humiliating him before the Senate, and the like. According to Cassius Dio Claudius became very sickly and thin by the end of Caligula's reign, most likely due to stress.



## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

### **Assassination of Caligula (AD 41)**

On 24 January 41, Caligula was assassinated in a broad-based conspiracy involving Cassius Chaerea – a military tribune in the Praetorian Guard – and several senators. There is no evidence that Claudius had a direct hand in the assassination, although it has been argued that he knew about the plot – particularly since he left the scene of the crime shortly before his nephew was murdered. However, after the deaths of Caligula's wife and daughter, it became apparent that Cassius intended to go beyond the terms of the conspiracy and wipe out the Imperial family.

Detail from A Roman Emperor 41 AD, c. 1871. Proclaiming Claudius Emperor, 1867.

In the chaos following the murder, Claudius witnessed the German guard cut down several uninvolved noblemen, including many of his friends. He fled to the palace to hide. According to tradition, a Praetorian named Gratus found him hiding behind a curtain and suddenly declared him princeps. A section of the guard may have planned in advance to seek out Claudius, perhaps with his approval. They reassured him that they were not one of the battalions looking for revenge. He was spirited away to the Praetorian camp and put under their protection.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

The Senate quickly met and began debating a change of government, but this eventually devolved into an argument over which of them would be the new princeps. When they heard of the Praetorians' claim, they demanded that Claudius be delivered to them for approval, but he refused, sensing the danger that would come with complying. Some historians, particularly Josephus, claim that Claudius was directed in his actions by the Judaeian King Herod Agrippa. However, an earlier version of events by the same ancient author downplays Agrippa's role so it remains uncertain. Eventually the Senate was forced to give in. In return Claudius granted a general amnesty, although he executed a few junior officers involved in the conspiracy. The actual assassins, including Cassius Chaerea and Julius Lupus, the murderer of Caligula's wife and daughter, were put to death to ensure Claudius's own safety and as a future deterrent.

### **As Emperor**

Claudius took several steps to legitimize his rule against potential usurpers, most of them emphasizing his place within the Julio-Claudian family. He adopted the name "Caesar" as a cognomen, as the name still carried great weight with the populace. To do so, he dropped the cognomen "Nero" which

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

he had adopted as paterfamilias of the Claudii Neronas when his brother Germanicus was adopted out. As Pharaoh of Egypt, Claudius adopted the royal titulary Tiberios Klaudios, Autokrator Heqaheqau Meryasetptah, Kanakht Djediakhshuemakhet ("Tiberius Claudius, Emperor and ruler of rulers, beloved of Isis and Ptah, the strong bull of the stable moon on the horizon").

While Claudius had never been formally adopted either by Augustus or his successors, he was nevertheless the grandson of Augustus' sister Octavia, and so he felt that he had the right of family. He also adopted the name "Augustus" as the two previous emperors had done at their accessions. He kept the honorific "Germanicus" to display the connection with his heroic brother. He deified his paternal grandmother Livia to highlight her position as wife of the divine Augustus. Claudius frequently used the term "filius Drusi" (son of Drusus) in his titles, to remind the people of his legendary father and lay claim to his reputation.

Since Claudius was the first Emperor proclaimed on the initiative of the Praetorian Guard instead of the Senate, his reputation suffered at the hands of commentators (such as Seneca). Moreover, he was the first Emperor who resorted to

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

bribery as a means to secure army loyalty and rewarded the soldiers of the Praetorian Guard that had elevated him with 15,000 sesterces. Tiberius and Augustus had both left gifts to the army and guard in their wills, and upon Caligula's death the same would have been expected, even if no will existed. Claudius remained grateful to the guard, however, issuing coins with tributes to the Praetorians in the early part of his reign.....

Claudius restored the status of the peaceful Imperial Roman provinces of Macedonia and Achaëa as senatorial provinces.

### **Expansion of the Empire**

Bronze head of Claudius found in the River Alde at Rendham, near Saxmundham, Suffolk (British Museum). Potentially taken from the Temple of Claudius in Colonia Victricensis during the Boudican revolt.

Under Claudius, the Empire underwent its first major expansion since the reign of Augustus. The provinces of Thrace, Noricum, Lycia, and Judea were annexed (or put under direct rule) under various circumstances during his term. The annexation of Mauretania, begun under Caligula, was completed after the defeat of rebel forces, and the official division of the former client kingdom into two Imperial

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

provinces. The most far-reaching conquest was that of Britannia.

In 43, Claudius sent Aulus Plautius with four legions to Britain (Britannia) after an appeal from an ousted tribal ally. Britain was an attractive target for Rome because of its material wealth – mines and slaves – as well as being a haven for Gallic rebels. Claudius himself traveled to the island after the completion of initial offensives, bringing with him reinforcements and elephants. The Roman colonia of Colonia Claudia Victricensis was established as the provincial capital of the newly established province of Britannia at Camulodunum, where a large Temple was dedicated in his honour.

### Great Britain and the harlot (the Bank of England)

**Britannia** From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia<sup>114</sup>

Britannia<sup>115</sup> (/brɪˈtæniə/) is the national personification of Britain as a helmeted female warrior holding a trident and shield. An image first used in classical antiquity, the Latin Britannia was the name variously applied to the British Isles, Great Britain, and the Roman province of Britain during the

---

<sup>114</sup> <https://www.britannica.com/place/Roman-Empire>

<sup>115</sup> <https://www.britannica.com/place/Roman-Britain>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Roman Empire. Typically depicted reclining or seated with spear and shield since appearing thus on Roman coins of the 2nd century AD, the classical national allegory was revived in the early modern period. On coins of the pound sterling issued by Charles II of England, Scotland, and Ireland, Britannia appears with her shield bearing the Union Flag. To symbolise the Royal Navy's victories, Britannia's spear became the characteristic trident in 1797, and a helmet was added to the coinage in 1825.

By the 1st century BC, Britannia replaced Albion as the prevalent Latin name for the island of Great Britain. After the Roman conquest in 43 AD, Britannia also came to refer to the Roman province that encompassed the southern two-thirds of the island (see Roman Britain). The remaining third of the island, known to the Romans as Caledonia, lay north of the River Forth in modern Scotland. It was intermittently but not permanently occupied by the Roman army. The name is a Latinisation of the native Brittonic word for Great Britain, Pretani, which also produced the Greek form Prettanike or Brettaniai.

In the 2nd century, Roman Britannia came to be personified as a goddess, armed with a spear and shield and wearing a Corinthian helmet.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

**Antoninus Pius**

**One British Penny 1963**



**Bank of England Logo**



**BANK OF ENGLAND**

When Roman Britain was divided into four provinces in 197 AD, two were called Britannia Superior (lit. 'Upper Britain') in the south and Britannia Inferior (lit. 'Lower Britain') to the north. The name Britannia long survived the end of Roman rule in

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Britain in the 5th century and yielded the name for the island in most European and various other languages, including the English Britain and the modern Welsh Prydain. In the 9th century the associated terms Bretwalda and Brytenwealda were applied to some Anglo-Saxon kings to assert a wider hegemony in Britain and hyperbolic inscriptions on coins and titles in charters often included the equivalent title rex Britanniae. However when England was unified the title used was rex Angulsaxonum ('king of the Anglo-Saxons').

We seen that Claudius possibly murdered people, allegedly took private lands to build canals and other public buildings and used bribery. “sorceries” It is Dr Barry Gumm’s view that the Bank of England and all the banks worldwide use derivatives (making something out of nothing) and when you take out a loan from the bank the bank at that moment creates the money from nothing. Therefore the word “sorceries” is both financial and spiritual acts of darkness.

We have seen that the whole of Europe and Great Britain is a massive political, financial and military complex A massive Empire that includes the USA and many other countries. It is just as the book of Daniel says. This is very important as it is gog and magog.



# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## The Horns of the Altar speak



116

### Revelation 9.13-21 niv

13 The sixth angel sounded his trumpet, and I heard a voice coming from the four horns of the golden altar that is before God.

---

<sup>116</sup> <https://www.jewishencyclopedia.com/articles/1320-altar>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

14 It said to the sixth angel who had the trumpet, "Release the four angels who are bound at the great river Euphrates."

We see that the altar speaks. The altar is a place of sacrifice.

Altar	2379	A place of sacrifice
	2378	Sacrifice
	2380	To rush, breathe hard blow, smoke, (slaughter for any purpose) kill, (do) sacrifice.

We see from the Strong's Concordance it means to (slaughter for any purpose).

Who are going to be slaughtered at this time - is it the Russians or the Chinese or the terrible and frightening empire of the last first and second beast of Daniel and Revelation?

Now we see an overlay of Trumpet number six and vial or Bowl number six of Revelation 16.

### Revelation 16.12-16

12 And the sixth angel poured out his vial upon the great river Euphrates; and the water thereof was dried

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

up, that the way of the kings of the east might be prepared.

13 And I saw three unclean spirits like frogs come out of the mouth of the dragon, and out of the mouth of the beast, and out of the mouth of the false prophet.

14 For they are the spirits of devils, working miracles, which go forth unto the kings of the Earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of God Almighty.

15 Behold, I come as a thief. Blessed is he that watcheth, and keepeth his garments, lest he walk naked, and they see his shame.

16 And he gathered them together into a place called in the Hebrew tongue Armageddon.

In 1990 Turkey turned off the water to the Euphrates river.<sup>117</sup>

It did it again in 2014.

---

<sup>117</sup> <https://apnews.com/article/28a8bfe6019f673e318a40035940b2fb> Water to Euphrates River turned off

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Water Drop in Euphrates River Increases Tensions Between Syrian Kurds, Turkey in 2017.<sup>118</sup>

*“A dramatic drop in water levels on the Euphrates River in recent weeks is adding to tensions between Turkey and Syrian Kurdish forces.*

*Kurdish officials in northeast Syria accuse Turkey of reducing the levels of water flowing downstream, causing an agricultural crisis and a major power shortage in the region.....*

Russia is east of first and second beast of Revelation but North of the false prophet allegedly the pope.

Therefore it would seem that the Book of Revelation is indicating that the kings of the east would be China, North Korea, Vietnam, Taiwan among others.

---

<sup>118</sup> [https://www.voanews.com/a/extremism-watch\\_water-drop-euphrates-river-increases-tensions-between-syrian-kurds-turkey/6205509.html#:~:text=13%2C%202017.&text=A%20dramatic%20drop%20in%20water,power%20shortage%20in%20the%20region](https://www.voanews.com/a/extremism-watch_water-drop-euphrates-river-increases-tensions-between-syrian-kurds-turkey/6205509.html#:~:text=13%2C%202017.&text=A%20dramatic%20drop%20in%20water,power%20shortage%20in%20the%20region)

#:~:text=13%2C%202017.&text=A%20dramatic%20drop%20in%20water,power%20shortage%20in%20the%20region.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

**1969**

China's Military Capabilities by Michael B. Yahuda, Lecturer in Politics, Southampton University, England said in his book<sup>119</sup>

*"China's primary conventional capability is the People's Liberation Army (P.L.A) which is estimated to be at the strength of a little over 2.5 million men, about 2 per cent of China's manpower of military age. In addition, there is a militia force said to number over 200 million men and women."*

*LM Wortzel · 1998 · Cited by 38 — military that has the potential to translate economic power ... another 200 million males fit for military service available at any time.<sup>120</sup>*

**2021**

THE WEEK STAFF NOVEMBER 14, 2021<sup>121</sup>

*China is testing hypersonic missiles and building new nuclear missile silos. What are its goals?*

**What has China been doing?**

---

<sup>119</sup> <https://www.jstor.org/stable/45312156> China's Military Capabilities page 142 Published by University of California Press

<sup>120</sup> <https://nuke.fas.org/guide/china/doctrine/chinamil.pdf>

<sup>121</sup> <https://theweek.com/politics/1007009/chinas-military-buildup>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*Already in possession of the world's largest fighting force of some 2.2 million troops, China has begun pouring resources into its nuclear arsenal. While it long had about 20 silo-based intercontinental ballistic missiles and some 200 warheads overall as a nuclear deterrent, new satellite images show China has been rapidly building hundreds more silos to potentially fill with nuclear missiles. The Pentagon believes its warheads will double to 400 in the next decade. That's on top of a weapons construction spree that has seen China's navy exceed that of the U.S. in number of ships — although many of them are smaller, less potent vessels — while its air force has built some 200 advanced J-16 fighter jets and J-20 stealth jets in the past six years. Its latest military budget of \$209 billion is some 7 percent higher than the previous year's, and three times those of No. 3 and No. 4, India and Russia. To flex its new muscles, China recently sent some 150 planes into Taiwan's air defense zone and encircled Japan with its warships. "They are clearly challenging us regionally," said Gen. Mark Milley, chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, "and their aspiration is to challenge the United States globally."*

### **Why now?**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*The build up is the work of President Xi Jinping, who set a goal of 2049 for China to be able to "fight and win" a major war with the U.S. Xi has made the restoration of Chinese sovereignty over all its former lands a top priority and a unifying theme for the nation's citizens. Textbooks focus on China's past military humiliations and assert the need for strength; the country sees itself surrounded in the Pacific by U.S. allies Japan, South Korea, Taiwan, and the Philippines. Xi said in 2018 that China "cannot lose even one inch of the territory left behind by our ancestors," and since then China has crushed Hong Kong's autonomy and warned that "reunification" with Taiwan "must be fulfilled"— by force if necessary. Because the U.S. intends to build up its forces in the Pacific by 2030, some analysts believe China might invade Taiwan in the next five years. Right now, the U.S. military is still vastly more powerful than China's, but China is attempting to get ahead in new technologies, such as hypersonic missiles.*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Revelation 16.14

14 For they are the spirits of devils, working miracles, which go forth unto the kings of the Earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of God Almighty.

In this verse we see that the kings of the Earth and of the whole world are going to be in the fight. However, is this the last war or one of the last battles?

The reason this is asked is that Trumpet number seven has not sounded yet. Mystery Babylon the Great – London and the Harlot do not seem to be being dealt with in this verse of the Sixth Trumpet and neither in the sixth bowl.

Would it be to presumptuous then to think that the terrible and frightening beast of the Book of Daniel being now Great Britain, USA, NATO and EU descended from the Roman Empire is first against China and the Kings of the East and later Russia and then Germany and the EU destroying Mystery Babylon the Great (London and the isles) in a later final battle in Trumpet and Bowl/vial number 7?



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

To see how close China is to being ready to take on the might of the terrible and freighting beast of Daniel and Revelation we must take a look from a few aspects. To do this we will cite Ray Dalio's book title: Principles for Dealing with THE CHANGING WORLD ORDER – Why Nations Succeed and Fail<sup>122</sup>

Ray Dalio says to look forward one need to look backward and Ray in his book looked backwards in history around 500 years but in the case of China he looked back some 1500 years. Ray has also produced a video<sup>123</sup> of subject of his book you can find it at this link: <https://youtu.be/xguam0TKMw8>

### **China was once the world's dominant power:**

The following chart Ray illustrates that China had been in a sharp decline for last 200 years until around the 1950-60s.

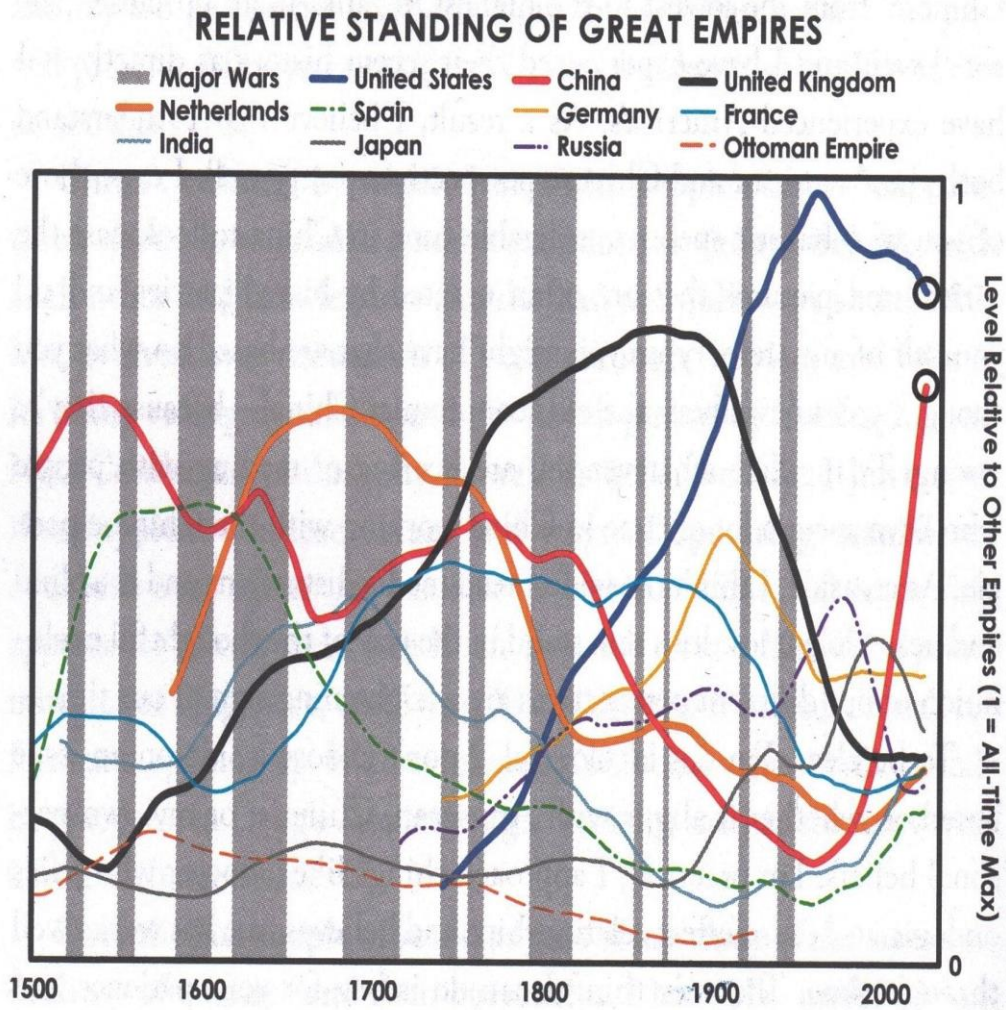
The grey vertical lines are major wars.

---

<sup>122</sup> [https://www.amazon.com/Changing-World-Order-Nations-Succeed/dp/1982160276/ref=sr\\_1\\_1?crid=1GAFLHOUF0UDO&keywords=ray+dalio&qid=1648090356&s=books&sprefix=ray+d%2Cstripbooks-intl-ship%2C253&sr=1-1](https://www.amazon.com/Changing-World-Order-Nations-Succeed/dp/1982160276/ref=sr_1_1?crid=1GAFLHOUF0UDO&keywords=ray+dalio&qid=1648090356&s=books&sprefix=ray+d%2Cstripbooks-intl-ship%2C253&sr=1-1)

<sup>123</sup> <https://youtu.be/xguam0TKMw8>

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



Breaking this rise down further, the following chart shows the eight measures of power for China between 1800 and the present. 124

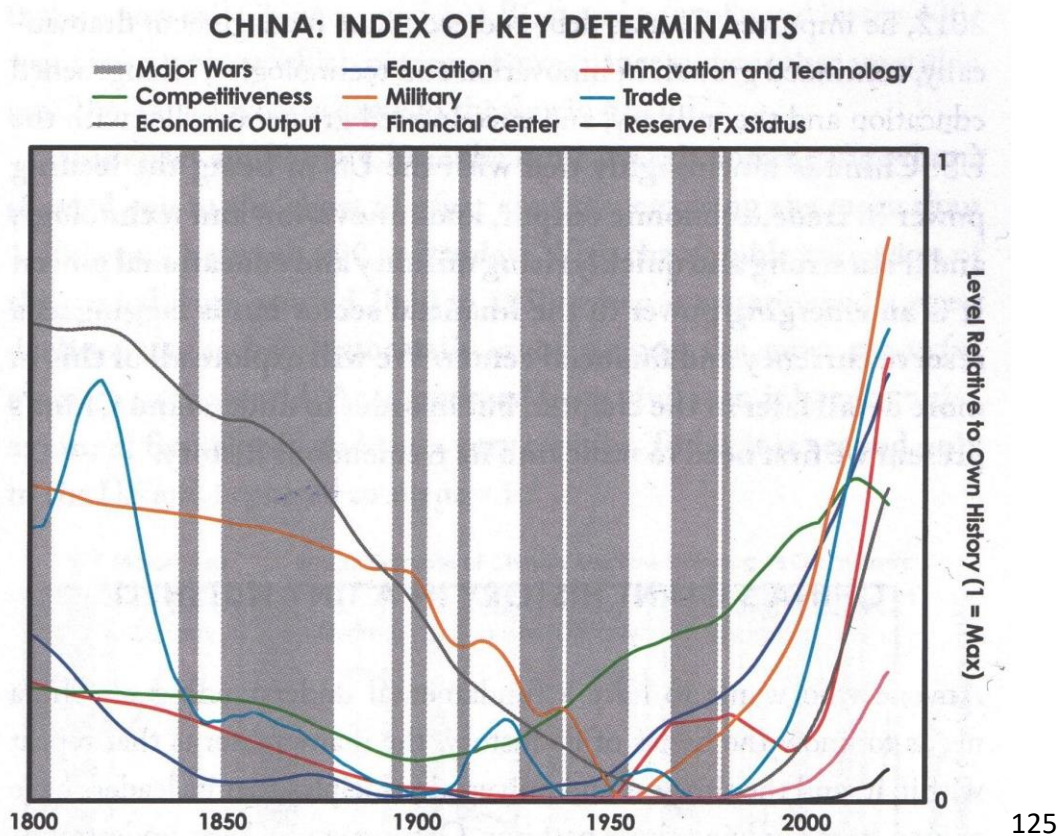
<sup>124</sup> Page 366 Ray Dalio book – Principles for Dealing with The Changing World Order - ISBN:978-1-4711-9669-0

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

As you can see China's relative standing of Great Empire is catching up to USA and its Allies very quickly and will if allowed become the greatest again.

Will the world be comfortable with this?

Will the USA allow its reserve currency status to be attacked for much longer, when will it say enough?



<sup>125</sup> Page 367 Ray Dalio book – Principles for Dealing with The Changing World Order - ISBN:978-1-4711-9669-0

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

From the chart above China's reserve foreign Exchange currency status is minor when Ray Dalio was writing his book in 2021.

Has the conflict with Ukraine and Russia changed this?

Has the conflict with Ukraine and Russia made China rethink its Reserve FX status and increase its momentum?

As we have seen according to Bloomberg news Russia this week (third week of March 2022) will demand "unfriendly nations" that buy commodities like gas pay for them in Rubbles not USDollars!<sup>126</sup>

Ray Dalio says "History has taught us that there are five major types of wars:<sup>127</sup>

1. Trade/economic wars;
2. Technology wars;
3. Geopolitical wars;
4. Capital wars;
5. Military wars;

---

<sup>126</sup> <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2022-03-23/putin-wants-hostile-states-to-pay-rubles-for-gas-interfax-says>

<sup>127</sup> Page 426 Ray Dalio book – Principles for Dealing with The Changing World Order - ISBN:978-1-4711-9669-0

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

To these he would add

6. Culture wars and;
7. The war with ourselves

If this is the case why is the Bible saying the kings of the east approximately 200 million plus all the people in the area and the military and militia from other countries going to fight in the Armageddon.

*<sup>128</sup>The name Armageddon comes from the Hebrew word "Har Megiddo," which means the "mountain of Megiddo," according to Cline of science live. "By the Middle Ages, multiple nationalities, languages, and centuries had added an 'n' and dropped the 'h', transforming Har Megiddo to Harmageddon and thence to Armageddon,"*

From Wikipedia <sup>129</sup>Armageddon (/ˌɑːrməˈɡɛdən/, from Ancient Greek: Ἀρμαγεδών Harmagedōn, Late Latin: Armagedōn, from Hebrew: הַר מְגִדּוֹ Har Məgīddō) is the prophesied location of a

---

<sup>128</sup> <https://www.livescience.com/megiddo-armageddon.html>

<sup>129</sup>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Armageddon#:~:text=The%20%22mount%22%20of%20Megiddo%20in,e mpires%20of%20Syria%2C%20Anatolia%20and>

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

gathering of armies for a battle during the end times, which is variously interpreted as either a literal or a symbolic location. The term is also used in a generic sense to refer to any end of the world scenario. In Islamic theology, the Armageddon is also mentioned in Hadith as the Greatest Armageddon or Al-Malhama Al-Kubra (the great battle).

The "mount" of Megiddo in northern Israel is not actually a mountain, but a tell (a mound or hill created by many generations of people living and rebuilding on the same spot) on which ancient forts were built to guard the Via Maris, an ancient trade route linking Egypt with the northern empires of Syria, Anatolia and Mesopotamia. Megiddo was the location of various ancient battles, including one in the 15th century BC and one in 609 BC. The nearby modern Megiddo is a kibbutz in the Kishon River area.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

Kishon River is mentioned in the Old testament and my team and I showed in my book titles "Savage Kings" that a very interesting battle took place in the time of Deborah the prophetess involving some quite interesting technology. Following is a more extensive review of the passage and linking in (Ephraim) now Great Britain.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Judges 5

13 “Then the men who were left came down to the nobles; the people of the LORD came to me with the mighty.

14 Some came from Ephraim, whose roots were in Amalek; Benjamin was with the people who followed you. From Makir captains came down, from Zebulun those who bear a commander's staff.

15 The princes of Issachar were with Deborah; yes, Issachar was with Barak, rushing after him into the valley. In the districts of Reuben there was much searching of heart.

16 Why did you stay among the campfires to hear the whistling for the flocks? In the districts of Reuben there was much searching of heart.

17 Gilead stayed beyond the Jordan. And Dan, why did he linger by the ships? Asher remained on the coast and stayed in his coves.

18 The people of Zebulun risked their very lives; so did Naphtali on the heights of the field.



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

19 "Kings came, they fought; the kings of Canaan fought at Taanach by the waters of Megiddo, but they carried off no silver, no plunder.

20 From the heavens the stars fought, from their courses they fought against Sisera.

21 The river Kishon swept them away, the age-old river, the river Kishon. March on, my soul; be strong!

### From my book "Savage Kings - Defeated":<sup>130</sup>

We see that in the sky (heavens) the "stars" fought and they were close enough to the ground to fight against Sisera!

What are these shining objects flying in the sky in their courses or what we know today as their flight paths. It is not the intention here to prove they had these flying ships planes or objects at this part of this book. This was shown in a later chapter in my book "Savage Kings – Defeated". They are also shown on my youtube channel. Link is footnoted.<sup>131</sup> The objective in the "Savage Kings – Defeated" book was to show

---

<sup>130</sup> Book "Savage Kings – Defeated" by Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM ISBN: 9781697309539 page 382

<sup>131</sup> [https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLHAQcYuLzN2oSzNr\\_W5tBQY4G1TKnXc-f](https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLHAQcYuLzN2oSzNr_W5tBQY4G1TKnXc-f) Playlist of video Machines destroying the Earth – Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM youtube channel

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

you and note that water can be used as a weapon against people either by accident or on purpose.

In this case the ones in the "stars" we will call them UFO's for we do not know what they called them back then but we do know they were shining like the things we call UFO's today.

They are made by the savage kings and fly using a different technology than that we are allowed and remain without using an identifying flying code because they do not want us the people to know about the second technology of today, **The Real True Tesla Technology.**

Therefore, we have UFO's joining the fight against Israel, against God's people. They had the superior Technology by far. However, we read in Psalm 91 the following.

### Psalm 91:5-6

5 You will not fear the terror of night, nor the arrow that flies by day,

6 nor the pestilence that stalks in the darkness, nor the plague that destroys at midday.

God here is saying don't worry about the Laser Beam, the Lightning strike or the missile because if you are for the Lord then He will defend. This is what we saw in the book of Judges

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

above, God protected the people. They did not have anywhere near the type of technology. However, in reality Almighty God's spiritual power as Paul talked about in Ephesians 6.

### **Ephesians 6.10-18 – The Armour of God**

10 Finally, be strong in the Lord and in his mighty power.

11 Put on the full armour of God so that you can take your stand against the devil's schemes.

12 For our struggle is not against flesh and blood, but against the rulers, against the authorities, against the powers of this dark world and against the spiritual forces of evil in the heavenly realms.

13 Therefore put on the full armour of God, so that when the day of evil comes, you may be able to stand your ground, and after you have done everything, to stand.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

14 Stand firm then, with the belt of truth buckled around your waist, with the breastplate of righteousness in place,

15 and with your feet fitted with the readiness that comes from the gospel of peace.

16 In addition to all this, take up the shield of faith, with which you can extinguish all the flaming arrows of the evil one.

17 Take the helmet of salvation and the sword of the Spirit, which is the word of God.

18 And pray in the Spirit on all occasions with all kinds of prayers and requests. With this in mind, be alert and always keep on praying for all the saints.

When you have Almighty God on your side and you are in Him and He in you then you have all you need for victory.

Seeing the evidence of artificial lightning and Lasers and that God said don't worry about the "arrows" or weapons it is entirely possible that the "UFO/Stars (stars the Bible called them "in their path"))" fired a "shot or two" at the Israelites

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

and God fought for His people made their “targeting system misfire” the lightning or laser “arrow” into the water of the river Kishon. God set the correct target the savage kings and their armies and made the lightning bolt/laser ray or beam hit the water instantly overflowing the bank of the river. As a result of this the river Kishon swept them away in what was probably boiling water.

The victory was God's. Why? Because they made war on God's People.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### River Kishon Today



132

The River Kishon even today is still a large river. To have it overflow from a “a laser / Lightning” or Directed Energy Weapon of some kind at the right point in the river (something that only God would know), Only God made the equivalent thereof would cause it to overflow burn and wash the enemy away. End of except from book “Savage Kings – Defeated”.

---

132

[https://www.google.com/search?q=kishon+river&rlz=1C1GGRV\\_enAU751AU751&source=lnms&tbm=isch&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwjumZKPuYjiAhUaeysKHS9uC4UQ\\_AUIDygC&biw=1903&bih=962](https://www.google.com/search?q=kishon+river&rlz=1C1GGRV_enAU751AU751&source=lnms&tbm=isch&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwjumZKPuYjiAhUaeysKHS9uC4UQ_AUIDygC&biw=1903&bih=962)

Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM & Dr Barry D G Gumm

Page | 334

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

Was this a type shadow of the great battle that Revelation 9 and 16 are talking about?

Is Trumpet 6 in Revelation 9 and the bowl/vial in revelation 16 a great battle where China and other Eastern kings take on Ephraim (Great Britain) and all the other NATO countries including USA with conventional and black military weapons?

Will the black military weapons be destroyed at this time or simply revealed openly?

If we revert back to possible causes of this future conflict we see that Ephraim (Great Britain) Mystery being it is a "Corporation" [Babylon the Great] of the City of London Corporation – The Harlot and Mother of Harlots being the Bank of England as says the following in Revelation 18.

### **Revelation 18.7**

7...In her heart she boasts, 'I sit as queen; I am not a widow, and I will never mourn.'

Will the first and second beasts of Revelation have a determination that China will not be allowed to have the "reserve currency status" and create a war to destroy China's powers of influence?

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

It is commonly noted that first and second beast of Revelation have finance both sides of every war since time of Napoleon.

Could this be the reason?

Could this be the reason the SDR's may become the reserve currency?

Could this be the reason why China was given the task by the IMF – International Monetary Fund to set up the Social Credit financial system to then draw them into war over it?

China has a plan and so does the second beast of Revelation and will encourage the first beast of Revelation to execute the plan.

### Revelation 13.11-14

11 Then I saw another beast (*second beast – Industrial Military Medical Financial complex*), coming out of the Earth. He had two horns like a lamb, but he spoke like a dragon.

12 He exercised all the authority of the first beast (*Great Britain/British Commonwealth – Ephraim*) on his behalf, and made the Earth and its inhabitants worship the first beast, whose fatal wound had been healed.



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Thus In my book "ANTICHRIST REVEALED"<sup>133</sup> I reviewed the work of Dr Barry Gumm and his book "Mystery Babylon the Great-er London"<sup>134</sup> who showed (with news articles) who the wounded head that was healed is and we showed in "ANTICHRIST REVEALED"<sup>135</sup> the 8<sup>th</sup> whom came out of the seventh and he is also the 11<sup>th</sup> Horn from the Book of Daniel who pushes 3 Horns out.....Read the research in the book quoted "ANTICHRIST REVEALED". It is important please read the book "ANTICHRIST REVEALED" the pdf copy is free of charge on my website here:

<http://padreaustralia.com/antichrist-revealed-3/>

13 And he performed great and miraculous signs, even causing fire to come down from heaven to Earth in full view of men.

See the missiles and other wonders in the sky, like lasers and hyper sonic missiles in Ukraine and many other countries over the decades. The technology is advancing rapidly.

---

<sup>133</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/antichrist-revealed-3/> book "ANTICHRIST REVEALED" Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM ISBN: 9798793555432

<sup>134</sup> <https://www.amazon.com.au/Mystery-Babylon-Great-er-London-Barry-ebook/dp/B01FLYLMRO>  
ISBN: 1518603025

<sup>135</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/antichrist-revealed-3/> book "ANTICHRIST REVEALED" Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM ISBN: 9798793555432

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

14 Because of the signs he was given power to do on behalf of the first beast, he deceived the inhabitants of the Earth.

What could these deceptions and delusions entail?

- False climate change policy;
- Machines that create the disasters that go so fast you need to slow the videos down by 90% to see them;
- The false need to hate Russians and other nationalities.
- and the future false need to hate the Chinese;
- The false need of battery power instead of the true Tesla technology and that of Professor John R.R. Searl although some believe petrol is ok.
- The inflation narrative that is actually the deflation of the purchasing power of the USDollar;
- The false need to have SDR's and Central Bank Digital Currencies as reserve currencies;
- The COVID WAR<sup>136</sup> – as ex-President Trump declared;

And many more deceptions do they deceive the common person. We expand on this in the chapter titled “The Little

---

<sup>136</sup> <https://abcnews.go.com/Politics/trump-coronavirus-task-force-economic-public-health-steps/story?id=69646672>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Scroll" in the "Idea of Concealment" the invisible enemy which is taken orally or by vaccine injection.

### Summary Trumpet Number Six

- God is allowing the drawing nations to an area of ha-gammon (Armageddon) due to disobedience;
- The River Euphrates has been drained. Whether this is so tanks can drive on it or a sign that this Trumpet is close to being completed. We will need to wait and see
- Four angels go forth from the river Euphrates to draw the armies of the Earth to battle.
- The number of the kings of the east army is approximately 200 million strong which seems not include the other NATO countries military(s) including Black Project Military and Space Command/Forces;
- We see kings of the east military is defeated because the First Beast and the false prophet are still in control and will be dealt with in Trumpet number Seven. Revelation 13, and 17;
- Fire, Smoke and Brimstone will kill 1/3 of mankind, therefore the assumption is that missile will go far and wide to many nations
- Fire and Brimstone means the following types of war
  - Kinetic weapons

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

- Missiles
- Thermobaric weapons<sup>137</sup>
- Nuclear weapons
- Electromagnetic – Directed Energy Weapons
- Laser Weapons and many more
- **Additional note:** The possible destruction of the Kings of the East Naval ships due to the diabolical destruction of the volcanoes around the Ring of Fire, may be the reason the Kings of the East go overland to the battle of Armageddon

In my book “COVID WAR Revelation 6 – 7 Seals<sup>138</sup>” I tried to show that the “vaccinations” of around ¼ of the Earth population was to find the correct mixture of chemicals, gene therapy and Nanotechnology to enable the maximum optimal composition of an injection to connect 24/7 to the IoB (Internet of bodies) as we see with the little scroll/book in the next chapter God has warned us of this by way of demonstration and potentially of its timing, which may be between the sixth and seventh trumpet sounding as demonstrated by John eating the little scroll described in the next chapter.

---

<sup>137</sup> [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thermobaric\\_weapon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thermobaric_weapon)

<sup>138</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/4-horses-of-revelation/> Book by By Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM  
COVID WAR – Revelation 6 – 7 Seals ISBN: 9798437529577

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### THE LITTLE SCROLL

Truth is always strange; Stranger than fiction<sup>139</sup>

#### Revelation 10 niv

1 Then I saw another mighty angel coming down from heaven. He was robed in a cloud, with a rainbow above his head; his face was like the sun, and his legs were like fiery pillars.

2 He was holding a little scroll, which lay open in his hand. He planted his right foot on the sea and his left foot on the land,

3 and he gave a loud shout like the roar of a lion. When he shouted, the voices of the seven thunders spoke.

4 And when the seven thunders spoke, I was about to write; but I heard a voice from heaven say, "Seal up what the seven thunders have said and do not write it down."

---

<sup>139</sup> Truth is stranger than fiction quote by Lord Bryon's Don Juan (1823)

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

5 Then the angel I had seen standing on the sea and on the land raised his right hand to heaven.

6 And he swore by him who lives for ever and ever, who created the heavens and all that is in them, the Earth and all that is in it, and the sea and all that is in it, and said, "There will be no more delay!

**7 But in the days when the seventh angel is about to sound his trumpet, the mystery of God will be accomplished, just as he announced to his servants the prophets."**

8 Then the voice that I had heard from heaven spoke to me once more: "Go, take the scroll that lies open in the hand of the angel who is standing on the sea and on the land."

9 So I went to the angel and asked him to give me the little scroll. He said to me, "Take it and eat it. It will turn your stomach sour, but 'in your mouth it will be as sweet as honey.'"

10 I took the little scroll from the angel's hand and ate it. It tasted as sweet as honey in my mouth, but when I had eaten it, my stomach turned sour.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

11 Then I was told, "You must prophesy again about many peoples, nations, languages and kings."

### Key Words

Mighty	Angel	Heaven	Clothed
Cloud	Rainbow	Face	Pillars
Fire	Little	Book	Right
Sea	Left	Foot	earth
Cried	Lion	Roareth	seven
Thunders	Seal	Up	Hand
Sware	Liveth	Time	no
Longer	Mystery	Finished	Declared
servants	prophets	Go	Take
Open	Hand	Standeth	Give
Take	Eat	Make	belly
Bitter	Mouth	Sweet	honey
Took	Ate	Eaten	bitter
Must	Prophesy	Again	Peoples
Nations	Tongues	kings	Lies note to barry does this have two meanings?

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## Strong's Concordance

Word in kjv	Ref: No- for Word in Greek	Definition(s)
Mighty	2478 2479	Forcible (fig or lit) boisterous, migty-ier powerful strong-er valiant, ability strength,
Angel	32	messenger
Heaven	3772 3735	Through the idea of elevation, implied happiness, power, eternity air, heaven, as lifting oneself above the plain.
Clothed	4016 4012 906 4008	To throw all around, to invest with a palisade or with clothing, array cast, about, super relative point, other side to pierce through
Cloud	3507 3509	cloud
rainbow	2463 2046 4483 2036	Iris rainbow – as a symbol of pagan deities To utter, speak or say, Idea of pouring forth, command, make say Bring word, call command
Face	4383	Front, countenance, person, presence
pillars	4769 2476	A post, support (“style”) stand by, stand up, stand still
Fire	4442	[a prim word] – “fire” (literally or figuratively., spec. lightning); - fiery fire Burn utterly up and down
little	974 975	A booklet, little book, a roll, bill, book, scroll, writing
Book	974	
Right	1188	The right side,
Sea	2281	The Sea
Left	2176 2005 3686	The Left, which is the lucky side according to the Greeks, to undergo, complete, perform, do, finish, perfect, to utter, profess



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Foot	4228	foot
Earth	1093	Earth - globe
Cried	2896	To "croak" or scream, to call aloud, shriek, exclaim, intreat, cry out
Lion	3023	A primary word - Lion
roareth	3455	To bellow
Seven	2033	A prim number seven
Thunders	1027	To roar, thunder, thundering
Seal	4972	To stamp (with a signet or private mark) for security or preservation, to keep secret, to attest
Hand	5495	The hand – power, a means or instrument
Sware	3660	To sware, declare on, oath
Liveth	2198	To live, lifetime, quick, lively
Time	5550	A space of time, season, space, delay,
No	3756	No or not, neither, never, none, cannot,
Longer	2089	(of time or degree) after that, also, ever, further, henceforth, hereafter, now still, yet
Mystery	3466	(to shut mouth) a secret or "mystery" (though the idea of silence imposed by initiation in religious rites - mystery
Finished	5055	To end, complete, execute, conclude, discharge, accomplish make an end, expire, fill up finish, go over
Declared	2097 2095 32	To announce good news, (especially Gospel) declare, bring, show, glad, (good) tidings, (well) done, messenger
Servants	1401 1210	Servant, given, become (servant) to bind, be in bonds, knit, tie the wind,
Prophets	4396 4253 5346	A foreteller, an inspired speaker, by extension, a poet; prophet, above ego, before, or ever, to shown or make known one's thoughts
Go	5217 5219	Withdraw or retire, depart, get hence, go (a) way, to listen attentively, to heed,, or conform to a command or authority, hearken, be obedient to obey.
take	2983	To take, (lit or fig) or act, to get hold of, attain, bring, receive
Open	455	To open up,
Hand	5495	The hand – power, a means or instrument
Standeth	2476	To stand, abide, appoint, bring, continue, covenant, establish, hold up, lay present, set (up) stanch, stand (still) up,

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Give	1325	Get modified by the connection, adventure, bestow, bring forth, commit, deliver (up), give, grant, make, minister, number, offer, have power, put, receive, set, shew, suffer, take, utter, yield
Take	2983	To take, (lit or fig) or act, to get hold of, attain, bring, receive
eat	2719	To eat down, devour, (lit or fig)
Make	4087 4089	To embitter (to make bitter), through the idea of piercing, sharp, pungent, bitter
belly	2836	Hollow, a cavity, the abdomen, by implication the matrix, fig the heart – belly- womb
Bitter	4087 4089	To embitter (to make bitter), through the idea of piercing, sharp, pungent, bitter
Mouth	4750 5114	The mouth (as if a gash in face) spec. the front or edge (of a weapon) edge, face, mouth, to cut more comprehensive or decisive than 2875 as if by single stroke; whereas 5114 implies repeated blows, like hacking, more keen, sharper
Honey	3192	A primary word - honey
Took	2983	To take, (lit or fig) or act, to get hold of, attain, bring, receive
Ate	2719	To eat down, devour, (lit or fig)
Eaten	5315 2068	To eat (lit or fig) eat meat, eat, live, devour
Bitter	4087 4089	To embitter (to make bitter), through the idea of piercing, sharp, pungent, bitter
Must	1163	Assigning a reason, (used in argument intensification) often with other particles and , as, because, (that) but, even, for, indeed, no doubt, seeing, them, therefore, verily, what, why, yet
prophesy	4395 4396	To foretell events, divine, speak under inspiration, exercise the prophetic office – prophesy, prediction,
Again	3825 3823 906	Through the idea of oscillatory repetition, anew, i.e. (place), back, (of time) once more, furthermore or on the other hand – again – wrestle wrestling, to vibrate – arise, cast (out), X dung, lay, lie, pour, send, strike, throw (down) thrust
Peoples	2992	A people (in general differing from 1218 which denotes one's own populace):-people
Nations	1484 1486	A race, (by habit or conventionality); part usage be custom, gentile, heathen, nation, people

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Tongues	1100	Uncertain affinity, the tongue, by implication a language (spec one naturally acquired)
kings	935 939	(through the notion of a foundation of power) a sovereign (lit or fig):-king, (to walk) a pace ("base")-"foot"

The demonstration to John is that if you accept the lie of the devil and his servants the information you take into your body will sound good may look good as well to do the "right thing" just as Eve thought in Genesis 3 but once the mixture is in your body it changes your DNA and becomes bitter. ModifiedRNA is not the natural messengerRNA.

The bank HSBC has a marketing campaign saying "Your DNA will be your data". Well my DNA is already my data for my body to use naturally. However by taking the [mRNA] "modifiedRNA" that the devil and his servants the elite and bankers want you to take your DNA is change into proprietary owner or ownership.

**The bank HSBC has a marking campaign billboard picture.**

**TOTAL EVIL IN ACTION!**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



In other words the [mRNA] vaccines you have taken (if any) has changed your DNA and they or somebody like the International Monetary Fund now own your Data and HSBC will give you access to your digital money when you provide your DNA data via the Internet of Bodies System. Whether that be via blockchain or some other program. Either way you will be owned by an organisation like the IMF and you will only get money to buy and or sell anything by providing your DNA Data digitally via the Internet of Bodies.

If you take the “mark of the beast” system then you will have taken God’s rights away from yourselves and you will belong to the devil and his servants.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

### **Revelation 13.17**

17 so that no one could buy or sell unless he had the mark, which is the name of the beast or the number of his name.

### **Revelation 13.17 akjv**

17 and that no man might buy or sell, save he that had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name.

“of his name” comes from a Greek word which at its root meaning, means “to remove God’s rights”. You willing give in to temptation and take the mark of the beast to buy or sell and you have willingly taken God’s rights away to give you eternal life!

### **2 Thessalonians 2:11**

For this reason God sends them a powerful delusion so that they will believe the lie

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

### **DNA DATA**

The fact that your body can hold an immense amount of data means it can hold easily all your financial data alone and possibly your whole life. Chris Roberts said in 2016 that a study was completed, and it showed that a cockroach can hold up to 50 Gigabytes of data. How much do you think your average human size body could hold/store in your DNA within your cells?

“Encoding Nanotechnology” is repeated below for reference from the chapter - NANOTECHNOLOGY

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Encoding Nanotechnology.

#### DNA Computing:

- Huge storage capacity, low energy use, ease of manufacturing that exploits the power of self-assembly within the natural world (your human body for example);
- Designs that incorporate both molecular and electronic components;
- The technology has progressed at great speed, delivering point-of-care diagnostics and proof-of-concept smart drugs;

As we have seen since 2021 injected into our bodies and called mRNA which is not natural mRNA but machine nanotech mRNA – ModifiedRNA instead of MessengerRNA

- DNA computing through new programming languages, abstractions, and verification techniques
- Engineers invent programming language to build synthetic DNA

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

O Chemical reaction networks meets abstract maths;  
Ability to use DNA computing is amazing. He says the ability for us to store data is formidable. He says one company has shown that a cockroach can store 50 Gigabytes worth of data controlled by Near Field Communications (NFC) and what he calls motherships (mobile phones ipad etc).

If that is the case what can an average size human body store in terms of data? This is important in terms of what will happen to humans in the future when the seven bowl/vials are poured. We will explore this further in our next book "Seven bowls/Vials of God's warning".

Chris says who needs a USB when we are our own storage drive.

Could our own DNA record the whole day or year or our life to replay the scenes as some movies have suggested?

Would you want your life recorded in this way?



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

We see that John took the little book. He did not see what it was inside the little book.

The COVID WAR that we are currently in in 2022 we see that none of the pharmaceutical companies have put the usual list of ingredients inserts into the packet holding the vials of the vaccines and none are given to receivers of the vaccines.

### How accurate is Holy Scripture!

#### Would it be better to go or make one's belly bitter?

<b>Go</b>	5217 5219	Withdraw or retire, depart, get hence, go (a) way, to listen attentively, to heed,, or conform to a command or authority, hearken, be obedient to obey.
Take	2983	To take, (lit or fig) or act, to get hold of, attain, bring, receive
eat	2719	To eat down, devour, (lit or fig)
Make	4087 4089	To embitter (to make bitter), through the idea of piercing, sharp, pungent, bitter
belly	2836	Hollow, a cavity, the abdomen, by implication the matrix, fig the heart – belly- womb
<b>Bitter</b>	4087 4089	To embitter (to make bitter), through the idea of piercing, sharp, pungent, bitter

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Go from taking the Mark of the beast including covid vaccinations OR make your belly bitter, take the mark of the beast (whenever it becomes mandatory) and remove God's rights away from giving you eternal life!

Many will give into the temptation of access to food housing and participating in the financial system of the Industrial Military Complex. The Elect will choose to GO and trust the Lord and wait for His return.

What else could make your belly bitter - what was in the little scroll? Enter the **Idea of concealment.**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Idea of concealment

If you are at war and want to reduce the population as we have shown to you in the Covid War Revelation 6 – 7 Seals<sup>140</sup> book – Georgia Guide-stones, would you want to have your enemy see the weapon coming or enacting on you or your loved ones until it was too late.

The answer is obviously of course not.

Through the idea of concealment, the weapon is placed by injection or orally directly into your body. At the beginning of the Covid War this was done by having people mask themselves and then by multiple injections and then by tablets as well.

There are many patents for the Covid 19 Vaccinations and medications. We have put an appendix of just one (for the sake of space at the end of this book. There are many links and

---

<sup>140</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/4-horses-of-revelation/> Book by Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM  
COVID WAR – Revelation 6 – 7 Seals ISBN: 9798437529577

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

cross referencing you can know from just this one appendix. The reader is encouraged to do their own research.

Below are some excerpts from the appendix.

### ***State-of-the-art review - A review on snake venom-derived antithrombotics: Potential therapeutics for COVID-19-associated thrombosis?***

*....."In particular, a number of snake venom compounds exhibit high specificity on different blood coagulation factors and represent excellent tools that could be utilized to treat thrombosis. The aim of this review is to provide a brief summary of the current understanding of COVID-19 associated thrombosis, and highlight **several snake venom compounds** that could be utilized as antithrombotic agents to target this disease....."*

It has been known for a long time that snake venom has been used in medications. However the quantity of the venom in the Covid 19 injections and Oral tablets is unknown to the receiver. It is hidden. The act of concealment just like a snake injecting the poison inside. The difference is the volume of the venom!

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*The public search engines ScienceDirect (<https://www.sciencedirect.com/>), PubMed ([pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/)), and Google Scholar (<https://scholar.google.com/>) were used for searching the public data-bases with combinations of keywords such as snake venom, antithrombotic, thrombolytic, anticoagulant and antiplatelet.*

*In this regard, snake venoms, which contain an arsenal of **relatively non-toxic** but highly efficacious proteins and polypeptides, may be proposed as a choice for the treatment of thrombosis-associated complications in SARS-CoV-2 infected patients.*

Relatively non-toxic?

*Snake venom toxins often act synergistically as complexes that aid the snakes in immobilizing, killing, and digesting their prey [91–93]; however, several of these compounds are non-toxic in their isolated forms [94,95]. More importantly, they exhibit a wide array of pharmacological effects that can be exploited to develop life-*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*saving drug prototypes for diverse diseases, including thrombotic disorders [96–98]. It has been observed that toxins present in the venoms of Viperid and Crotalide, and a few snakes of the Elapid family target different components of the hemostatic system, including blood coagulation factors and platelet function, that results in coagulopathy in victims upon en-venomation [99,100]. Nevertheless, it is essential to appreciate that the clinical manifestation of coagulopathy is a concerted consequence of the action of several venom toxins rather than a single protein [91–93]. Therefore, relatively non-toxic venom proteins and peptides from these families of venomous snakes have been extensively characterized for their potential use as drug prototypes for the treatment and/or pre-vention of thrombotic disorders. Notably, the primary advantage of these toxins over other cardiovascular drugs is the high binding **affinity towards their targets**. Since these toxins have naturally evolved to target the components of the hemostatic system, their specificity and selec- tivity are incomparable [99,101]. Furthermore, most of these toxins are very potent and can exhibit their pharmacological traits at picomolar to nanomolar concentrations [94,95].*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Targeting what? Could that be previous illnesses or comorbidities to make them worse?

### The hemostatic system. 1st Part

**Doris Barcellona, Francesco Marongiu**

Department of Medical Science and Public Health, University of Cagliari, Cagliari, Italy

The hemostatic<sup>141</sup> system is a complex ancestral pathway physiologically dedicated to protect the individual from bleeding. It starts immediately after an endothelial injury. Platelets and blood coagulation act synergically to provide a strength clot able to stop bleeding. In healthy subjects, the hemostatic system is able to work to avoid an excess of fibrin formation and deposition within the blood vessels on the one hand but is ready to stop bleeding on the other. To reach this crucial objective, a fine regulation of its activity is required. In other words,

---

141

<https://jpnim.com/index.php/jpnim/article/view/090106#:~:text=The%20hemostatic%20system%20is%20a,clot%20able%20to%20stop%20bleeding>. The hemostatic system. 1st Part

Doris Barcellona, Francesco Marongiu

Department of Medical Science and Public Health, University of Cagliari, Cagliari, Italy

**Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM & Dr Barry D G Gumm**

**Page | 359**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

all actions of the hemostatic system are under control to assure a perfect balance to maintain people distant from both Scylla (bleeding) and Charybdis (thrombosis). Fibrinolysis is a complementary defensive system essential to regulate fibrin deposition via its dissolution. It is, in turn, well controlled to avoid bleeding and thrombosis by a fine control of its inducers and inhibitors. The aim of this review is to provide a picture of global haemostasis for helping in understanding this complex topic.

Returning to the excerpts of the appendix.

*Considering the tremendous potential yet low abundance of this snake venom plasminogen activator, the venom toxin was cloned into a prokaryotic expression vector (pET-42a) and expressed in Escherichia coli. The recombinant molecule (rGBV-PA) was functional and it replicated the pharmacological activities exhibited by the parent toxin [148], suggesting the prospect of utilizing recombinant DNA technology for the large-scale production of therapeutically important snake venom toxins.*



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*Moreover, considering the life-threatening bleeding complications associated with current clot bursting drugs such as Alteplase, Urokinase, and Streptokinase (Table 2), the development of snake venom-derived thrombolytic agents against COVID-19-related cardiovascular complications seems promising.*

This seems to suggest that if there was not something dangerous in the Covid 19 vaccinations and tablets and possibly the blue medical masks then why would one need snake venom?

*Strategies for augmenting the therapeutic application and commercialization of antithrombotic proteins and peptides derived from snake venoms: a road map*

Is it really all about the bankers and their profits?

*Despite the plethora of antithrombotic drug candidates characterized from snake venom, a considerable gap*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*exists between preliminary in vitro and pre-clinical laboratory findings and their translation for clinical applications, mainly due to cost, time, efficacy, and long term side- effects [98]. Nevertheless, a few snake venom toxins or their derived counterparts with antithrombotic potential have completed rigorous pre-clinical and clinical investigations and are approved by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for commercialization.*

Is that an oxy-moron?

One sentence says they did not have time and due to cost and efficacy and long term side-effect the next says some venom have completed rigorous pre-clinical and clinical investigations and the privately owned corporation of the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) have approved the use of the venoms for commercialization or “for Profit” purposes allegedly.

*5.1. Commercialization strategies for antithrombotic snake venom proteins and peptides*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*5.1.1. Large-scale production of snake venom antithrombotic proteins by recombinant DNA technology will improve their **commercial potential***

*Isolation and purification of many snake venom enzymes and proteins for their commercial application are cumbersome and costly and may not be feasible because of the scarcity of commercial snake venoms. However, the production of a large number of enzymes and the antithrombotic efficacy can be achieved by recombinant DNA technology and site-directed mutagenesis, respectively.*

Mutagenesis – potential for cancer and other illnesses?

*Improving the efficacy of snake venom antithrombotic proteins can be achieved via a site-directed mutagenesis approach.*

In other words through the act of concealment once it is in your body (site-directed) they will track and see what happens. What cells will mutate.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

This is what was shown to John whether it is injected or taken orally the snake venom is wrapped up and will go through the stomach lining using different enzymes and nanotech logy or just injected straight into your body whether that is into the muscle or directly into the blood stream.

### *5.1.1. Nanoparticle conjugation and PEGylation of snake venom antithrombotic drugs to improve their efficacy as well as oral delivery*

*Applying a targeted nanoparticulate drug delivery system to improve the therapeutic efficacy of antithrombotic drugs has gained significant attention in recent years. Strategies such as nanoencapsulation, delivery via liposomes or inorganic nanoparticles, and PEGylation have been extensively investigated to deliver antithrombotic agents ([Fig. 5](#)). In a thrombus-targeting therapy approach, it has been demonstrated that activated platelet-homing liposomes containing tissue plasminogen activator (tPA) and cRGD peptides exhibit improved thrombolytic effects of tPA with low toxicity risk [\[164\]](#). Mechanistically, upon incubation with activated platelets, cRGD peptides interacted with the platelet receptor integrin  $\alpha\text{IIb}\beta\text{3}$ , which*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

*resulted in the fusion of platelet membrane and liposomes and a subsequent release of tPA within one hour of incubation (Fig. 5) [164]. Inorganic nanoparticles such as mesoporous silica, gold, and carbon nanotubes have also been tested for cellular delivery to enhance the bioavailability and circulation time of antithrombotic drugs*

Gold is used in computer hard drives to aid in the speed of data storage.

### **Mesoporous silica<sup>142</sup>**

The large surface area of the pores allows the particles to be filled with a drug or a cytotoxin. Like a Trojan Horse, the particles will be taken up by certain biological cells through endocytosis, depending on what chemicals are attached to the outside of the spheres.....

..... The structure of these particles allows them to be filled with a fluorescent dye that would normally be unable to pass through cell walls. The MSN material is

---

<sup>142</sup> [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mesoporous\\_silica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mesoporous_silica)

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

then capped off with a molecule that is compatible with the target cells. When the MSNs are added to a cell culture, they carry the dye across the cell membrane. These particles are optically transparent, so the dye can be seen through the silica walls. The dye in the particles does not have the same problem with self-quenching that a dye in solution has. The types of molecules that are grafted to the outside of the MSNs will control what kinds of biomolecules are allowed inside the particles to interact with the dye

This describes how it is possible to get the nanotech through your stomach lining and through your blood brain barrier. The Carbon nanotubes can get through also and some have suggested that magnetobiology as discussed in my COVID WAR<sup>143</sup> Revelation 6 – 7 Seals book revealed.

*Therefore, considering the remarkable progress in developing antithrombotic nanomedicines in recent years [165,168,169], application of a targeted nanoparticulate drug delivery system to improve the antithrombotic efficiency of snake venom toxins seems promising.*

---

<sup>143</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/4-horses-of-revelation/> Book by By Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM  
COVID WAR – Revelation 6 – 7 Seals ISBN: 9798437529577

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

*Could it be that they do not know however give it to the humans that give into the propaganda and im-propaganda and we will see how it works out?*

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### THE SECOND WOE

Truth is always strange; Stranger than fiction<sup>144</sup>

#### Revelation 11.1-14

1 I was given a reed like a measuring rod and was told, "Go and measure the temple of God and the altar, with its worshipers.

2 But exclude the outer court; do not measure it, because it has been given to the Gentiles. They will trample on the holy city for 42 months.

3 And I will appoint my two witnesses, and they will prophesy for 1,260 days, clothed in sackcloth."

4 They are "the two olive trees" and the two lampstands, and "they stand before the Lord of the Earth."

#### Two olive trees

In my book "COVID WAR revelation 6 – 7 Seals" I showed that the Hurt not the Oil<sup>145</sup> and the Wine was hurt not the

---

<sup>144</sup> Truth is stranger than fiction quote by Lord Bryon's Don Juan (1823)

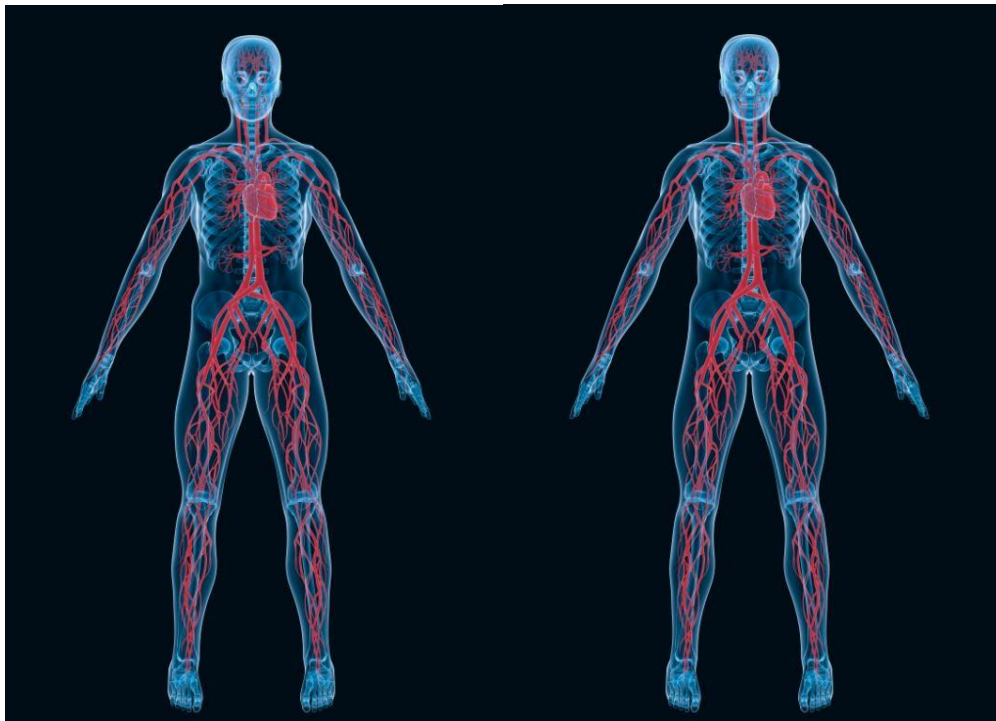
<sup>145</sup> COVID WAR Revelation 6 – 7 Seals Rev'd Dr Graham Whelan OAM ISBN: 9798437529577 page 223



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

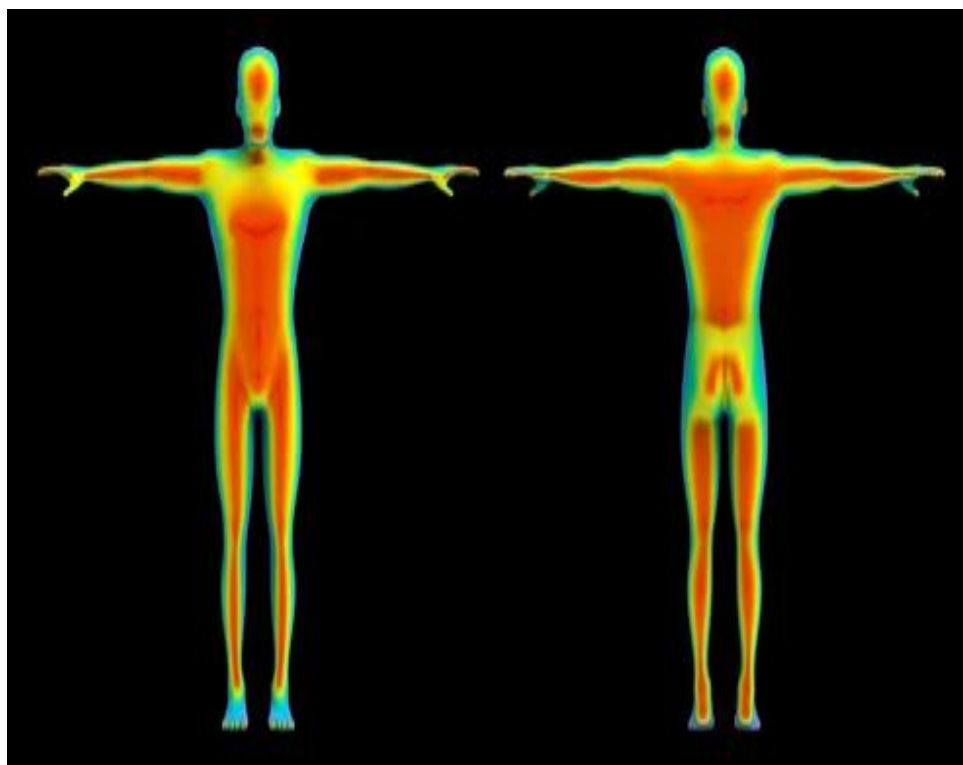
Human body – don't take the vaccines. Here God again is using the Muscular Vascular system to identify the human body.

### The Human body as Two olive trees



### The Human body as a lampstand

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



shutterstock.com · 1413530729

### Above The Human body glowing thermal Infrared imaging

#### Matthew 5.15

15 Neither do people light a lamp and put it under a bowl. Instead they put it on its stand, and it gives light to everyone in the house.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

16 In the same way, let your light shine before men, that they may see your good deeds and praise your Father in heaven.

God who has put the light of the Holy Ghost in those that asked for the Holy Spirit has himself put the light into these two witnesses with power and might to be a light to the world for 1260 days. He has made them His lampstand shining His light – His mystery – being revealed.

### Revelation 11 continued:

5 If anyone tries to harm them, fire comes from their mouths and devours their enemies. This is how anyone who wants to harm them must die.

6 They have power to shut up the heavens so that it will not rain during the time they are prophesying; and they have power to turn the waters into blood and to strike the Earth with every kind of plague as often as they want.

7 Now when they have finished their testimony, the beast that comes up from the Abyss will attack them, and overpower and kill them.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

8 Their bodies will lie in the public square of the great city—which is figuratively called Sodom and Egypt—where also their Lord was crucified.

9 For three and a half days some from every people, tribe, language and nation will gaze on their bodies and refuse them burial.

10 The inhabitants of the Earth will gloat over them (via TV and Internet) and will celebrate by sending each other gifts, because these two prophets had tormented those who live on the Earth.

11 But after the three and a half days the breath of life from God entered them, and they stood on their feet, and terror struck those who saw them.

12 Then they heard a loud voice from heaven saying to them, "Come up here." And they went up to heaven in a cloud, while their enemies looked on.

13 At that very hour there was a severe Earthquake and a tenth of the city collapsed. Seven thousand people were killed in the earthquake, and the survivors were terrified and gave glory to the God of heaven.

14 The second woe has passed; the third woe is coming soon.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Key Words

Reed	Rod	Rise	Measure
Temple	Altar	Them	Worship
Therein	Court	Holy	City
Tread	Power	Witnesses	Prophecy
Olive	Trees	Two	candlesticks
Standing	before	Hurt	Fire
Proceedeth	Mouth	Devoureth	enemies
Manner	Killed	Power	shut
Heaven	Rain	Not	Days
Power	Over	Waters	Blood
Smite	Earth	Plagues	Often
Will	Finished	Testimony	beast
Ascendeth	Out	Bottomless	pit
War	Against	Overcome	kill
Dead	Lie	Street	Great city
Sodom	Egypt	Three	days
Suffer	Graves	Rejoice	Merry
Two	Prophets	Tormented	Dwelt
Spirit	Life	Entered	into
Them	Stood	Upon	feet
Great	Fear	Fell	saw
Great	Voice	Heaven	come
Up	Hither	ascended	heaven
Cloud	Enemies	Beheld	same
Hour	Earthquake	Tenth	seven
Thousand	Remnant	Affrighted	

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Strong's Concordance

Word in kjv	Ref: No for word in Greek	Definition(s)
Reed	2563	Uncertain affinity, a read, stem of plant, by implication a pen, reed
Rod	4464	a stick or wand (as a cudgel a cane, or a baton or royalty, rod, sceptre, staff.
Rise	1453	the idea of collection ones facilities, to waken, rouse from sleep, from siting or lying, from obscurity, inactivity rear up stand, take up
Measure	3354 3358	To measure, (i.e. ascertain size by a fixed standard) allot by rule, estimate,;- measure.
Temple	3485 2411	(to dwell) a fane, shrine,m temple;- shine, temple, a sacred place,
Altar	2379 2378	the place of sacrifice, an altar sacrifice (place of the victim,
Them	-	-
worship	4352	To prostrate oneself in homage (do reverence to, adore) - worship
Therein	5125  3778	(for, in, with or by) these (persons or things):- such, them, there[-in, -with], these, this, those, men and women
Court	833  109	a yard (as open to the wind); by implication, a mansion:- court ([sheep]) fold, hall, palace. To breathe unconsciously, respire, (as naturally circumambient)
Holy	40  53	Sacred, pure, blameless or religious, consecrated (most) hol (one thing) saint Innocent, modest, perfect, chaste, clean, pure
City	4172 4183 4118 4119	a town greater or lesser city largest number, or very large, very great, more in quantity, number or quality, more excellent, further, greater, longer,

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Tread	3961	To trample, to tread (down, under foot) <u>NOTE to barry and graham same word Jesus used in luke to tread on serpents</u>
Power	1849	Privilege, force, capacity, competency, freedom, mastery, magistrate, superhuman, potentate, (token of control) delegated, influence, authority, jurisdiction, liberty power, right, strength
Witnesses	3144	uncertain affinity, a witness (lit. [judicially] or fig. by analogy a "martyr", record, witness
Prophecy	4395 4396	To foretell events, divine, speak under inspiration, exercise the prophetic office – prophecy, prediction,
Tread	3961	A path, to trample, under foot,
Power	1849	As per the word "power" above
Witnesses	3144	As per the word "witnesses" above
Prophecy	4395	As per the word prophecy above
Olive	1636	An olive, (the tree of the fruit) olive (berry, tree)
Trees	1186	(an oak) tree - tree
Two	1417	A prim numeral – two, twain, both
Candlesticks	3087 3088	(lit or fig) A lamp stand A portable lamp or other illuminator (lit or fig) candle, light
Standing	2476	(lit or fig) to stand, abide, appoint, bring, continue, covenant, establish, hold up, lay, present, set (up) stanch, stand,
Before	1799	Before the presence of, in the face of,
Hurt	91	To be unjust, to do wrong, 9socially or physically), hurt, injure, to be an offender, be unjust (do, suffer)
Fire	4442	A prim word "fire" (lit or fig) spec, lightning, fiery. Fire.
Proceedeth	1607 1537	To depart, be discharged, proceed, project, denoting origin, (the point whence motion or action proceeds) direct or remote, after among,
Mouth	4750	The mouth (as if a gash in face) spec. the front or edge (of a weapon) edge, face, mouth, to cut more comprehensive or decisive than 2875 as if by single stroke; whereas 5114 implies repeated blows, like hacking, more keen, sharper
Devoureth	2719	To eat down, devour, opposition, distribution or intensity.
Enemies	2190	(to hate) hateful, hostile, usually as a noun, an adversary (especially satan) enemy, foe.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Manner	3779	In this way, (referring to what precedes or follows): after that, after (in) this manner, a seven (so) for all that, like (-wise)
Killed	615 575	(to slay) to kill outright, to destroy, put to death, kill, slay, separation, departure, cessation, completion, reversal
Power	1849	As per the word "power" above
Shut	2808	a primary verb, (lit or fig) shut up to close
Heaven	3772 3735	Through the idea of elevation, implied happiness, power, eternity air, heaven, as lifting oneself above the plain.
Rain	5205	From a primary (rain) especially a shower - rain
Not	-	-
Days	2250	To sit, mean . tame, the time space between dawn and dark, or the whole 24 hours (but several days were usually reckoned by the Jews as inclusive of the parts of both extremes. Fig a period, age, for ever, judgment, (da) time, while years.
Power	1849	As per the word "power" above
Over	1909	Superimposition (of time, place, order) as a relation of distribution, have charge of,
Waters	5204	(lit or fig) water, waters, rain
Blood	129	Uncertain affinity, (of men and animals) fig (the juice of grapes) by implication bloodshed, also kindred:-blood
Smite	3960 3817	To knock gently or (with a weapon) fatally, stike, smite, usually by a single blow
Earth	1093	Earth by region or the solid part or the whole of the terrene globe including the occupants in each application, ground, land, world
Plagues	4127 4012	Something cleaned off all around, refuse (fig);-filth, general denoting the subject or occasion or superlative point; circuit, matter, circumstance or general period.
Often	3740	Multiple, many times, as often as
Will	2309	To determine (as an act, option, impulse; choose or prefer (lit or fig) to wish, to be inclined to (sometimes gladly)
Finished	5055  5056	To end, complete, execute, conclude, discharge, (a debt) accomplish, make an end, expire, fill up, finish, go over, pay perform, the conclusion or act of state, impost or levy (as paid),assessment on persons or property



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

	5411	
Testimony	3141  3144	Evidence given, (judicially or generally) record, report, testimony, witness, Martyr, record, witness
Beast	2342 2339	A dangerous animal (venomous wild) beast, destruction, trap
Ascendeth	305 303	To go up, reversal, climb, spring up, come up, intensity, repetition
Out	-	-
Bottomless	12	As a negative particle, depthless, abyss, (note to Barry is this bottomless as electrical spiritual depth)
Pit	5421	Uncertain affinity – an abyss (as in a prison)
War	4171	War, (lit or fig) a single encounter or a series, battle, fight, war
Against	3326 575 1537 1519 4314	Against, sequence, usually denotes, separation, departure, cessation, completion, reversal, the point from where motion or action proceeds, force, perish, set at one again
Overcome	3528 3529	To subdue (lit or fig);- conquer, overcome, prevail, get the victory, conquest (fig or lit) the means of success - victory
Kill	615 525	(to slay) to kill outright, to destroy, put to death, kill, slay, separation, departure, cessation, completion, reversal
Dead	4430	A ruin, lifeless body, corpse, carrion, dead body, carcass,
Lie	5574	To utter an untruth, or attempt to deceive by falsehood
Street	4113	A wide place, open square, court
Great city	3173 4172	Large city (probably with or without walls of greater or less size)
Sodom	4670	Refer to Hebrew 5467, from an used root meaning to scorch, burnt,
Egypt	125	Uncertain derivative
Three	5140	A primary number three
Days	2250	As per "days" above 2250
Suffer	863	To send; cry, forgive, forsake, lay aside leave, omit, put (send) away remit, suffer, yield up
Graves	3418	Memorial, sepulchral monument grave, tomb

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Rejoice	5463	To be cheerful, calmly happy or well-off, as salutation on parting, be well, farewell, be glad, God speed,
Merry	2165	Be in good frame of mind, fare, rejoice, make glad,
Two	1417	A prim numeral – two, twain, both
Prophets	4396	A foreteller, inspired speaker
Tormented	928	To torture, pain, toil, torment, toss, vex
Dwelt	2370	To fumigate, i.e. offer aromatic fumes – burn incense
Spirit	4151	A current of air, breath,(blast) breeze, the rational soul, vital principal, the Holy Spirit
Life	2222 5590	Life (lit or fig) life, from Hebrew 5315, 7307,7307 and 2416 heart, life, mind, soul, +us +you
Entered	1525	(lit or fig) arise, come (in) enter in, go in (through)
into	1909	Superimposition (of time place order) as a relation of distribution of rest, towards, upon, have charge of,
them	-	-
Stood	2476	To stand, abide, appoint, bring, continue, covenant, establish, hold up, lay, present, set (up)
Feet	4228	A primary word - feet
Great	3173	Large, exceedingly great, sore (afraid)
Fear	5401	To put in fear, alarm or fright – be afraid, exceedingly, fear, terror
Fell	4098	To fall, fall down
Saw	2334	To be a spectator of, discern, behold, consider, look on, perceive, see
Great	3173	Large, exceedingly great, sore (afraid)
Voice	5456	Through the idea of disclosure, a tone, an address (for any purpose) saying or language, noise, sound voice
Heaven	3772 3735	Through the idea of elevation, implied happiness, power, eternity air, heaven, as lifting oneself above the plain.
Come	305	To go up, arise, ascend, come up
Up	-	-
Hither	5602	In this same spot, here or hither, (in) this place, there
Ascended	305	To go up, arise, ascend, come up
Heaven	3772 3735	Through the idea of elevation, implied happiness, power, eternity air, heaven, as lifting oneself above the plain.
Cloud	3507 3509	cloud

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Enemies	2190	(to hate) hateful, hostile, foe, an adversary (especially satan) enemy,
Beheld	2334	To be a spectator of, discern, behold, consider, look on, perceive
Same	1565	Selfsame,
Hour	5610	A day, a hour, instant, season, (high) time
Earthquake	4578	A commotion, a gale (of the ground) tempest, earthquake
Tenth	1182 1176	An ordinal from 1176, a primary number 10
Seven	2033	A primary number - seven
Thousand	5505 5507	Uncertain affinity - thousand
Remnant	3062	Remaining ones, other which remain, residue, rest
affrighted	1719	In fear, alarmed, afraid, tremble, different

It seems that during the time between Trumpet Six and Trumpet seven the people are encouraged to take the mark of the beast as a voluntarily thing to do. Possibly encouraged like the people were with the vaccines...."it's the right thing to do" we were told, "those who don't are being selfish" [hateful speech from the media we hear]. Edict and mandates issued which were not laws. The fear and mongering campaign from the paid and allegedly bribed politicians and heads of corporations was great.

However, after a time when the catastrophes are exhausted and before the last evil thought Revelation 13.14-17 will be made law.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Revelation 13.14-17 akjv

14 Because of the signs he was given power to do on behalf of the first beast, he deceived the inhabitants of the Earth. He **ordered** them to set up an image in honor of the beast who was wounded by the sword and yet lived as researched in my book "ANTICHRIST REVEALED"<sup>146,147</sup>

15 He was given power to give breath to the image of the first beast, so that it could speak and cause all who refused to worship the image to be killed.

16 He also forced everyone, small and great, rich and poor, free and slave, to receive a mark on his right hand or on his forehead,

17 so that no one could buy or sell unless he had the mark, which is the name of the beast or the number of his name.

---

<sup>146</sup> "ANTICHRIST REVEALED" by Rev'd Dr Graham J Whelan OAM" ISBN: 9798793555432 Page: 416

<sup>147</sup> <http://padreaustralia.com/antichrist-revealed-3/> Free Copy of ANTICHRIS REVEALED book download

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

### **The QR code or Quick Reference Code**

The QR codes displays images and it sounds as if Revelation 13.15 the final fulfillment will be to hit the pay button or maybe even a compliance – worship button on the ipad or phone or some other device.

We have seen that the second woe is sometime between or at the same time or sometime of overlay between the sixth and seventh trumpet. It is reasonable to suggest that the third woe is Trumpet number seven.

China's power has been reduced as we saw in Trumpet number seven and we are still left with the First beast, the Second beast, the false prophet (allegedly being the Pope) and now we have Apollyon and possibly Satan on Earth to tolerate until God puts all of Jesus' enemies at His footstool. The question is then what about Russia vs NATO – EU and UK and USA and what about the hatred that the EU has for the UK? In Trumpet number seven I and my team try to expound on these things and please note the timings may need adjusting. We need to constantly pray for guidance in Holy Faith.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### TRUMPET NUMBER SEVEN

Truth is always strange; Stranger than fiction<sup>148</sup>

#### Revelation 11.15-19 niv

15 The seventh angel sounded his trumpet, and there were loud voices in heaven, which said:

“The kingdom of the world has become the kingdom of our Lord and of his Messiah, and he will reign for ever and ever.”

16 And the twenty-four elders, who were seated on their thrones before God, fell on their faces and worshiped God,

17 saying: “We give thanks to you, Lord God Almighty, the One who is and who was, because you have taken your great power and have begun to reign.

18 **The nations were angry**, and your wrath has come. The time has come for judging the dead, and for rewarding your servants the prophets and your people

---

<sup>148</sup> Truth is stranger than fiction quote by Lord Bryon's Don Juan (1823)

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

who revere your name, both great and small — **and for destroying those who destroy the Earth.** “Climate change is those whom serve the devil destroying the Earth with machines as shown on my youtube channel.”<sup>149</sup>

19 Then God's temple in heaven was opened, and within his temple was seen the ark of his covenant. And there came flashes of lightning, rumblings, peals of thunder, an earthquake and a severe hailstorm.

### Revelation 11.15-19 kjv

15 And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become the kingdoms of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.

16 And the four and twenty elders, which sat before God on their seats, fell upon their faces, and worshipped God,

---

<sup>149</sup> [https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLHAQcYuLzN2oSzNr\\_W5tBQY4G1TKnXc-f](https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLHAQcYuLzN2oSzNr_W5tBQY4G1TKnXc-f)

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

17 Saying, We give thee thanks, O Lord God Almighty, which art, and wast, and art to come; because thou hast taken to thee thy great power, and hast reigned.

18 And the nations were angry, and thy wrath is come, and the time of the dead, that they should be judged, and that thou shouldest give reward unto thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear thy name, small and great; and shouldest destroy them which destroy the Earth.

19 And the temple of God was opened in heaven, and there was seen in his temple the ark of his testament: and there were lightnings, and voices, and thunderings, and an earthquake, and great hail

### Key Words

Great	Voices	Kingdoms	World
Great	Power	Nations	Angry
Time	Dead	Judged	Reward
Servants	Prophets	Saints	Fear
Name	Small	Great	Shouldest
Destroy	Them	Destroy	earth
Temple	Opened	Heaven	temple
Ark	Testament	Lightenings	voices
Thunderings	Earthquake	Great	hail



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Strong's Concordance

Word in kjv	Ref: No for Word in Greek	Definition(s)
Great	3173	Large, exceedingly great, sore (afraid)
Voices	5456	Through the idea of disclosure, a tone, an address (for any purpose) saying or language, noise, sound voice
Kingdoms	932 935	Royalty, rule, (or conor) a realm (lit or fig) kingdom – reign Through the notion of a foundation of power (fig or lit)
World	2889	Orderly arrangement, (the world in a wide or narrow sense, including its inhabitants)
Great	3173	Large, exceedingly great, sore (afraid)
Power	1411	Force, miraculous power ability, abundance, meaning, mightily, (worker of) miracle(s), power, strength, violence, mighty wonderful work
Nations	1184 1209	Approved, propitious – accepted, to receive, accept take
Angry	3710 3709	Provoke, or enrage, become exasperated, be angry, violent passion abhorrence, punishment, anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath
Time	2540	Uncertain affiliation, an occasion, i.e. set proper time, always opportunity, (convenient due) season,
dead	3498	Dead (lit or fig) dead
Judged	2919	To distinguish, i.e. decide, (mentally or Judicially) to try, condemn, punish, avenge, conclude, damn, decree, detetermine, esteem, judge (go to the law) ordain, call in question, sentence to, think
Reward	3408	A primary word; pay for services, (lit or fig) good or bad, hire, reward, wages
Servants	1401 1210	Servant, given, become (servant) to bind, be in bonds, knit, tie the wind,
Prophets	4396 4253 5346	A foreteller, an inspired speaker, by extension, a poet; prophet, above ego, before, or ever, to shown or make known one's thoughts.
Saints	40	Physically pure, sacred, morally blameless, or religious consecrated, most holy, holy one, holy thing, saint
Fear	5399	To be in awe of, revere, afraid, fear, exceedingly reverence

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Name	3686	A base for 3685 and 1097, a "name" [authority, character] called, name
Small	3398	Small, (in size, quantity, number or (fig) dignity) least, less, little, small
Great	3173	Large, exceedingly great, sore (afraid)
Shouldest	3195	Through the idea of expectation, to intend, be about to be, do, or suffer something, in the sense of purpose, duty, necessity, probability, possibility, or hesitation, about after that
Destroy	1311	To rot thoroughly, to ruin, pass, decay, utterly, corrupt, destroy, perish
Temple	3485 2411	(to dwell) a fane, shine, temple; - shin, temple, denotes a central sanctuary itself of the temple-temple
Opened	455 303	To open, to open up, open (by extension) used (distributive Ly) severally, or (locally) apiece, by, each, every (man) in, through
Heaven	3772 3735	Through the idea of elevation, implied happiness, power, eternity air, heaven, as lifting oneself above the plain.
Temple	3485	As Temple above
Ark	2787	the sacred ark
Testament	1248	Attendance, (as a servant), eleemosynary, aid, (official) service
Lightenings	796 797	Lightenings, shine, bright shinning, to flash as lightening, lighten
Voices	5456	Through the idea of disclosure, a tone, an address (for any purpose) saying or language, noise, sound voice
Thunderings	1027	(to roar) thunder, thunder(-ing)
Earthquake	4578	A commotion, a gale (of the ground) tempest, earthquake
Great	3173	Large, exceedingly great, sore (afraid)
hail	5464 5465	Hail To lower, to let down, strike,

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

### **Revelation 11.18-19**

18 And the nations were angry, and thy wrath is come, and the time of the dead, that they should be judged, and that thou shouldest give reward unto thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear thy name, small and great; and shouldest destroy them which destroy the Earth.

19 And the temple of God was opened in heaven, and there was seen in his temple the ark of his testament: and there were lightnings, and voices, and thunderings, and an earthquake, and great hail

My team and I think as the nations get angry they have an evil thought. That they will be provoked. But who will provoke them. Them being the USA, UK, EU and NATO as a whole?

### **Enter Russia**

A nuclear power but one that could not be dealt with until China was dealt with. A country that lives in peace as it were and one that is possibly powerful enough not to comply with the Western powers or at least destroy the whole Earth with its arsenal of weapons even though the weapons are aging. Please

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

note in the follow two chapters of Holy Scripture Ezekiel 38-39.  
We will interlocute for sake of space within this book.

### **Ezekiel 38-39 niv**

1 The word of the LORD came to me:

2 “Son of man, set your face against Gog, of the land of Magog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal; prophesy against him (UK,EU,NATO and USA)

3 and say: ‘This is what the Sovereign LORD says: I am against you, O Gog, chief prince of Meshech and Tubal.

4 I will turn you around, put hooks in your jaws and bring you out with your whole army—your horses, your horsemen fully armed, and a great horde with large and small shields, all of them brandishing their swords.

5 Persia, Cush and Put will be with them, all with shields and helmets,

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

6 also Gomer with all its troops, and Beth Togarmah from the far north with all its troops—the many nations with you. (NATO)

7 “Get ready; be prepared, you and all the hordes gathered about you, and take command of them.

8 After many days you will be called to arms. In future years you will invade a land that has recovered from war, whose people were gathered from many nations to the mountains of Israel, which had long been desolate. They had been brought out from the nations, and now all of them live in safety.

9 You and all your troops and the many nations with you will go up, advancing like a storm; you will be like a cloud covering the land.

**10 “This is what the Sovereign LORD says: On that day thoughts will come into your mind and you will devise an evil scheme.**

**Here we have a link to Trumpet number 7 Revelation 11.18  
“and the nations were angry”**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

11 You will say, "I will invade a land of unwalled villages; I will attack a peaceful and unsuspecting people—all of them living without walls and without gates and bars.

12 I will plunder and loot and turn my hand against the resettled ruins and the people gathered from the nations, rich in livestock and goods, living at the center of the land."

13 Sheba and Dedan and the merchants of Tarshish and all her villages will say to you, "Have you come to plunder? Have you gathered your hordes to loot, to carry off silver and gold,

Currently as of March 2022 Russia has approximately 2,200+ tons of Gold)<sup>150</sup> Russia's Silver reserves as of 2020 was at 45,000 metric Tons. Behind Peru, Australia and Poland but Infront of USA and UK. With Russia currently taking over Ukraine once again said to be the food bowl of Europe could this be including this verse of Ezekiel?

to take away livestock and goods and to seize much plunder?"

---

<sup>150</sup> <https://www.ceicdata.com/en/indicator/russia/gold-reserves>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

14 “Therefore, son of man, prophesy and say to Gog: (second beast of Revelation 13) ‘This is what the Sovereign LORD says: In that day, when my people Israel are living in safety, will you not take notice of it?

15 You will come from your place in the far north, (USA CANADA) you and many nations (NATO+UK+EU) with you, all of them riding on horses, a great horde, a mighty army.

16 You will advance against my people Israel like a cloud that covers the land. In days to come, O Gog, I will bring you against my land, so that the nations may know me when I show myself holy through you before their eyes.

17 ““This is what the Sovereign LORD says: Are you not the one I spoke of in former days by my servants the prophets of Israel? At that time they prophesied for years that I would bring you against them.

18 This is what will happen in that day: When Gog attacks the land of Israel, my hot anger will be aroused, declares the Sovereign LORD.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

(Israel – House of Israel – God's chosen Including the Gentiles grafted in. Romans 11.

19 In my zeal and fiery wrath I declare that at that time there shall be a great earthquake in the land of Israel.

20 The fish of the sea, the birds of the air, the beasts of the field, every creature that moves along the ground, and all the people on the face of the Earth will tremble at my presence. The mountains will be overturned, the cliffs will crumble and every wall will fall to the ground.

21 I will summon a sword against Gog on all my mountains, declares the Sovereign LORD. Every man's sword will be against his brother.

22 I will execute judgment upon him with plague and bloodshed; I will pour down torrents of rain, hailstones and burning sulfur on him and on his troops and on the many nations with him.

23 And so I will show my greatness and my holiness, and I will make myself known in the sight of many nations. Then they will know that I am the LORD.'



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

39.1 "Son of man, prophesy against Gog and say: 'This is what the Sovereign LORD says: I am against you, O Gog, chief prince of Meshech and Tubal.

2 I will turn you around and drag you along. I will bring you from the far north and send you against the mountains of Israel.

3 Then I will strike your bow from your left hand and make your arrows drop from your right hand.

4 On the mountains of Israel you will fall, you and all your troops and the nations with you. I will give you as food to all kinds of carrion birds and to the wild animals.

5 You will fall in the open field, for I have spoken, declares the Sovereign LORD.

6 I will send fire on Magog (Great Britain) and on those who live in safety in the coastlands (Isle of man, Isle of Wright, Guernsey and Ireland), and they will know that I am the LORD.

At this point we have a link to Revelation 18.8-21

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

8 Therefore shall her plagues come in one day, death, and mourning, and famine; and she shall be utterly burned with fire: for strong is the Lord God who judgeth her.

9 And the kings of the Earth, who have committed fornication and lived deliciously with her, shall bewail her, and lament for her, when they shall see the smoke of her burning,

10 standing afar off for the fear of her torment, saying, Alas, alas, that great city Babylon, that mighty city! for in one hour is thy judgment come.

11 And the merchants of the Earth shall weep and mourn over her; for no man buyeth their merchandise any more:

12 the merchandise of gold, and silver, and precious stones, and of pearls, and fine linen, and purple, and silk, and scarlet, and all thyine wood, and all manner vessels of ivory, and all manner vessels of most precious wood, and of brass, and iron, and marble,

13 and cinnamon, and odours, and ointments, and frankincense, and wine, and oil, and fine flour, and

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

wheat, and beasts, and sheep, and horses, and chariots, and slaves, and souls of men.

14 And the fruits that thy soul lusted after are departed from thee, and all things which were dainty and goodly are departed from thee, and thou shalt find them no more at all.

15 The merchants of these things, which were made rich by her, shall stand afar off for the fear of her torment, weeping and wailing,

16 and saying, Alas, alas, that great city, that was clothed in fine linen, and purple, and scarlet, and decked with gold, and precious stones, and pearls!

17 For in one hour so great riches is come to nought. And every shipmaster, and all the company in ships, and sailors, and as many as trade by sea, stood afar off,

18 and cried when they saw the smoke of her burning, saying, What city is like unto this great city!

19 And they cast dust on their heads, and cried, weeping and wailing, saying, Alas, alas, that great city,

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

wherein were made rich all that had ships in the sea by reason of her costliness! for in one hour is she made desolate.

20 Rejoice over her, thou heaven, and ye holy apostles and prophets; for God hath avenged you on her.

21 And a mighty angel took up a stone like a great millstone, and cast it into the sea, saying, Thus with violence shall that great city Babylon be thrown down, and shall be found no more at all.

We now see that Mystery (Corporation) Babylon the Greater London and the Harlot and Mother of Harlots (the Bank of England, other Central banks, the IMF and others) are totally destroyed along with the Isle's. Holy scripture seems to indicate Great Britain (Ephraim- British Commonwealth) is no more. However, would this just include the Isle's near Great Britain or all the Countries that come under the Commonwealth of Nations? Could it also be that Great Britain is destroyed and not the Island far away that are ruled by the Commonwealth but just the legal contracts. We will need to wait and see and pray for guidance from The

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Holy Spirit. See book "AUSTRALIA'S SOVEREIGNTY & UNFAITHFUL GOVERNANCE<sup>151</sup>"

7 "I will make known my holy name among my people Israel. I will no longer let my holy name be profaned, and the nations will know that I the LORD am the Holy One in Israel.

8 It is coming! It will surely take place, declares the Sovereign LORD. This is the day I have spoken of.

9 "Then those who live in the towns of Israel will go out and use the weapons for fuel and burn them up—the small and large shields, the bows and arrows, the war clubs and spears. For seven years they will use them for fuel.

10 They will not need to gather wood from the fields or cut it from the forests, because they will use the weapons for fuel. And they will plunder those who plundered them and loot those who looted them, declares the Sovereign LORD.

---

<sup>151</sup> australia's sovereignty & unfaithful governance by rev'd dr graham j whelan oam  
<http://padreaustralia.com/australias-sovereignty-unfaithful-governance/>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

11 ““On that day I will give Gog a burial place in Israel, in the valley of those who travel east toward the Sea. It will block the way of travellers, because Gog and all his hordes will be buried there. So it will be called the Valley of Hamon Gog.

It would seem that there are two battles in this area, the first one to get rid of the China threat and the second one when gog and magog including all of NATO and USA have an evil thought to destroy Russia and take its goods as well.

12 ““For seven months the house of Israel will be burying them in order to cleanse the land.

Some say this is due to “radiation” that they will be buried maybe it's just to stop disease.

13 All the people of the land will bury them, and the day I am glorified will be a memorable day for them, declares the Sovereign LORD.

14 ““Men will be regularly employed to cleanse the land. Some will go throughout the land and, in addition to them, others will bury those that remain on the ground. At the end of the seven months they will begin

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

their search.

15 As they go through the land and one of them sees a human bone, he will set up a marker beside it until the gravediggers have buried it in the Valley of Hamon Gog.

16 (Also a town called Hamonah<sup>152</sup> will be there.) And so they will cleanse the land.'

17 "Son of man, this is what the Sovereign LORD says: (King James Bible say (Angel standing in the sun calls out)) Call out to every kind of bird and all the wild animals:

'Assemble and come together from all around to the sacrifice I am preparing for you, the great sacrifice on the mountains of Israel. There you will eat flesh and drink blood.

18 You will eat the flesh of mighty men and drink the blood of the princes of the Earth as if they were rams and lambs, goats and bulls—all of them fattened animals from Bashan.

---

<sup>152</sup> <https://biblehub.com/hebrew/1997.htm>

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

19 At the sacrifice I am preparing for you, you will eat fat till you are gluttoned and drink blood till you are drunk.

20 At my table you will eat your fill of horses and riders, mighty men and soldiers of every kind,' declares the Sovereign LORD.

21 "I will display my glory among the nations, and all the nations will see the punishment I inflict and the hand I lay upon them.

22 From that day forward the house of Israel will know that I am the LORD their God.

23 And the nations will know that the people of Israel went into exile for their sin, because they were unfaithful to me. So I hid my face from them and handed them over to their enemies, and they all fell by the sword.

24 I dealt with them according to their uncleanness and their offenses, and I hid my face from them.



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

25 "Therefore this is what the Sovereign LORD says: I will now bring Jacob back from captivity and will have compassion on all the people of Israel, and I will be zealous for my holy name.

26 They will forget their shame and all the unfaithfulness they showed toward me when they lived in safety in their land with no one to make them afraid.

27 When I have brought them back from the nations and have gathered them from the countries of their enemies, I will show myself holy through them in the sight of many nations.

28 Then they will know that I am the LORD their God, for though I sent them into exile among the nations, I will gather them to their own land, not leaving any behind.

29 I will no longer hide my face from them, for I will pour out my Spirit on the house of Israel, declares the Sovereign LORD."

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

### **Revelation 19.19-21 niv**

19 Then I saw the beast and the kings of the Earth and their armies gathered together to make war against the rider on the horse and his army.

20 But the beast was captured, and with him the false prophet who had performed the miraculous signs on his behalf. With these signs he had deluded those who had received the mark of the beast and worshiped his image. The two of them were thrown alive into the fiery lake of burning sulfur.

21 The rest of them were killed with the sword that came out of the mouth of the rider on the horse, and all the birds gorged themselves on their flesh.

**Simply a word from The Living Word**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### AN ENCOURAGEMENT FOR HOLINESS

King David records the blessedness and happiness of those who reverence the LORD's authority in faith and obedience:

#### Psalm 1.1-2

1 Blessed is the man who does not walk in the counsel of the wicked or stand in the way of sinners or sit in the seat of mockers.

2 But his delight is in the law of the LORD, and on his law he meditates day and night.

King David also teaches of the Messiah, Jesus, to come, whom we will see – IS VICTORIOUS – The Cross is His Victory:

#### Psalm 2

1 Why do the nations conspire and the peoples plot in vain?

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

2 The kings of the Earth take their stand and the rulers gather together against the LORD and against his Anointed One.

3 "Let us break their chains," they say, "and throw off their fetters."

4 The One enthroned in heaven laughs; the Lord scoffs at them.

5 Then he rebukes them in his anger and terrifies them in his wrath, saying,

6 "I have installed my King on Zion, my holy hill."

7 I will proclaim the decree of the LORD: He said to me, "You are my Son; today I have become your Father.

8 Ask of me, and I will make the nations your inheritance, the ends of the Earth your possession.

9 You will rule them with an iron scepter; you will dash them to pieces like pottery."

10 Therefore, you kings, be wise; be warned, you rulers of the Earth.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

11 Serve the LORD with fear and rejoice with trembling.

12 Kiss the Son, lest he be angry and you be destroyed in your way, for his wrath can flare up in a moment. Blessed are all who take refuge in him.

### **The cross is the Victory!**

It's all to do with the simple yet awesome statement "...has triumphed" - (RSV "has conquered..." AV "has prevailed").

Jesus has overcome death (John 16:33) and He wants us to overcome as in Revelation 2:7, 11, 17, 26; 3:5, 12, 21. He gives us the right to sit with Him!! On His throne!! In a sense we are there 'now' but 'not yet'!

Jesus has "triumphed". The Greek here is "nikao", and it is in the aorist tense. This tense is defined as having occurred, no continuation – simply complete. Jesus' victory was won at the cross. A real Victory with real hope for the elect in each lifetime, whatever trials and suffering may occur to end human life (again Philippians 1:23; 2 Corinthians 5:6-9).

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

5:6 “The Lamb...standing in the centre of the throne...seven horns...seven eyes” - perfect divine power and perfect knowledge and insight.

He is the Lamb who was slain – who saves His people through His atoning death (prophesied Isaiah 11:1-5, 10; 40:1-11; 41:14, 16, 20 cf Mark 1:24; Isaiah 52:13-53:12; 61:1-3). Yes, the Lion does not take the scroll – but the Messianic Lamb – the victorious conqueror over death and the Devil.  
5:8 All fell before the Lamb.

5:9 The joy of the prayers of the saints which sometimes in the midst of trial of the saints on Earth are heard in the Council of God. Again, the 'worthy' – worth, worth-ship – worship: “You are worthy to take the scroll and to open its seals, because you were slain, and with your blood you purchased for God persons from every tribe and language and people and nation.

5:10 “You have made them to be a kingdom and priests to serve our God, and they will reign on the Earth.” A further truth supporting a pre-millennial approach. Jesus opens the scroll – He was slain – His authority given by the Father.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

Remember during the crucifixion Jesus was in charge (John 10:18 – the authority and command given in John 15:9-10). The elect, we will reign with the authority of King Jesus. We see the reality in our 'now' – each lifetime in history how we are redeemed by the Glorious Trinity

### **Revelation 5.5-10**

5 Then one of the elders said to me, “Do not weep! See, the Lion of the tribe of Judah, the Root of David, has triumphed. He is able to open the scroll and its seven seals.”

6 Then I saw a Lamb, looking as if it had been slain, standing in the center of the throne, encircled by the four living creatures and the elders. He had seven horns and seven eyes, which are the seven spirits a of God sent out into all the Earth.

7 He came and took the scroll from the right hand of him who sat on the throne.

8 And when he had taken it, the four living creatures and the twenty-four elders fell down before the Lamb. Each one had a harp and they were holding golden

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

bowls full of incense, which are the prayers of the saints.

9 And they sang a new song:

“You are worthy to take the scroll  
and to open its seals,  
because you were slain,  
and with your blood you  
purchased men for God  
from every tribe and  
language and people  
and nation.

10 You have made them to be a kingdom and priests  
to serve our God, and they will reign on the Earth.”

So, what is before us is a set of four overviews or sequences. Each subsequent overview overlays the preceding one. Each of these overviews occurred in John's time and also occur in every Christian's lifetime. The time of the beginning of “birth pangs” shortly before the rapture is expected. Several authors have touched on this – one suggesting a post-millennial approach – that we are actually now in the 1,000-year reign of Jesus. Again, this author is researching from a



## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

pre-millennial approach. The millennium begins after the rapture the second coming of Christ.

### **Chapters 6 – 7 Times of Treacherous Evil Rulers**

We see seven seals which deal with treacherous evil rulers. They are in John's time (cAD95 at time of writing).

They are also in the lifetime of every elect person. Chapters 8 – 11 Times of Total Confusion and Disorder

We see seven trumpets defining total confusion, total disorder. As we will see, Satan is responsible for the Fall, giving man without God, emotions of hopelessness, loneliness, worthlessness, helplessness, sadness, fear (slavish fear not Holy fear of reverencing God), tyranny, pain, frustration, confusion and death.

This, also, was in John's time as we will see – and in each lifetime in history until Jesus returns.

### **Chapters 12 – 14 Times of Enmity and Suffering**

Seven signs about enmity and suffering. Again in John's time and each elect person in their lifetime.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

Chapters 15 – 16 Times which Utterly Destroy Seven plagues which utterly destroy. In each elect's lifetime in history confusion and disorder occur at the same time as treacherous actions by evil power hungry usurpers who want, at the devil's direction, to enslave and kill.

### **Revelation 8**

1 The Seventh Seal and the Golden Censer 1 When he opened the seventh seal, there was a silence in heaven for about half an hour.

2 And I saw the seven angels who stand before God, and seven trumpets were given to them.

3 Another angel, who had a golden censer, came and stood at the altar. He was given much incense to offer, with the prayers of all God's people, on the golden altar in front of the throne.

4 The smoke of the incense, together with the prayers of God's people, went up before God from the angel's hand.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

5 Then the angel took the censer, filled it with fire from the altar and hurled it on the Earth; and there came peals of thunder, rumblings, flashes of lightning and an earthquake.

### **The Trumpets**

6 Then the seven angels who had the seven trumpets prepared to sound them.

7 The first angel sounded his trumpet, and there came hail and fire mixed with blood, and it was hurled down on the Earth. A third of the Earth was burned up, a third of the trees were burned up, and all the green grass was burned up.

8 The second angel sounded his trumpet, and something like a huge mountain, all ablaze, was thrown into the sea. A third of the sea turned into blood,

9 a third of the living creatures in the sea died, and a third of the ships were destroyed.

10 The third angel sounded his trumpet, and a great star, blazing like a torch, fell from the sky on a third of the rivers and on the springs of water –

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

11 the name of the star is Wormwood. A third of the waters turned bitter, and many people died from the waters that had become bitter.

12 The fourth angel sounded his trumpet, and a third of the sun was struck, a third of the moon, and a third of the stars, so that a third of them turned dark. A third of the day was without light, and also a third of the night.

13 As I watched, I heard an eagle that was flying in mid- air call out in a loud voice”

“Woe! Woe! Woe to the inhabitants of the Earth, because of the trumpet blasts about to be sounded by the other angels!”

John's Reflection Concerning His Time and/or All Lifetimes

8:1 Seventh seal opened – silence in heaven

– this leads to the next overlay where confusion and disaster occur, overlaying John's previous unveiling of the treacherous tyrants.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Just a comment – how frightening it would be if God, through the Holy Spirit, was silent! I would be fearfully lost! Keep trusting and obeying Jesus.

John draws a picture of dark and light. Suffering and despair interchanging with joy and gladness.

8:2 Seven angels given seven trumpets – God's judgements begin.

Remember this is no longer a Garden of Eden of paradise as in Genesis 1 – 3.

This author remembers a simple pamphlet by Reverend Phillip Jensen<sup>7</sup> (see commentary on Revelation 22). About mankind rebellion and the fall and why God allows evil to happen:

God is the loving ruler of the world. He made the world. He made us rulers of the world under him.

You are worthy, our Lord and God, to receive glory and honour and power, for you created all things, and by your will they were created and have their beings. Revelation 4:11 We all reject the ruler – God – by trying to run life

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

7 Phillip Jensen – Anglican Information Office, St Andrews, Sydney, 1989 our own way without him.

But we fail to rule ourselves or society or the world. There is no-one righteous, not even one; there is no-one who understands, no-one who seeks God. All have turned away.

Romans 3:10-12 God won't let us rebel forever.

God's punishment for rebellion is death and judgement.

Man is destined to die once, and after that to face judgement. (Hebrews 9:27) Because of his love, God sent his son into the world: the man Jesus Christ.

Jesus always lived under God's rule.

Yet by dying in our place he took our punishment and brought forgiveness. Christ died for sins once for all, the righteous for the unrighteous, to bring you to God. (1 Peter 3:18).

God raised Jesus to life again as the ruler of the world. Jesus has conquered death, now gives new life, and will return to judge.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

In his great mercy he has given us new birth into a living hope through the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead.

1 Peter 1:3

Whoever believes in the Son has eternal life, but whoever rejects the Son will not see life, for God's wrath remains on him. John 3:36

8:7 "A third of the Earth was burned up...a third of the trees...all the grass.

8:8 "a mountain ... ablaze ... into the sea...third of sea turned to blood.

8:9 "third of creatures in the sea...third of the ships..."  
Through all this God allows a proportion. Two thirds are still alive. Will people repent?

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### EPILOGUE

The Holy Spirit inspired John to write the epilogue in Revelation chapters 19-22.

#### Revelation 19

1 After this I heard what sounded like the roar of a great multitude in heaven shouting: "Hallelujah! Salvation and glory and power belong to our God,

2 for true and just are his judgments. He has condemned the great prostitute who corrupted the Earth by her adulteries. He has avenged on her the blood of his servants."

3 And again they shouted: "Hallelujah! The smoke from her goes up for ever and ever."

4 The twenty-four elders and the four living creatures fell down and worshiped God, who was seated on the throne. And they cried: "Amen, Hallelujah!"

5 Then a voice came from the throne, saying: "Praise our God, all you his servants, you who fear him, both small and great!"



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

6 Then I heard what sounded like a great multitude, like the roar of rushing waters and like loud peals of thunder, shouting: "Hallelujah! For our Lord God Almighty reigns.

7 Let us rejoice and be glad and give him glory! For the wedding of the Lamb has come, and his bride has made herself ready.

8 Fine linen, bright and clean, was given her to wear." (Fine linen stands for the righteous acts of the saints.)

9 Then the angel said to me, "Write: 'Blessed are those who are invited to the wedding supper of the Lamb!'" And he added, "These are the true words of God."

10 At this I fell at his feet to worship him. But he said to me, "Do not do it! I am a fellow servant with you and with your brothers who hold to the testimony of Jesus. Worship God! For the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy." The Rider on the White Horse

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

11 I saw heaven standing open and there before me was a white horse, whose rider is called Faithful and True. With justice he judges and makes war.

12 His eyes are like blazing fire, and on his head are many crowns. He has a name written on him that no one knows but he himself.

13 He is dressed in a robe dipped in blood, and his name is the Word of God.

14 The armies of heaven were following him, riding on white horses and dressed in fine linen, white and clean.

**15 Out of his mouth comes a sharp sword with which to strike down the nations. "He will rule them with an iron scepter." He treads the winepress of the fury of the wrath of God Almighty.**

16 On his robe and on his thigh he has this name written:

**KING OF KINGS AND LORD OF LORDS.**

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

17 And I saw an angel standing in the sun, who cried in a loud voice to all the birds flying in midair, "Come, gather together for the great supper of God,

18 so that you may eat the flesh of kings, generals, and mighty men, of horses and their riders, and the flesh of all people, free and slave, small and great."

19 Then I saw the beast and the kings of the Earth and their armies gathered together to make war against the rider on the horse and his army.

Let us stop for a moment and look at the prophecy "rod of His mouth" (v4) below.

### **Isaiah 11.1-5**

1 A shoot will come up from the stump of Jesse; from his roots a Branch will bear fruit.

2 The Spirit of the LORD will rest on him — the Spirit of wisdom and of understanding, the Spirit of counsel and of power, the Spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the LORD—

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

3 and he will delight in the fear of the LORD. He will not judge by what he sees with his eyes, or decide by what he hears with his ears;

**4 but with righteousness he will judge the needy, with justice he will give decisions for the poor of the Earth. He will strike the Earth with the rod of his mouth; with the breath of his lips he will slay the wicked.**

5 Righteousness will be his belt and faithfulness the sash around his waist.

### **Continuing Revelation 19:**

20 But the beast was captured, and with him the false prophet who had performed the miraculous signs on his behalf. With these signs he had deluded those who had received the mark of the beast and worshiped his image. The two of them were thrown alive into the fiery lake of burning sulfur.

21 The rest of them were killed with the sword that came out of the mouth of the rider on the horse, and all the birds gorged themselves on their flesh.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Revelation 20

1 And I saw an angel coming down out of heaven, having the key to the Abyss and holding in his hand a great chain.

2 He seized the dragon, that ancient serpent, who is the devil, or Satan, and bound him for a thousand years.

3 He threw him into the Abyss, and locked and sealed it over him, to keep him from deceiving the nations anymore until the thousand years were ended. After that, he must be set free for a short time.

4 I saw thrones on which were seated those who had been given authority to judge. And I saw the souls of those who had been beheaded because of their testimony for Jesus and because of the word of God. They had not worshiped the beast or his image and had not received his mark on their foreheads or their hands. They came to life and reigned with Christ a thousand years.

5 (The rest of the dead did not come to life until the thousand years were ended.) This is the first Resurrection.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

6 Blessed and holy are those who have part in the first resurrection. The second death has no power over them, but they will be priests of God and of Christ and will reign with him for a thousand years.

7 When the thousand years are over, Satan will be released from his prison

8 and will go out to deceive the nations in the four corners of the Earth—Gog and Magog—to gather them for battle. In number they are like the sand on the seashore.

9 They marched across the breadth of the Earth and surrounded the camp of God's people, the city he loves. But fire came down from heaven and devoured them.

10 And the devil, who deceived them, was thrown into the lake of burning sulfur, where the beast and the false prophet had been thrown. They will be tormented day and night for ever and ever.

11 Then I saw a great white throne and him who was seated on it. Earth and sky fled from his presence, and there was no place for them.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

12 And I saw the dead, great and small, standing before the throne, and books were opened. Another book was opened, which is the book of life. The dead were judged according to what they had done as recorded in the books.

13 The sea gave up the dead that were in it, and death and Hades gave up the dead that were in them, and each person was judged according to what he had done.

14 Then death and Hades were thrown into the lake of fire. The lake of fire is the second death.

15 If anyone's name was not found written in the book of life, he was thrown into the lake of fire.

### **Revelation 21**

1 Then I saw a new heaven and a new Earth, for the first heaven and the first Earth had passed away, and there was no longer any sea.

2 I saw the Holy City, the new Jerusalem, coming down out of heaven from God, prepared as a bride beautifully dressed for her husband.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

3 And I heard a loud voice from the throne saying, "Now the dwelling of God is with men, and he will live with them. They will be his people, and God himself will be with them and be their God.

4 He will wipe every tear from their eyes. There will be no more death or mourning or crying or pain, for the old order of things has passed away."

5 He who was seated on the throne said, "I am making everything new!" Then he said, "Write this down, for these words are trustworthy and true."

6 He said to me: "It is done. I am the Alpha and the Omega, the Beginning and the End. To him who is thirsty I will give to drink without cost from the spring of the water of life.

7 He who overcomes will inherit all this, and I will be his God and he will be my son.

8 But the cowardly, the unbelieving, the vile, the murderers, the sexually immoral, those who practice magic arts, the idolaters and all liars—their place will be in the fiery lake of burning sulfur. This is the second death."



## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

9 One of the seven angels who had the seven bowls full of the seven last plagues came and said to me, "Come, I will show you the bride, the wife of the Lamb."

10 And he carried me away in the Spirit to a mountain great and high, and showed me the Holy City, Jerusalem, coming down out of heaven from God.

11 It shone with the glory of God, and its brilliance was like that of a very precious jewel, like a jasper, clear as crystal.

12 It had a great, high wall with twelve gates, and with twelve angels at the gates. On the gates were written the names of the twelve tribes of Israel.

13 There were three gates on the east, three on the north, three on the south and three on the west.

14 The wall of the city had twelve foundations, and on them were the names of the twelve apostles of the Lamb.

15 The angel who talked with me had a measuring rod of gold to measure the city, its gates and its walls.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

16 The city was laid out like a square, as long as it was wide. He measured the city with the rod and found it to be 12,000 stadia in length, and as wide and high as it is long.

17 He measured its wall and it was 144 cubits thick, by man's measurement, which the angel was using.

18 The wall was made of jasper, and the city of pure gold, as pure as glass.

19 The foundations of the city walls were decorated with every kind of precious stone. The first foundation was jasper, the second sapphire, the third chalcedony, the fourth emerald,

20 the fifth sardonyx, the sixth carnelian, the seventh chrysolite, the eighth beryl, the ninth topaz, the tenth chrysoprase, the eleventh jacinth, and the twelfth amethyst.

21 The twelve gates were twelve pearls, each gate made of a single pearl. The great street of the city was of pure gold, like transparent glass.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

22 I did not see a temple in the city, because the Lord God Almighty and the Lamb are its temple.

23 The city does not need the sun or the moon to shine on it, for the glory of God gives it light, and the Lamb is its lamp.

24 The nations will walk by its light, and the kings of the Earth will bring their splendor into it.

25 On no day will its gates ever be shut, for there will be no night there.

26 The glory and honor of the nations will be brought into it.

27 Nothing impure will ever enter it, nor will anyone who does what is shameful or deceitful, but only those whose names are written in the Lamb's book of life.

### **Revelation 22**

1 Then the angel showed me the river of the water of life, as clear as crystal, flowing from the throne of God and of the Lamb

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

2 down the middle of the great street of the city. On each side of the river stood the tree of life, bearing twelve crops of fruit, yielding its fruit every month. And the leaves of the tree are for the healing of the nations.

3 No longer will there be any curse. The throne of God and of the Lamb will be in the city, and his servants will serve him.

4 They will see his face, and his name will be on their foreheads.

5 There will be no more night. They will not need the light of a lamp or the light of the sun, for the Lord God will give them light. And they will reign for ever and ever.

6 The angel said to me, "These words are trustworthy and true. The Lord, the God of the spirits of the prophets, sent his angel to show his servants the things that must soon take place." Jesus Is Coming

7 "Behold, I am coming soon! Blessed is he who keeps the words of the prophecy in this book."

8 I, John, am the one who heard and saw these

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

things. And when I had heard and seen them, I fell down to worship at the feet of the angel who had been showing them to me.

9 But he said to me, "Do not do it! I am a fellow servant with you and with your brothers the prophets and of all who keep the words of this book. Worship God!"

10 Then he told me, "Do not seal up the words of the prophecy of this book, because the time is near.

11 Let him who does wrong continue to do wrong; let him who is vile continue to be vile; let him who does right continue to do right; and let him who is holy continue to be holy."

12 "Behold, I am coming soon! My reward is with me, and I will give to everyone according to what he has done.

13 I am the Alpha and the Omega, the First and the Last, the Beginning and the End.

14 "Blessed are those who wash their robes, that they may have the right to the tree of life and may go through the gates into the city.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

15 Outside are the dogs, those who practice magic arts, the sexually immoral, the murderers, the idolaters and everyone who loves and practices falsehood.

16 "I, Jesus, have sent my angel to give you e this testimony for the churches. I am the Root and the Offspring of David, and the bright Morning Star."

17 The Spirit and the bride say, "Come!" And let him who hears say, "Come!" Whoever is thirsty, let him come; and whoever wishes, let him take the free gift of the water of life.

18 I warn everyone who hears the words of the prophecy of this book: If anyone adds anything to them, God will add to him the plagues described in this book.

19 And if anyone takes words away from this book of prophecy, God will take away from him his share in the tree of life and in the holy city, which are described in this book.

20 He who testifies to these things says, "Yes, I am coming soon." Amen. Come, Lord Jesus.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

21 The grace of the Lord Jesus be with God's people.  
Amen.

**Even so Lord Jesus come soon.**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### JESUS BREATHED ON THEM

#### **In Revelation 19 we read:**

15 Out of his mouth comes a sharp sword with which to strike down the nations. "He will rule them with an iron scepter." He treads the winepress of the fury of the wrath of God Almighty

#### **In Isaiah 11.4 we read:**

4 but with righteousness he will judge the needy, with justice he will give decisions for the poor of the Earth. He will strike the Earth with the rod of his mouth; with the breath of his lips he will slay the wicked.

We see the power is in His breath in John 20.21-22.

21 Again Jesus said, "Peace be with you! As the Father has sent me, I am sending you."

22 And with that he breathed on them and said, "Receive the Holy Spirit.



## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

### **In Acts 1.7 Jesus said:**

8 But you will receive power when the Holy Spirit comes on you; and you will be my witnesses in Jerusalem, and in all Judea and Samaria, and to the ends of the Earth.”

### **Acts 2.2-4 we read:**

2 Suddenly a sound like the blowing of a violent wind came from heaven and filled the whole house where they were sitting.

3 They saw what seemed to be tongues of fire that separated and came to rest on each of them.

4 All of them were filled with the Holy Spirit and began to speak in other tongues as the Spirit enabled them.

### **John 1.12 we read:**

12 Yet to all who did receive him, to those who believed in his name, he gave the right to become children of God

When you are “breathed on” and when given the Holy Spirit you are given the right and the power to become children of GOD and greater things shall you do in His name.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

### **John 14.12**

12 Very truly I tell you, whoever believes in me will do the works I have been doing, and they will do even greater things than these, because I am going to the Father.

How important it is that we do when Jesus did so often and pray to the Father in Spirit and in Truth.

### **John 4.23-24**

23 Yet a time is coming and has now come when the true worshipers will worship the Father in spirit and truth, for they are the kind of worshipers the Father seeks.

24 God is spirit, and his worshipers must worship in spirit and in truth.”

Worship in its root word from the Strong concordance means:

Prep in direction of; The place; time; occasion; or respect which the destination of the relation.

God wants you to breathe and speak to and with Him in the Holy Spirit – Speaking in tongues.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### THE NEED FOR PRAYER

We remember that in the beginning the LORD God created everything in heaven and in Earth and He said all He created 'was good'. The devil enters and all becomes evil and bad.

Hence the constant need for prayer.

#### Matthew 6.7-15

"And when you pray, do not keep on babbling like pagans, for they think they will be heard because of their many words. Do not be like them, for your Father knows what you need before you ask him. "This, then, is how you should pray: "Our Father in heaven, hallowed be your name, your kingdom come, your will be done on Earth as it is in heaven. Give us today our daily bread. Forgive us our debts, as we also have forgiven our debtors. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from the evil one. For if you forgive men when they sin against you, your heavenly Father will also forgive you. But if you do not forgive men their sins, your Father will not forgive your sins."

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

### **Romans 8.26**

“In the same way, the Spirit helps us in our weakness. We do not know what we ought to pray for, but the Spirit himself intercedes for us with groans that words cannot express.”

### **Jude 17-21**

“But, dear friends, remember what the apostles of our Lord Jesus Christ foretold. They said to you, "In the last times there will be scoffers who will follow their own ungodly desires." These are the men who divide you, who follow mere natural instincts and do not have the Spirit. But you, dear friends, build yourselves up in your most holy faith and pray in the Holy Spirit. Keep yourselves in God's love as you wait for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ to bring you to eternal life.”

## **The Devil's Total Evil and Destruction**

The devil has been effective in trying to destroy God's awesome creation since the beginning – from Genesis 3 as previously mentioned. Throughout all Old Testament history,

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

the devil has hated God's creation and tempted and led astray almost all people with whom he had contact. From the time of Samuel, we see Samuel's sons destroyed by the devil, along with the evil reigns of 19 evil kings before Israel and Judah went into their relative captivities. All this history in the Old Covenant was the time of ante-Christ, before Jesus came into His world. Remember:

### **Malachi 2.16 – 3.5**

"...guard yourself in your spirit, and do not break faith. You have wearied the Lord with your words. "How have we wearied him?" you ask. By saying, "All who do evil are good in the eyes of the Lord , and he is pleased with them" or "Where is the God of justice?" "See, I will send my messenger, who will prepare the way before me. Then suddenly the Lord you are seeking will come to his temple; the messenger of the covenant, whom you desire, will come," says the Lord Almighty. But who can endure the day of his coming? Who can stand when he appears? For he will be like a refiner's fire or a launderer's soap. He will sit as a refiner and purifier of silver; he will purify the Levites and refine them like gold and silver. Then the Lord will have men who will bring offerings in

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

righteousness, and the offerings of Judah and Jerusalem will be acceptable to the Lord , as in days gone by, as in former years. "So I will come near to you for judgment. I will be quick to testify against sorcerers, adulterers and perjurers..."

### **Malachi 4.5**

"See, I will send you the prophet Elijah before that great and dreadful day of the Lord comes.

In the above truth, the Messenger who prepared the way is John the Baptist, the new Elijah, and the Messenger of the New Covenant is the Anointed One, the Messiah, the Christ Jesus.

And the new Elijah, John the Baptist and Jesus came:

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Mark 1.1-5, 7-13

“The beginning of the gospel about Jesus Christ, the Son of God. It is written in Isaiah the prophet: "I will send my messenger ahead of you, who will prepare your way" - "a voice of one calling in the desert, 'Prepare the way for the Lord, make straight paths for him.' " And so John came, baptizing in the desert region and preaching a baptism of repentance for the forgiveness of sins. The whole Judean countryside and all the people of Jerusalem went out to him. Confessing their sins, they were baptized by him in the Jordan River. And this was his message: "After me will come one more powerful than I, the thongs of whose sandals I am not worthy to stoop down and untie. I baptize you with water, but he will baptize you with the Holy Spirit." At that time Jesus came from Nazareth in Galilee and was baptized by John in the Jordan. As Jesus was coming up out of the water, he saw heaven being torn open and the Spirit descending on him like a dove. And a voice came from heaven: "You are my Son, whom I love; with you I am well pleased." At once the Spirit sent him out into the desert, and he was in the desert forty days, being tempted by Satan...”

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

It is so important to read and study Holy Scripture. From the above truth we see Jesus being led to be tempted by the devil. Jesus is the Eternal Second Person of the Trinity in His Second Nature His Humanity. In the next Scripture we see Him being tested by the devil:

### **Matthew 4.1-11**

"Then Jesus was led by the Spirit into the desert to be tempted by the devil. After fasting forty days and forty nights, he was hungry. The tempter came to him and said, "If you are the Son of God, tell these stones to become bread." Jesus answered, "It is written: 'Man does not live on bread alone, but on every word that comes from the mouth of God.' " Then the devil took him to the holy city and had him stand on the highest point of the temple. "If you are the Son of God," he said, "throw yourself down. For it is written: " 'He will command his angels concerning you, and they will lift you up in their hands, so that you will not strike your foot against a stone.' " Jesus answered him, "It is also written: 'Do not put the Lord your God to the test.' " Again, the devil took him to a very high mountain and showed him all the kingdoms of the world and their splendour. "All this I will give you," he said, "if you will bow down and worship me." Jesus said to him,



## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

"Away from me, Satan! For it is written: 'Worship the Lord your God, and serve him only.' " Then the devil left him, and angels came and attended him."

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### Reminder - SALVATION FOR YOU TODAY

Let not your Heart be troubled – there is a way out

This book reveals last days scriptures pertaining to the end times and therefore can be distressing. The “NOW” i.e 20<sup>th</sup> and 21 Century end days up until 2022 and hopefully a little beyond but, also explaining what happened thousands of years ago and verse two and three of Genesis chapter 1 which has remained unexplained and generally unknown until recently.

The “Not Yet” we can not foresee and therefore some of the technology/information and events may change or be revealed in more detail than it has been leading up to 2022, which will only confirm the greater truth of the Bible and that is that it was and is inspired by the Holy Spirit for the “Past, Present (today year of our Lord Jesus - 2022) and Future (the not yet)”.

Due to the last days material and facts, thoughts and opinions expressed in this book are to give you hope. The hope has been stated at the beginning of the book, in order for you to know that there is ONE who saves and is able to SAVE and His

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

name is Jesus and He died and rose again so that you may have Life Eternal and abundantly.

### Matthew 24.3-8

3 As Jesus was sitting on the Mount of Olives, the disciples came to him privately. "Tell us," they said, "when will this happen, and what will be the sign of your coming and of the end of the age?"

4 Jesus answered: "Watch out that no one deceives you.

5 For many will come in my name, claiming, 'I am the Christ,' and will deceive many.

6 You will hear of wars and rumours of wars, but see to it that you are not alarmed. Such things must happen, but the end is still to come.

7 Nation will rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom. There will be famines and earthquakes in various places.

8 All these are the beginning of birth pains".

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### John 3 – Jesus says how to get saved.

#### John 3.3-8

1 Now there was a man of the Pharisees named Nicodemus, a member of the Jewish ruling council.

2 He came to Jesus at night and said, "Rabbi, we know you are a teacher who has come from God. For no one could perform the miraculous signs you are doing if God were not with him."

3 In reply Jesus declared, "I tell you the truth, no one can see the kingdom of God unless he is born again. "

4 "How can a man be born when he is old?" Nicodemus asked. "Surely he cannot enter a second time into his mother's womb to be born!"

5 Jesus answered, "I tell you the truth, no one can enter the kingdom of God unless he is born of water and the Spirit.

6 Flesh gives birth to flesh, but the Spirit gives birth to spirit.

7 You should not be surprised at my saying, 'You must be born again.'

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

8 The wind blows wherever it pleases. You hear its sound, but you cannot tell where it comes from or where it is going. So it is with everyone born of the Spirit."

Let me explain. Everyone who received the Holy Ghost in the past (since the day of Pentecost and until Jesus returns), that person of The Holy Spirit is by The Holy Spirit enabled to speak in tongues. That is where the wind blows you to hear the sound as the scripture says, where the Holy Spirit is accepted by a person into that person's life, they are evidence of that acceptance, and are enabled with the sign and gift of the Holy Spirit, to speak in the Holy Spirit – Speaking in Tongues. No speaking in Tongues means you have not received the Holy Spirit or Holy Faith as Jude 20 records.

Again:

### **Jude 17-21**

17 But, dear friends, remember what the apostles of our Lord Jesus Christ foretold.

18 They said to you, "In the last times there will be scoffers who will follow their own ungodly desires."

19 These are the men who divide you, who follow mere natural instincts and do not have the Spirit.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

20 But you, dear friends, build yourselves up in your most holy faith and pray in the Holy Spirit.

21 Keep yourselves in God's love as you wait for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ to bring you to eternal life.

### **John 4.23-24 – Jesus states how God wants to be worshipped:**

23 Yet a time is coming and has now come when the true worshipers will worship the Father in spirit and truth, for they are the kind of worshipers the Father seeks.

24 God is spirit, and his worshipers must worship in spirit and in truth."

Let me explain – God the Father actively wants you and everyone to worship Him in God the Holy Spirit – speaking in tongues which He gives you when you accept Jesus the Son and God the Holy Spirit into your life, for these are the kind of worshipers the Father seeks.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

### **Acts 1.4-8**

Jesus says wait to be baptised or immersed in the Holy Spirit

4 On one occasion, while he was eating with them, he gave them this command: "Do not leave Jerusalem, but wait for the gift my Father promised, which you have heard me speak about.

5 For John baptized with water, but in a few days you will be baptized with the Holy Spirit."

6 So when they met together, they asked him, "Lord, are you at this time going to restore the kingdom to Israel?"

7 He said to them: "It is not for you to know the times or dates the Father has set by his own authority.

8 But you will receive power when the Holy Spirit comes on you; and you will be my witnesses in Jerusalem, and in all Judea and Samaria, and to the ends of the Earth."

Then we see the very first pouring out of the Holy Spirit on the day of Pentecost, just as Jesus had prophesied and promised in John 3.

### **Acts 2.1-4**

120 people initially then 3000 on this day speak in tongues as they are enabled by the Holy Spirit

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

1 When the day of Pentecost came, they were all together in one place.

2 Suddenly a sound like the blowing of a violent wind came from heaven and filled the whole house where they were sitting.

3 They saw what seemed to be tongues of fire that separated and came to rest on each of them.

4 All of them were filled with the Holy Spirit and began to speak in other tongues as the Spirit enabled them.

Then we see that the Holy Spirit was poured out on non-Jewish people, the Gentiles – you and me.

Acts 10.44-48 - Holy Spirit poured out on the Gentiles

44 While Peter was still speaking these words, the Holy Spirit came on all who heard the message.

45 The circumcised believers who had come with Peter were astonished that the gift of the Holy Spirit had been poured out even on the Gentiles.

46 For they heard them speaking in tongues and praising God.



## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

47 Then Peter said, "Can anyone keep these people from being baptized with water? They have received the Holy Spirit just as we have."

48 So he ordered that they be baptized in the name of Jesus Christ. Then they asked Peter to stay with them for a few days.

How do we know they received the Holy Spirit back then and today? Verse 46 "For they heard them speaking in tongues and praising God." There is NO other way to receive the Holy Spirit and NO other evidence of receiving The Holy Spirit except to hear someone speak in tongues.

### **Acts 11.16 – Immersed in the Holy Spirit**

16 Then I remembered what the Lord had said: 'John baptized with water, but you will be baptized with the Holy Spirit.'

### **Jude 20-21**

Praying – building or immersing yourself in the Holy Spirit

20 But you, dear friends, build yourselves up in your most holy faith and pray in the Holy Spirit.

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

21 Keep yourselves in God's love as you wait for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ to bring you to eternal life.

To be clear, to be saved the way Jesus said it is best to be saved if you will, John 3, you must repent of your separation from God, be Baptized by being fully immersed in water and be Baptised, fully immersed in the Holy Spirit. You will hear the Holy Spirit when you speak in tongues in prayer to God and as John 4:24 says – this is the way God the Father desires and wants you to worship Him.

Why? Why does God seek such worshippers?

### John 4.24

24 God is spirit, and his worshipers must worship in spirit and in truth.”

To speak to someone in a language or read or translate language, primers of that language are needed to enable the process.

The Miriam Learners dictionary explains a “primer” as following:<sup>153</sup>

---

<sup>153</sup> <https://www.learnersdictionary.com/definition/primer>

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

1 chiefly US : something (such as a book) that provides basic information on a particular subject

The article is an excellent primer on foreign policy.

2 : a small book that helps teach children how to read

So to communicate efficiently, effectively with The Father a primer is needed. God gives us His Primer – God the Holy Spirit. Jesus died so that God could give us The Holy Spirit.

### **Acts 1.5**

5 For John baptized with a water, but in a few days you will be baptized with the Holy Spirit.”

### **Acts 1.8**

8 But you will receive power when the Holy Spirit comes on you;

Part of the power one receives when the Holy Spirit comes upon you is that you speak in tongues.

### **Acts 2.4**

4 All of them were filled with the Holy Spirit and began to speak in other tongues as the Spirit enabled them.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

When you receive the Holy Spirit it is He who enables you to communicate in effectual Holy Faith prayer to The Father.

The Holy Spirit provides you with the primer to speak with The Father who is a Spirit. No primer and you do not know how to pray to The Father as you ought to pray or speak with Him.

### **Romans 8.26**

26 In the same way, the Spirit helps us in our weakness. We do not know what we ought to pray for, but the Spirit himself intercedes for us with groans that words cannot express.

Without the primer, The person, The Holy Spirit you do not know how to express the right communication in the spirit. What a wonderful gift and sign that God has given us, He enables us to speak with Him by God the Holy Spirit person who intercedes for us.

Jesus died so that we could have this wonderful gift from God the Father.

First God gave us Jesus the Son of God made flesh. Next He gives us the Holy Spirit to enable us to speak with Him as we

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

know not how to pray in the spirit where God the Father dwells.

**How kind, thoughtful and loving is our God!**

## Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

### PRAYER FROM A WAR POINT OF VIEW

If a country is at war with another do they want their plans to be known to the enemy?

Of course not – Therefore secure encrypted communication is essential.

We are in a spiritual war, therefore when you pray do you want the devil to know what you are praying about?

Of course not.

Therefore, when you pray in the Spirit – Speaking in Tongues only the Holy Trinity know what you are praying as the Holy Spirit makes these prayers for you with groaning that only the Holy Trinity understands.

Your prayer is encrypted (if you will) and only God the Father, God the Son and God the Holy Spirit knows what is being said.

What a wonderful blessing this is. God planned all this so that your communication with Him is pure and untainted in any way.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

In summary to be saved the way Jesus said you must do, know the following:

- Repent
- Be Baptised by full immersion
- Be baptised by the Holy Spirit – voice evidence (speaking in Tongues) of this baptism
- To stay saved pray without ceasing, praying in the Holy Spirit – Speaking in Tongues. Follow Him and you will receive the gift of Eternal Life.

## **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**

Notes:



# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

## APPENDIX

**APPENDIX 1 - STATE-OF-THE-ART REVIEW - A  
REVIEW ON SNAKE VENOM-DERIVED  
ANTITHROMBOTICS: POTENTIAL  
THERAPEUTICS FOR COVID-19-ASSOCIATED  
THROMBOSIS**

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 192 (2021) 1040–1057



Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

International Journal of Biological Macromolecules

journal homepage: [www.elsevier.com/locate/ijbiomac](http://www.elsevier.com/locate/ijbiomac)



Review

## State-of-the-art review - A review on snake venom-derived antithrombotics: Potential therapeutics for COVID-19-associated thrombosis?



Bhargab Kalita<sup>a,b</sup>, Anthony J. Saviola<sup>c</sup>, Stephen P. Samuel<sup>d</sup>, Ashis K. Mukherjee<sup>a,e,\*</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Department of Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, Tezpur University, Tezpur 784028, Assam, India

<sup>b</sup> National Centre for Cell Science, Pune 411007, Maharashtra, India

<sup>c</sup> Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics, University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus, Aurora, CO 80045, USA

<sup>d</sup> Queen Elizabeth Hospital King's Lynn NHS Foundation Trust, King's Lynn, Norfolk PE30 4ET, UK

<sup>e</sup> Institute of Advanced Study in Science and Technology, Guwahati 781035, Assam, India

### ARTICLE INFO

**Keywords:**  
COVID-19  
Antithrombotic  
Snake venom  
Anticoagulant  
Antiplatelet  
Thrombosis

### ABSTRACT

Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), the causative agent responsible for the Coronavirus Disease-2019 (COVID-19) pandemic, has infected over 185 million individuals across 200 countries since December 2019 resulting in 4.0 million deaths. While COVID-19 is primarily associated with respiratory illnesses, an increasing number of clinical reports indicate that severely ill patients often develop thrombotic complications that are associated with increased mortality. As a consequence, treatment strategies that target COVID-associated thrombosis are of utmost clinical importance. An array of pharmacologically active compounds from natural products exhibit effects on blood coagulation pathways, and have generated interest for their potential therapeutic applications towards thrombotic diseases. In particular, a number of snake venom compounds exhibit high specificity on different blood coagulation factors and represent excellent tools that could be utilized to treat thrombosis. The aim of this review is to provide a brief summary of the current understanding of COVID-19 associated thrombosis, and highlight several snake venom compounds that could be utilized as antithrombotic agents to target this disease.

### 1. COVID-19 pandemic: a public health crisis of the globe

Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) now represents a major global health threat responsible for the respiratory illness known as Coronavirus Disease-2019 (COVID-19) [1]. Early cases of COVID-19 emerged in the city of Wuhan in Hubei province, China, in December 2019 [2] and were considered to have started through zoonotic transmission associated with Huanan Seafood Wholesale Market [3]. However, it is now believed that COVID-19 diagnoses were being documented as early as November 2019 [4], and low levels of SARS-CoV-2 may have been spreading throughout the province as early as mid-October to mid-November 2019 [5]. COVID-19 rapidly disseminated, and by January 2020, cases were confirmed in nine countries, including China, Japan, Nepal, Taiwan, Thailand, Singapore, South Korea, the United States, and Vietnam [6]. On the 3rd of March 2020, COVID-19 cases expanded to 72 countries [7], and on the 11th of March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak a global pandemic [8,9]. As of the 17th of August 2021, the current outbreak has

affected the lives of approximately 207 million people and resulted in over 4.3 million deaths across 200 countries [10].

As shown in Table 1, COVID-19 has a range of clinical manifestations with mild symptomatic presentations, often characterized by fatigue, fever, dry cough, anorexia, myalgia, and dyspnea [11,12]. Severe complications can include pneumonia, acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), renal failure, heart failure, and multiple organ failure, and are fatal for some individuals [12,13]. Clinical data has also shown that many patients with severe COVID-19 exhibit coagulation abnormalities such as microvascular thrombosis and venous or arterial thrombosis, often associated with increased mortality [14–16]. While several therapeutic agents have been proposed to target COVID-19-associated thrombosis, there are currently no effective treatments for this issue [16]. Novel pharmacologically active compounds from natural products have been an important source of numerous clinically useful agents [17,18]. In particular, snake venoms are rich sources of bioactive molecules, many of which interfere with the blood coagulation cascade and platelet aggregation [19,20]. The utilization of isolated venom

\* Corresponding author at: Institute of Advanced Study in Science and Technology, Vigyan Path Garchuk, Paschim, Boraigaon, Guwahati, Assam 781035, India.  
E-mail address: [akm@tezu.ernet.in](mailto:akm@tezu.ernet.in) (A.K. Mukherjee).

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2021.10.015>

Received 18 August 2021; Received in revised form 3 October 2021; Accepted 4 October 2021

Available online 14 October 2021

0141-8130/© 2021 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

B. Kalita et al.

International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 192 (2021) 1040–1057

**Table 1**  
Some common symptoms of COVID-19 complications and baseline severity categorization as outlined by the US Food and Drug Administration.

Severity Category	Clinical parameters/symptoms
SARS-CoV-2 infection without symptoms	Positive virologic test; asymptomatic
Mild COVID-19	Positive virologic test; symptoms - fever, cough, sore throat, headache, muscle pain, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, and loss of taste or smell; No shortness of breath or dyspnea
Moderate COVID-19	Positive virologic test, respiratory rate > 20 breaths per minute, heart rate > 90 beats per minute, saturation of oxygen (SpO <sub>2</sub> ) > 95% on room air at sea level; symptoms - those from mild illness and shortness of breath with exertion
Severe COVID-19	Positive virologic test, respiratory rate > 30 breaths per minute, heart rate > 125 beats per minute, SpO <sub>2</sub> < 93% on room air at sea level, PaO <sub>2</sub> /FIO <sub>2</sub> < 300; symptoms - those from moderate illness and shortness of breath at rest, or respiratory distress
Critical COVID-19	Positive virologic test, Evidence of critical illness, defined by at least one of the following: Respiratory failure (requiring at least one of the following: Endotracheal intubation and mechanical ventilation, oxygen delivered by high flow nasal cannula (heated, humidified), oxygen delivered via reinforced nasal cannula at flow rates >20 L/min with fraction of delivered oxygen >0.5), non-invasive positive pressure ventilation, ECMO, or clinical diagnosis of respiratory failure), Shock, or Multi-organ dysfunction. Critical complications may also include pulmonary embolism (PE), stroke, microvascular thrombosis, venous or arterial thrombosis

compounds as potential therapeutics has received increasing attention, and several drugs marketed for clinical use have been successfully designed from animal venoms [21–25]. This paper aims to briefly review the thrombotic complications observed in severe COVID-19 patients and highlights several venom antithrombotic compounds that could be utilized as potential therapeutic agents to target this issue. A thorough understanding of COVID-19-associated thrombosis can have major implications for drug targeting and discovery. The studies discussed herein were identified in public databases (MEDLINE, Scopus) in the life and biomedical sciences covering the antithrombotic potential of snake venoms and their purified components from 2010 to the present. The public search engines ScienceDirect (<https://www.sciencedirect.com/>), PubMed ([pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/)), and Google Scholar (<https://scholar.google.com/>) were used for searching the public databases with combinations of keywords such as snake venom, antithrombotic, thrombolytic, anticoagulant and antiplatelet.

## 2. The etiology of hematological complications and coagulopathy in COVID-19 patients

Micro and macro-vascular coagulation are not uncommon in COVID-19 patients. Local direct vascular and endothelial injury in the lung and other organs leads to microvascular clot formation and angiopathy [26,27]. COVID-19 patients frequently develop hypercoagulability with hyperfibrinogenemia in the systemic circulation and present with extensive vessel thrombosis and significant thromboembolic sequelae such as thrombosis in deep veins (DVT), pulmonary arteries (PE), coronary arteries (myocardial infarction) or arteries of the brain (stroke) [16,28–33]. Coagulation profiles have revealed increased D-dimer and fibrin degradation products; abnormal prothrombin or activated partial thromboplastin time, altered fibrinogen levels; platelet activation; and increased clot strength in thromboelastometry [34–36]. In severe COVID-19 patients, PE and stroke have been reported in 20–30% and 3–5%, respectively, while post-mortem reports of lung and other organs have demonstrated thickened and stenosed vascular lumen in association with infiltration of polymorphonuclear and mononuclear cells and

endothelial or mononuclear cell apoptosis [16,26,30–32,37–39].

Several mechanisms leading to the thromboinflammatory response are actively investigated. These include cytokine-mediated upregulation of tissue factor resulting in thrombin generation; increased fibrin generation coupled with reduced fibrinolysis due to imbalances between PAI-1, activated protein C, and tissue factor pathway inhibitor, and hypoxic vaso-occlusion-induced microvascular and macrovascular thrombosis [40–43]. In addition, neutrophil extracellular traps (NETs) have also been implicated in propagating microvascular thrombi [44,45]. NETs are tangles of neutrophil-released DNA decorated with antimicrobial and nuclear proteins [46,47] that propagate intravascular thrombosis by augmenting activation of factor XII, tissue factor, and both trapping and activating platelets. As a consequence, both extrinsic and contact pathways of coagulation are initiated [48–51]. Indeed, severe COVID-19 patients are found to have increased markers of neutrophil activation and NET formation in their serum [52], and are correlated or preceded the development of venous thromboembolism [53]. Although critical for host defense, the dysregulated inflammatory response can result in endothelial disruption, tissue damage, and free activation of coagulation [42].

The SARS-CoV-2 spike glycoprotein (S-glycoprotein) mediates viral entry into cells through angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 (ACE2) receptors, and the same has been identified in cells expressing ACE2 from autopsy specimens of SARS pneumonia [54–59]. The S protein-ACE2 interaction leads to increased expression of NFκB (nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells), leading to the secretion of various proinflammatory cytokines, including interleukin (IL)-1β, IL-6, tumor necrosis factor-α, transforming growth factor-beta 1, and monocyte chemoattractant protein 1. These all have been implicated in dysregulated inflammation and thrombogenesis [60].

Mc Gonagle et al. [61] described the lung-restricted vascular immunopathology associated with COVID-19 and termed it diffuse pulmonary intravascular coagulopathy (PIC). In its early stage of development, PIC is distinct from disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC) and presents with elevated cardiac enzyme (reflecting emergent ventricular stress induced by pulmonary hypertension) and D-dimer (reflecting pulmonary vascular bed thrombosis with fibrinolysis) levels in the background of normal fibrinogen and platelet levels [61]. The authors detailed that a macrophage activation syndrome (MAS)-like phenotype causes alveolar and interstitial inflammation, triggering extensive immunothrombosis distinct from the usual MAS and DIC.

Up to 95% of COVID-19-induced acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) is associated with blood clots in the pulmonary micro- and macrovasculature with or without DIC, and both blood and alveolar fluid studies have been consistent with a prothrombotic state [62–66]. Mechanistically, there is increased thrombin production (elevated tissue factor) accompanied by the compromised fibrinolytic response (elevated Plasminogen activator inhibitor-1). The bidirectional relationship between coagulation and the innate immune system causes the initial hemostatic dysregulation to be primarily localized to the lungs. This cross-talk is facilitated by platelet degranulation and coordinated interactions with activated T cells, NETs, tissue factor-bearing microparticles, neutrophils, monocytes, dendritic cells, as well as coagulation proteases [42,66–68]. These protective immunothrombi create a sterile barrier promoting pathogen recognition and prevent pathogen invasion. However, the mechanism can become maladaptive to interfere with organ perfusion [46,69,70]. In addition, studies on ARDS have shown both fibrin deposition (intra- and extra-vascular) and unregulated fibrinolysis during the process [64,71].

A mechanism for SARS-CoV-2-associated thrombus formation was proposed by McFadyen et al. [16]. Cytokine-activated endothelium upregulates von Willebrand factor, P-selectin, E-selectin, integrin αvβ3, and intercellular adhesion molecule leading to the recruitment of platelets and leukocytes and complement activation. The inflamed endothelium releases inflammatory cytokines, including IL-8, IL-1, IL-6, RANTES, and monocyte chemoattractant protein-1. Neutrophil-derived

1041

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

B. Kalita et al.

International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 192 (2021) 1040–1057

NETs cause direct activation of the contact pathway, while the activated complement upregulates endothelial and monocyte tissue factor levels leading to activation of platelets. The hypoxic environment further upregulates endothelial tissue factors through the production of hypoxia-inducible factors. These mechanisms orchestrate an unchecked generation of thrombin, leading to thrombus formation (Fig. 1) [16].

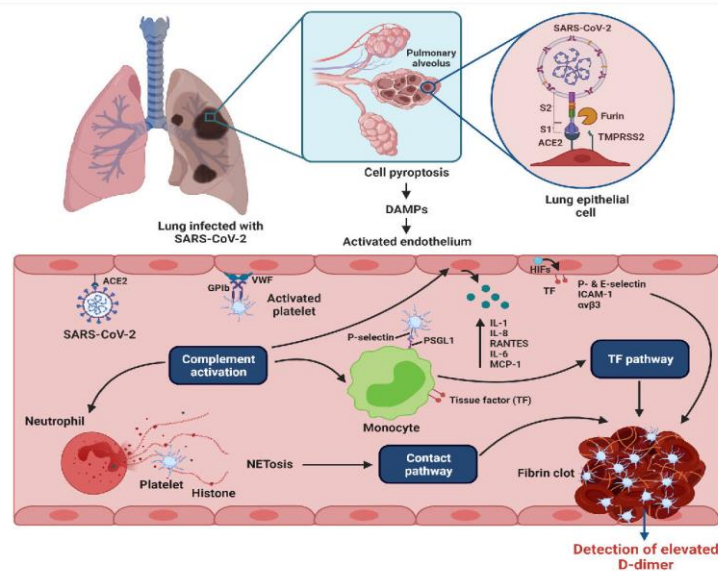
Further, phospholipase A<sub>2</sub> (PLA<sub>2</sub>) has been implicated in SARS-CoV-2 entry and pathogenesis (Fig. 2). PLA<sub>2</sub> is involved in the early steps of the arachidonic acid (AA) pathway, and platelet-activating factor (PAF) and eicosanoids generated through AA pathway play a crucial role in the context of coagulopathy and thrombosis in COVID-19 [72]. PAF causes platelet activation and aggregation and further releases NET from neutrophils, which can activate platelets and initiate the coagulation cascade that results in thrombosis [73–78]. Similarly, AA and the eicosanoid thromboxane A<sub>2</sub> have platelet-activating effects [72,79]. Indeed, studies have demonstrated NET markers, hypercoagulability, and increased platelet activity in COVID-19 patients presenting with thrombotic complications [80–83].

Overall, SARS-CoV-2 infects epithelial and endothelial cells that lead

to the secretion of proinflammatory cytokines, and the subsequent dysregulated immune system and thromboinflammatory changes damage the vascular and organ systems, including cardiovascular and nervous, renal, liver, gastrointestinal, ocular, and dermatological systems [26].

### 3. Antithrombotic therapy in COVID-19 patients: Current strategy and key issues

Because of the clinicopathologic reports showing that severe coagulopathy is associated with SARS-CoV-2 infection, the International Society on Thrombosis and Hemostasis (ISTH) has released recent interim guidance about hospital management of coagulopathy in COVID-19 patients [84]. Similarly, quite a few groups of clinicians in close unanimity have developed and prepared guidelines for the diagnosis, treatment and/or prevention of venous thromboembolism (VTE) as well as risk assessment in clinically diagnosed COVID-19 patients [85,86]. Noteworthy, several other countries may be expected to have similar thrombosis treatment guidelines soon. Table 2 shows the



**Fig. 1.** Proposed mechanisms of COVID-19-associated thrombosis [Redrawn from McFadyen et al. [16], *Circulation Research*, 127(4), pp.571–587]. SARS-CoV-2 gains entry to host lung epithelial cells by the binding of the transmembrane spike (S) glycoprotein to ACE-2 (angiotensin-converting enzyme 2). The S1 subunit of the S protein binds to ACE-2 and mediates viral attachment. Proteolytic cleavage of the S protein at the S1/2 junction by the proteases, furin, and TMPRSS-2 (transmembrane protease serine 2), facilitates viral entry. SARS-CoV-2 can also directly invade the endothelial cells by binding to ACE-2. Infected cells undergo pyroptosis leading to the release of danger-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs) and triggering the release of proinflammatory cytokines and chemokines. The activated endothelium upregulates the expression of VWF (von Willebrand factor) and adhesion molecules including ICAM (intercellular adhesion molecule)-1, αvβ3, P-selectin and E-selectin leading to recruitment of platelets and leukocytes and complement activation. Neutrophils release neutrophil extracellular traps (NETs), causing direct activation of the contact pathway. Complement activation potentiates these mechanisms by increasing endothelial and monocyte tissue factor (TF), further platelet activation and amplifies endothelial inflammation, which increases production of proinflammatory cytokines from the endothelium including IL (interleukin)-1, IL-8, RANTES (regulated on activation, normal T-cell expressed and secreted), IL-6, and MCP (monocyte chemoattractant protein)-1. The hypoxic environment can induce HIFs (hypoxia-inducible factors) which upregulates endothelial TF expression. These mechanisms ultimately lead to the unchecked generation of thrombin, resulting in thrombus formation. The fibrin degradation product, D-dimer, which is a marker of coagulation activation, appears to be a strong prognostic marker associated with high mortality in patients with COVID-19.

1042

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

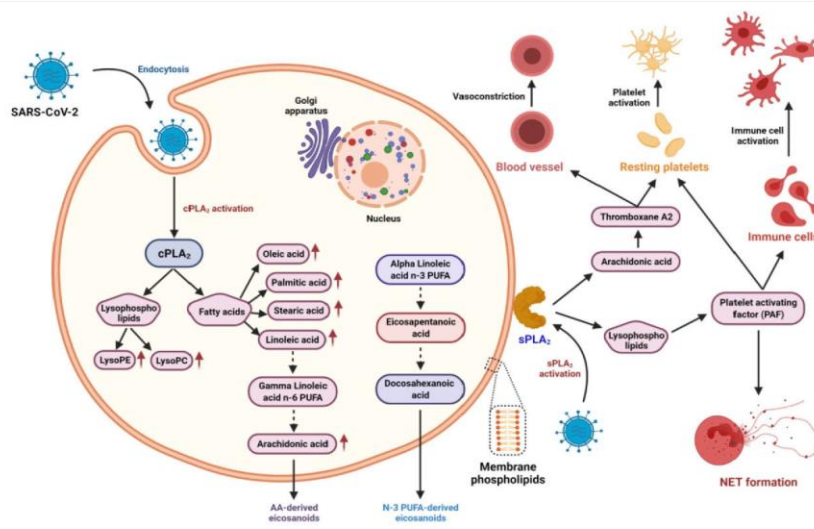


Fig. 2. SARS-CoV-2 and activation of phospholipase  $A_2$ s events [Redrawn from Casari et al. [72], Progress in Lipid Research, 82, p.101092]. Pathways activated by cytosolic phospholipase  $A_2$  (cPLA $_2$ ) and secretory phospholipase  $A_2$  (sPLA $_2$ ) potentially involved in virus entry and pathogenesis including COVID-19-associated thrombosis.

recommended and non-recommended antithrombotic drugs for the treatment of thrombotic complications in COVID-19 patients.

However, as mentioned below, several vital concerns are raised against the current anticoagulant treatment of COVID-19 patients with thrombotic complications.

1. There is no uniformity in treatment regime or explicit unanimity concerning the timing, dosage, and duration of anticoagulation treatment for the in-patient management of coagulopathy in COVID-19 patients in addition to the need for post-discharge prophylaxis [85].
2. COVID-19 patients receiving antiplatelet agents and anticoagulants risk drug-drug interactions [87].
3. Should COVID-19 patients with disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC) syndrome (a pathological condition of blood clot formation throughout the body) who do not have bleeding and are devoid of immobility be administered a prophylactic or therapeutic dose of anticoagulation [87].
4. Occurrence of thrombosis is frequently reported in seriously ill COVID-19 patients regardless of the prophylactic usage of low molecular weight heparin (LMWH). Consequently, there is a crucial need for randomized clinical trials, which may be used for selecting the most suitable antithrombotic drugs [88].
5. Some randomized clinical studies have explicitly demonstrated detrimental consequences in COVID-19 patients after treatment with oral anticoagulants [89].
6. Clinical studies have shown that COVID-19 patients treated with therapeutic doses of anticoagulants were devoid of mortality benefits [89].

7. Antiplatelet therapy with ADP receptor antagonists does not provide additional benefit on mortality of COVID-19 patients; however, an enthralling risk of harm is unlikely to be associated with this therapy [90].

Therefore, except for the use of LMWH, there is a lack of practical approaches regarding anticoagulants' therapeutic use and choice in the clinical management of COVID-19. The use of certain antithrombotic drugs to treat coagulopathy in COVID-19 patients has produced contradictory results (Table 2). Consequently, an extensive drug discovery programme has been suggested to develop efficacious but safe antithrombotic drugs for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of hypercoagulability disorders in COVID-19 patients. In this regard, snake venoms, which contain an arsenal of relatively non-toxic but highly efficacious proteins and polypeptides, may be proposed as a choice for the treatment of thrombosis-associated complications in SARS-CoV-2 infected patients.

#### 4. A brief account on antithrombotic drug prototypes from snake venoms

Snake venom toxins often act synergistically as complexes that aid the snakes in immobilizing, killing, and digesting their prey [91–93]; however, several of these compounds are non-toxic in their isolated forms [94,95]. More importantly, they exhibit a wide array of pharmacological effects that can be exploited to develop life-saving drug prototypes for diverse diseases, including thrombotic disorders [96–98]. It has been observed that toxins present in the venoms of Viperid and Crotalid, and a few snakes of the Elapid family target different components of the hemostatic system, including blood coagulation factors

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

B. Kalita et al.

International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 192 (2021) 1040–1057

**Table 2**

A list of some antithrombotic drugs which are either recommended or not-recommended for treatment and/or prevention of coagulopathy in COVID-19 patients admitted to hospital. The common adverse effects of these drugs are also mentioned.

Category of drug	Mechanism of action and commercial name	Common adverse effects	Recommendation for the treatment of COVID-19 patient	References	
<b>1. Anticoagulants (blood thinner)</b>	<b>A. Direct inhibitor of thrombin</b>				
	Argatroban	Life-threatening bleeding complications in patients who receive direct oral anticoagulants (DOACs) [170], liver injury and gastrointestinal disorders [171], universal unobtainability of specific reversal agents [85].	Recommended for the treatment of circuit thrombosis post LMWH treatment. Should be considered in a patient specific manner.	[172] [173]	
	Bivalirudin	-do-	Not recommended because of possible adverse drug-to-drug interaction.	[174]	
	Betrixaban	-do-	Low risk of interaction with other drugs.	[87]	
	Dabigatran	-do-	No data available on drug-drug interaction.	[87]	
	<b>B. Direct inhibitor of factor Xa</b>				
	Apixaban	-do-	Moderate risk of interaction with other drugs.	[174] [87]	
	Edoxaban	-do-	Not recommended; high risk of interaction with some drugs.	[87,174]	
	Fondaparinux	-do-, long life-related toxicity [85].	-do-	[87,174]	
	Heparin, unfractionated (UFH)	Non-bleeding complications including heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, skin lesions [175].	Not recommended; low to high risk of interaction with some other drugs. However, it is preferred over UHF due to no need to monitor the aPTT which requires patient contact.	[85,87]	
	Heparin, low molecular weight (LMWH) (enoxaparin, dalteparin)	Same as above but the magnitude of side effect is significantly less.	Low risk of interaction with other drugs. Recommended for use in COVID-19 patient with COVID-19 with renal insufficiency.	[87,174]	
	Rivaroxaban	Life-threatening bleeding complications in patients who are receiving direct oral anticoagulants (DOACs) [170], liver injury and gastrointestinal disorders [171].	Recommended for the prevention of thrombotic events and organ damage. Low risk of interaction with other drugs.	[87,174]	
	<b>C. Vitamin K antagonist</b>				
Warfarin (dicoumarol)	Narrow therapeutic index, drug-drug and drug-food interactions, requirement of a varied dosing range for maintaining therapeutic international normalized ratio (INR) [85].	Not recommended for low therapeutic index and interaction with some other drugs and foods; however, recommended for use in COVID-19 patient with renal insufficiency.	[85,174]		
<b>2. Antiplatelet drugs (inhibitors of platelet aggregation)</b>	Abciximab (inhibitor of platelet $\alpha$ IIb $\beta$ 3 receptor)	Bleeding complications, thrombocytopenia, and cost of medicine [176].	Interaction with anticoagulant should be studied. Should be considered in a patient-specific manner.	[87,173]	
	Aspirin (irreversible inhibitor of ADP receptor of platelet)	Increased risk of bleeding [177].	Very less study. Does not seem to provide additional benefit to moribund patients.	[90]	
	Clopidogrel (irreversible inhibitor of ADP P2Y12 receptor of platelet)	Increased risk of bleeding [177].	Moderate risk of interaction with other drugs, may be used in combination with anticoagulants. However, there is no advantage or disadvantage of use in COVID-19 patient.	[87,90]	
	Eptifibatid (Inhibitor of platelet $\alpha$ IIb $\beta$ 3 receptor)	Bleeding complications, thrombocytopenia, and cost of medicine [176].	No such direct evidence of its use in COVID-19. However, coronary thrombosis in COVID-19 patients may be unresponsive to optimal pharmacological $\alpha$ IIb $\beta$ 3 inhibition.	[178]	
	Ticagrelor (inhibitor of ADP P2Y12 receptor)	Increased risk of bleeding [177].	No current evidence of its therapeutic use in COVID-19 patient; however, high risk of interaction with some other drugs.	[87]	
	Tirofiban (inhibitor of platelet $\alpha$ IIb $\beta$ 3 receptor)	Bleeding complications, thrombocytopenia, and cost of medicine [176].	Same as Eptifibatid.	[178]	
	Vorapaxar (inhibitor of thrombin-induced platelet aggregation)	Increased bleeding [179].	No current evidence of its use in treating COVID-19 patient.		
<b>3. Phosphodiesterase inhibitor</b>	Dipyridamole (inhibitor of nucleoside transport and PDE3)	In-depth studies are warranted to determine its mechanism of action, adverse effects and doses requirements [180].	Recommended as an adjunct therapy.	[181]	
<b>4. Thrombolytic drugs (clot busting)</b>	Alteplase (tissue plasminogen activator, tPA)	Increased risk of bleeding sometime which is severe or even fatal. Risk of gastrointestinal angioedema is also reported.	Less commonly used. However, recommended in a low dose to critically ill patients even after the treatment with anticoagulants. However, further clinical phase-II studies to determine the safety, efficacy, and optimal dosing of t-PA to treat moderate/severe COVID-19-induced acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) is necessary.	[182–184]	
	Lumbrokinase (direct fibrinolytic enzyme) Hattokinase (fibrinolytic enzyme of bacterial origin)	Studies are warranted to know the safety of this drug. -do-	No current evidence of its use in treating COVID-19 patient. -do-		

(continued on next page)

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Table 2 (continued)

Category of drug	Mechanism of action and commercial name	Common adverse effects	Recommendation for the treatment of COVID-19 patient	References
	Retepase (recombinant non-glycosylated human tPA)	Bleeding complications, stomach pain, vomiting.	Recommended for vascular interventional management of superior mesenteric vein thrombosis. However, more case studies are necessary.	[184,185]
	Streptokinase (plasminogen activator)	Drug allergy, higher rate of hemorrhagic stroke.	Low risk of interaction with other drugs. In a limited trial recommended its use in thrombolysis in pulmonary thrombosis. However, the effectiveness of thrombolysis by this drug should be confirmed in randomized clinical trials.	[87,186]
	Tenecteplase (recombinant tPA)	Bleeding at venepuncture sites. Further studies on safety, efficacy, and optimal dosing of this drug are warranted.	Due to acute shortages of Alteplase, use of Tenecteplase as replacement is recommended. However, clinical trials are required.	[184,187]
	Urokinase (directly cleaves plasminogen to produce plasmin)	Bleeding complications, but further clinical studies are necessary.	No such evidence of its therapeutic use.	

and platelet function, that results in coagulopathy in victims upon envenomation [99,100]. Nevertheless, it is essential to appreciate that the clinical manifestation of coagulopathy is a concerted consequence of the action of several venom toxins rather than a single protein [91–93]. Therefore, relatively non-toxic venom proteins and peptides from these families of venomous snakes have been extensively characterized for their potential use as drug prototypes for the treatment and/or prevention of thrombotic disorders. Notably, the primary advantage of these toxins over other cardiovascular drugs is the high binding affinity towards their targets. Since these toxins have naturally evolved to target the components of the hemostatic system, their specificity and selectivity are incomparable [99,101]. Furthermore, most of these toxins are very potent and can exhibit their pharmacological traits at picomolar to nanomolar concentrations [94,95].

The antithrombotic action of venom toxins can be classified into three major categories – (i) anticoagulant (blood thinner), (ii) anti-platelet, and (iii) thrombolytic (clot bursting), and several proteins and peptides have been characterized from snake venoms in the last decade that target the pathways involved in each category (Table 3, Fig. 3). In the following sections, we discuss some candidate antithrombotic drug prototypes purified from snake venoms for which the mechanism of antithrombotic action has been established.

#### 4.1. Anticoagulant drug prototypes from snake venom

The anticoagulant mechanism of snake venom toxins is primarily attributed to the non-enzymatic inhibition of one or more blood clotting factors. However, phospholipid hydrolysis by PLA<sub>2</sub> enzymes and fibrinogenolysis by proteases (snake venom metalloprotease, SVMP, and snake venom serine protease, SVSP) also result in an anticoagulant action (Fig. 3). It has been observed that the anticoagulant action of many venom toxins is through targeting factor Xa and/or thrombin, the key components of the blood coagulation cascade. The tenase complex consisting of tissue factor, factor VIIa, and Ca<sup>2+</sup> (extrinsic pathway), or factor IXa and factor VIIIa (intrinsic pathways) converts the inactivated factor X to Xa [102], and several venom toxins primarily from the PLA<sub>2</sub> (Daboxin P), snakelec (Cc-Lec), protease (Atrase B, VaaSPH-1), and three-finger toxin (Exactin, Ringhalexin) families attenuate this activation [103–108]. As a result, the coagulation cascade is stalled, and the formation of the prothrombinase complex is abrogated, resulting in blood anticoagulation. Similarly, the prothrombinase complex that comprises the serine protease, factor Xa, a cofactor Va, and Ca<sup>2+</sup> converts the inactive zymogen prothrombin (factor II) to thrombin (factor IIa) [109]. This first committed step is very critical in the blood coagulation cascade for thrombus formation, and venom proteins from PLA<sub>2</sub> (Cc1-PLA<sub>2</sub>, Cc2-PLA<sub>2</sub>, Daboxin P, Nk-PLA<sub>2</sub>, RVVA-PLA<sub>2</sub>-I), Kunitz-type serine protease inhibitors (KSPI; Rusvikunin II), and snakelec (ACF isoforms, Cc-Lec, RVsnakelec) families, and a few peptides (ACH-11, Ruviprase) inhibit

the catalytic activation of prothrombin [94,103,104,110–117]. Consequently, thrombin, which catalyzes fibrin clot formation from fibrinogen, is hindered, resulting in inhibition of thrombus formation.

Several venom toxins such as Bothrojaracin (snakelec), Nk-PLA<sub>2</sub>, NnPLA<sub>2</sub>-I and RVAPLA<sub>2</sub> (PLA<sub>2</sub>), Rusvikunin, and Rusvikunin II (KSPI), and the peptide Ruviprase also inhibit fibrinogen clotting activity by directly binding to thrombin [94,95,111,117–119]. Thrombin has three functional sites – an active site with serine protease activity, a fibrinogen-binding exosite I, and the heparin-binding exosite II [120]. The snakelec Bothrojaracin from the venom of *Bothrops jararaca* binds to exosite I of thrombin and, in turn, impairs the binding of fibrinogen to thrombin. Consequently, fibrinogen is not accessible to thrombin for catalysis, and fibrin clot formation is inhibited (Fig. 4) [119]. Notably, Ruviprase, a 4.4 kDa peptide, and Rusvikunin II, a 7.1 kDa KSPI from the venom of Russell's Viper, exhibit dual inhibition of thrombin and factor Xa, and are additional examples of potential anticoagulant drug prototypes (Fig. 4) [94,117]. Thrombin and factor Xa, which catalyze the penultimate steps of the blood coagulation cascade, are crucial drugable targets for the prevention and/or cure of thrombosis. However, commercial thrombin inhibitors such as Argatroban, Dabigatran, etc., and factor Xa inhibitors including heparin, Fondaparinux are associated with life-threatening bleeding complications and other side-effects (Table 2). Under such circumstances, thrombin and factor Xa inhibitors derived from snake venoms capable of acting at a nanomolar concentration and possessing extreme target specificity have the potential to be developed as better anticoagulant agents for the prevention of COVID-19-associated thrombosis.

Apart from inhibiting blood coagulation factors, phospholipid hydrolysis by PLA<sub>2</sub> enzymes also contributes to their anticoagulant action [112,121,122]. Phospholipids play an essential role in the blood coagulation cascade and are required during the catalytic conversion of prothrombin to thrombin [109]. Therefore, most of the PLA<sub>2</sub> enzymes exhibit anticoagulant action by their plasma phospholipid hydrolytic activity. Notably, concomitant non-enzymatic inhibition of other blood coagulation factors by these PLA<sub>2</sub> enzymes (as described above) potentiates their anticoagulant property. In addition, snake venom proteases including SVMPs (Atrase B, BpMP-I, Moojenin, etc.) and SVSPs (Bhalternin, DANase, Russelobin) demonstrate preferential degradation of the A $\alpha$  and/or B $\beta$  chains of fibrinogen [105,123–127]. Consequently, due to the unavailability of functional fibrinogen molecules in the bloodstream, fibrin clot formation is impaired, resulting in blood anticoagulation.

#### 4.2. Antiplatelet agents from snake venom

While platelet activation and aggregation is an integral step in thrombus formation, to date, their role in COVID-19 remains unclear. Thrombocytopenia has been reported in several COVID-19 patients



# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

**Table 3**  
List of snake venom toxins demonstrating antithrombotic potential.

Category of drug	Name of the toxin	Snake species	Molecular mass and nature	Mechanism of action	Type of study	References
<b>1. Anticoagulant (blood thinner)</b>	ACF I	<i>Agkistrodon acutus</i>	29.6 kDa, homodimeric snake ec	Inhibition of factor Xa and factor IX	In vitro and in vivo	[115]
	ACF II	<i>Agkistrodon acutus</i>	29.4 kDa, homodimeric snake ec	Inhibition of factor Xa and factor IX	In vitro and in vivo	[114]
	ACH-11	<i>Agkistrodon acutus</i>	1.3 kDa, peptide	Inhibition of factor Xa	In vitro and in vivo	[116]
	Atrase B	<i>Naja atra</i>	49.4 kDa, P-III SVMP	Fibrinolytic activity, inhibition of coagulation factor VIII	In vitro and in vivo	[105]
	Ba SpII RP4	<i>Bothrops alternatus</i>	14.2 kDa, PLA <sub>2</sub>	Phospholipid hydrolysis	In vitro	[188]
	BF9	<i>Bungarus fasciatus</i>	6.2 kDa, KSPI	Inhibition of factor Xla	In vitro	[189]
	Bhaltercin	<i>Bothrops alternatus</i>	31.5 kDa, SVSP	Degradation of A $\alpha$ and B $\beta$ chains of fibrinogen	In vitro and in vivo	[125]
	BleuseMP	<i>Bothrops leucurus</i>	23.8 kDa, SVMP	Degradation of A $\alpha$ and B $\beta$ chains of fibrinogen	In vitro and in vivo	[190]
	Bmoos FIBMP-I	<i>Bothrops moojeni</i>	22.8 kDa, SVMP	Degradation of A $\alpha$ and B $\beta$ chains of fibrinogen	In vitro and in vivo	[191]
	BmoosP	<i>Bothrops moojeni</i>	30 kDa, SVSP	Degradation of A $\alpha$ and B $\beta$ chains of fibrinogen	In vitro and in vivo	[192]
	Bothrojaracin	<i>Bothrops jararaca</i>	27 kDa, snake ec	Inhibition of thrombin	In vitro and in vivo	[119]
	BpMP-I	<i>Bothropoides pauloensis</i>	23 kDa, SVMP	Degradation of A $\alpha$ and B $\beta$ chains of fibrinogen	In vitro and in vivo	[193]
	Cc1-PLA <sub>2</sub> and Cc2-PLA <sub>2</sub>	<i>Crotalus cerastes</i>	13.5 and 13.4 kDa, PLA <sub>2</sub>	Inhibition of factor Xa	In vitro	[110]
	Cc-Lec	<i>Crotalus cerastes</i>	34.2 kDa, snake ec	Inhibition of factor Xa and factor IXa	In vitro and in vivo	[104]
	CCSV-MPase	<i>Crotalus cerastes</i>	70 kDa, SVMP	Degradation of B $\beta$ chain of fibrinogen	In vitro and in vivo	[194]
	Daboxin P	<i>Daboia russelii</i>	13.5 kDa, PLA <sub>2</sub>	Inhibition of factor X and factor Xa	In vitro and in vivo	[103]
	DAnase	<i>Deinagkistrodon acutus</i>	25 kDa, homodimeric SVSP	Degradation of A $\alpha$ and B $\beta$ chains of fibrinogen	In vitro and in vivo	[127]
	Exactin	<i>Hemachatus haemachatus</i>	6.6 kDa, 3FTX	Inhibition of factor X	In vitro	[107]
	Fasxiator	<i>Bungarus fasciatus</i>	6.9 kDa, KSPI	Inhibition of factor Xla	In vitro and in vivo	[161]
	Lahirin	<i>Naja kazouhita</i>	6.5 kDa, fibrinolytic peptide	Preferential degradation of A $\alpha$ chain of fibrinogen, followed by B $\beta$ and $\gamma$ chains	In vitro	[195]
	LmTX	<i>Lachesis muta rhombosa</i>	14.2 kDa, PLA <sub>2</sub>	Phospholipid hydrolysis	In vitro and in vivo	[196]
	Malabarase	<i>Trimeresurus malabaricus</i>	23.4 kDa, SVSP	Degradation of A $\alpha$ and B $\beta$ chains of fibrinogen	In vitro	[197]
	Metalloproteinase SP	<i>Agkistrodon acutus</i>	22.9 kDa, SVMP	Degradation of A $\alpha$ , B $\beta$ , and $\gamma$ chains of fibrinogen	In vitro and in vivo	[198]
	Moojerin	<i>Bothrops moojeni</i>	45 kDa, SVMP	Degradation of A $\alpha$ and B $\beta$ chains of fibrinogen	In vitro and in vivo	[124]
	NEUPHOLPASE	<i>Daboia russelii</i>	13.0 kDa, PLA <sub>2</sub>	Phospholipid hydrolysis	In vitro and in vivo	[122]
	Nk-PLA <sub>2</sub> $\alpha$ and Nk-PLA <sub>2</sub> $\beta$	<i>Naja kazouhita</i>	13.4 and 13.2 kDa, PLA <sub>2</sub>	Inhibition of factor Xa and thrombin, respectively, and phospholipid hydrolysis	In vitro	[111]
NKV 66	<i>Naja kazouhita</i>	66 kDa, SVMP	Degradation of A $\alpha$ chain of fibrinogen	In vitro	[199]	
NnPLA <sub>2</sub> -I	<i>Naja naja</i>	15.2 kDa, PLA <sub>2</sub>	Phospholipid hydrolysis and inhibition of thrombin	In vitro	[118]	
PA11		14 kDa, PLA <sub>2</sub>	Phospholipid hydrolysis		[200]	

(continued on next page)

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

B. Kalita et al.

International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 192 (2021) 1040–1057

Table 3 (continued)

Category of drug	Name of the toxin	Snake species	Molecular mass and nature	Mechanism of action	Type of study	References
2. Antiplatelet drug candidates (inhibitors of platelet aggregation)		<i>Pseudochis australis</i>			In vitro and in vivo	
	Rirghalexin	<i>Hemachatus haemachatus</i>	7.4 kDa, 3FTx	Inhibition of factor X	In vitro	[108]
	Ruselobin	<i>Daboia russelii</i>	51.3 kDa, SVSP	Degradation of A $\alpha$ and B $\beta$ chains of fibrinogen	In vitro and in vivo	[126]
	Rusvikurin	<i>Daboia russelii</i>	6.9 kDa, KSPI	Inhibition of fibrinogen clotting and plasma clotting activity of thrombin	In vitro and in vivo	[95]
	Rusvikurin-II	<i>Daboia russelii</i>	7.1 kDa, KSPI	Inhibition of factor Xa and fibrinogen clotting activity of thrombin	In vitro and in vivo	[94]
	Ruviprase	<i>Daboia russelii</i>	4.4 kDa, peptide	Inhibition of thrombin and factor Xa	In vitro and in vivo	[117]
	Rv(I) PLA <sub>2</sub>	<i>Daboia russelii</i>	13.6 kDa, PLA <sub>2</sub>	Phospholipid hydrolysis	In vitro	[201]
	RVAPLA <sub>2</sub>	<i>Daboia russelii</i>	13.8 kDa, PLA <sub>2</sub>	Hydrolysis of plasma phospholipids and by non-enzymatic inhibition of thrombin	In vitro and in vivo	[121]
	RV-FVP isoforms	<i>Daboia russelii</i>	32.9-34 kDa, SVSP	Degradation of A $\alpha$ and B $\beta$ chains of fibrinogen	In vitro and in vivo	[202]
	RVsnaelec	<i>Daboia russelii</i>	66.3 kDa, heterodimeric snaelec	Inhibition of factor Xa	In vitro and in vivo	[113]
	RVVA-PLA <sub>2</sub> -1	<i>Daboia russelii</i>	58.0 kDa, homodimeric PLA <sub>2</sub>	Hydrolysis of plasma phospholipids and by non-enzymatic inhibition of factor Xa	In vitro	[112]
	SLPC	<i>Deinagkistrodon acutus</i>	14 kDa, snaelec-like	Degradation of $\alpha$ , $\beta$ , and $\gamma$ chains of fibrinogen	In vitro and in vivo	[203]
	VaaSPH-1	<i>Vipera ammodytes ammodytes</i>	35 kDa, SVSP	Inhibition of factor VIIIa	In vitro	[106]
	ACH-11	<i>Agkistrodon acutus</i>	1.3 kDa, peptide	Inhibition of ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro and in vivo	[116]
	Agkisacucetin (trade name Anfibatide)	<i>Agkistrodon acutus</i>	30 kDa, heterodimeric snaelec	Inhibition of GPIIb-VWF interaction	In vitro and in vivo	[131]
	AHPM	<i>Agkistrodon halys Pallas</i>	110 kDa, dimeric SVMP	Inhibition of collagen- and ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro and in vivo	[204]
	Atrase B	<i>Naja atra</i>	49.4 kDa, P-III SVMP	Inhibition of ristocetin- and thrombin-induced platelet aggregation, cleavage of integrin GPIIb	In vitro and in vivo	[105]
	BoltDC	<i>Bohrops alternatus</i>	32 kDa, SVMP	Inhibition of ristocetin- and epinephrine-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro	[205]
	BoltPLA <sub>2</sub>	<i>Bohrops alternatus</i>	14 kDa, PLA <sub>2</sub>	Inhibition of ADP- and epinephrine-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro	[206]
	Barnettlysin-I	<i>Bohrops barnetti</i>	23.38 kDa, SVMP	Inhibition of ristocetin-, collagen- and VWF-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro and in vivo	[143]
BmooAi	<i>Bohrops moojeni</i>	15.2 kDa, homodimeric toxin (unknown class)	Inhibition of epinephrin-, collagen- and ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro	[207]	
BmooMP $\alpha$ -II	<i>Bohrops moojeni</i>	22.5 kDa, SVMP	Inhibition of ristocetin-, collagen- and ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro	[208]	
BmooPLA <sub>2</sub>	<i>Bohrops moojeni</i>	13.6 kDa, PLA <sub>2</sub>	Inhibition of collagen- and ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro	[209]	
BpirPLA <sub>2</sub> -1	<i>Bohrops pirajai</i>	13.7 kDa, PLA <sub>2</sub>	Inhibition of collagen- and ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro	[210]	
BpPLA <sub>2</sub> -TXI	<i>Bohrops pauloensis</i>	13.6 kDa, PLA <sub>2</sub>	Inhibition of collagen- and ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro	[211]	
Cc1-PLA <sub>2</sub> and Cc2-PLA <sub>2</sub>	<i>Cerastes cerastes</i>	13.5 and 13.4 kDa, PLA <sub>2</sub>	Inhibition of ADP- and arachidonic acid-induced platelet aggregation via targeting P2Y12 and TP $\alpha$ receptors	In vitro	[110]	
Cc-5'NTase	<i>Cerastes cerastes</i>	70 kDa, 5'-NT	Inhibition of ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro and in vivo	[212]	
Cc-Lec	<i>Cerastes cerastes</i>	35.2 kDa, snaelec	Inhibition of ADP-, arachidonic acid- and fibrinogen-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro and in vivo	[104]	
Cc-PDE	<i>Cerastes cerastes</i>	73.5 kDa, PDE	Inhibition of ADP- and ATP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro and in vivo	[213]	

(continued on next page)

1047

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

B. Kalia et al.

International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 192 (2021) 1040–1057

Table 3 (continued)

Category of drug	Name of the toxin	Snake species	Molecular mass and nature	Mechanism of action	Type of study	References
	Cerastegrin	<i>Cerastes cerastes</i>	13.8 kDa, disintegrin	Inhibition of ADP-induced platelet aggregation, integrin $\alpha IIb\beta 3$ antagonist	In vitro and in vivo	[134]
	DAA-8	<i>Dainagkistrodon acutus</i>	1 kDa, peptide	Inhibition of collagen-, thrombin- and ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro and in vivo	[214]
	DAnase	<i>Dainagkistrodon acutus</i>	25 kDa, homodimeric SVSP	Inhibition of ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro and in vivo	[127]
	Eptifibatide-PLGA	<i>Sistrurus milarius barboari</i>	0.8 kDa, peptide conjugated to nanoparticles	Integrin $\alpha IIb\beta 3$ antagonist	In vitro	[135]
	GVB-PA	<i>Gloydus brevicaudus</i>	32.6 kDa, SVSP	Inhibition of ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro and in vivo	[147]
	Jerdonibitin	<i>Trimeresurus jerdoni</i>	25 kDa, heterodimeric snake	Inhibition of ristocetin-induced platelet aggregation, integrin GPIb antagonist	In vitro and in vivo	[215]
	KT-6.9	<i>Naja kaouthia</i>	6.9 kDa, peptide	Inhibition of arachidonic acid-, thrombin- and ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro	[216]
	Metalloproteinase SP	<i>Agkistrodon acutus</i>	22.9 kDa, SVMP	Inhibition of arachidonic acid-, collagen- and ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro and in vivo	[198]
	NKV 66	<i>Naja kaouthia</i>	66 kDa, SVMP	Inhibition of collagen- and ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro	[199]
	NH-PF3	<i>Naja naja</i>	67.81 kDa, SVMP	Inhibition of epinephrine-, collagen- and ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro	[217]
	r-Cam-dis	<i>Crotalus adamanteus</i>	14 kDa, recombinant SVMP	Inhibition of collagen- and ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro	[218]
	Rusvikurin and Rusvikurin-II	<i>Daboia russelii</i>	6.9 and 7.1 kDa, KSPI	Inhibition of collagen- and ADP-induced platelet aggregation, integrin $\alpha IIb\beta 3$ antagonist	In vitro	[136]
	Ruviapyrase	<i>Daboia russelii</i>	79.4 kDa, apyrase	Inhibition of ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro	[219]
	SLPC	<i>Dainagkistrodon acutus</i>	14 kDa, snake-like	Inhibition of arachidonic acid- and ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro and in vivo	[203]
	SV-PAD-2	<i>Procoelotes elegans</i>	110 kDa, homodimeric SVMP	Inhibition of collagen- and ADP-induced platelet aggregation	In vitro	[220]
	TFV-1	<i>Trimeresurus flavoviridis</i>	7.3 kDa, disintegrin	Inhibition of collagen-, thrombin- and ADP-induced platelet aggregation, integrin $\alpha IIb\beta 3$ antagonist	In vitro and in vivo	[133]
	Troo6 and Troo10	<i>Tropidolaemus wagleri</i>	0.78 and 1.15 kDa, peptides from the snake	Inhibition of collagen-induced platelet aggregation, integrin GPVI antagonist	In vitro and in vivo	[139]
	VP-4	<i>Vipera palaestinae</i>	Hetero-oligomer complex of 13, 17, 19 and 20 kDa snake	Inhibition of collagen-induced platelet aggregation, integrin $\alpha 2\beta 1$ antagonist	In vitro	[132]
<b>3. Thrombolytic /fibrinolytic agents (clot bursting)</b>	Agkispin	<i>Gloydus halys Pallas</i>	25.5 kDa, SVSP	Fibrin(ogen)olytic enzyme by cleaving A $\alpha$ and B $\beta$ chains of fibrinogen and fibrin. Inhibits in vivo thrombus formation in murine models	In vitro and in vivo	[146]
	AHPM	<i>Agkistrodon halys Pallas</i>	110 kDa, dimeric SVMP	Fibrin(ogen)olytic and thrombolytic activities	In vitro and in vivo	[204]
	Barnettysin-I	<i>Bothrops barnetti</i>	23.386 kDa, single-chain SVMP	Dissolves fibrin clots and devoid of haemorrhagic activity	In vitro	[143]
	Batroxase	<i>Bothrops atrox</i>	22.9 kDa, P1-SVMP	Cleaves both A $\alpha$ and B $\beta$ -chains of the fibrinogen, dissolve fibrin clots, and shows plasminogen activation, in vitro thrombolytic activity whereas in vivo it shows thrombolytic activity in a concentration-dependent manner.	In vitro and in vivo	[140,141]
	BbrzSP-32	<i>Bothrops brazili</i>	32.52 kDa, SVSP	Fibrinolytic activity and degrades the A $\alpha$ -chain of fibrinogen	In vitro	[221]
	BJSF	<i>Bothrops jararaca</i>	28.0 kDa, SVSP	Degrading fibrin clots the A $\alpha$ and B $\beta$ chains of fibrinogen	In vitro	[222]
	BpicMP	<i>Bothrops pirajai</i>	23.1 kDa, P-1 SVMP	Fibrin(ogen)olytic and thrombolytic activities	In vitro	[144]
	BpicP27 and BpicP41	<i>Bothrops pirajai</i>	27.12 and 40.64 kDa, respectively, SVSP	Degrade fibrin and blood clots	In vitro	[223]
	Colombiense-1 and 2	<i>Bothrops colombiensis</i>	25.0 kDa, SVMP	A direct acting fibrinolytic enzyme without activating the fibrinolytic system (plasminogen/plasmin), but devoid of hemorrhagic, hemolytic, cytotoxic, plasminogen activation and coagulant activities. A promising thrombolytic agent	In vitro and in vivo	[142]
	GBV-PA	<i>Gloydus brevicaudus</i>	32.6 kDa, SVSP	Exhibits thrombolytic, plasminogen activation, and antiplatelet activity. Does not show fibrinolytic activity.	In vitro and in vivo	[147]

(continued on next page)

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

Table 3 (continued)

Category of drug	Name of the toxin	Snake species	Molecular mass and nature	Mechanism of action	Type of study	References
	rGBV-PA	<i>Gloydus brovicatus</i>	32.6 kDa, recombinant SVSP (plasminogen activator)	rGBV-PA, like tPA, can prevent the formation of thromboses in the inferior vena cava of rats. This is devoid of hemorrhagic activity	In vitro and in vivo	[148]
	NN-PF3	<i>Naja naja</i>	67.81 kDa, SVMP	Fibrinolytic activity and preferentially hydrolysed the alpha polymer of fibrin	In vitro and in vivo	[145]
	PT-H2 protease	<i>Protobothrops tokarensis</i>	22.5 kDa, non hemorrhagic SVMP	Potent fibrinolytic activity	In vitro	[224]

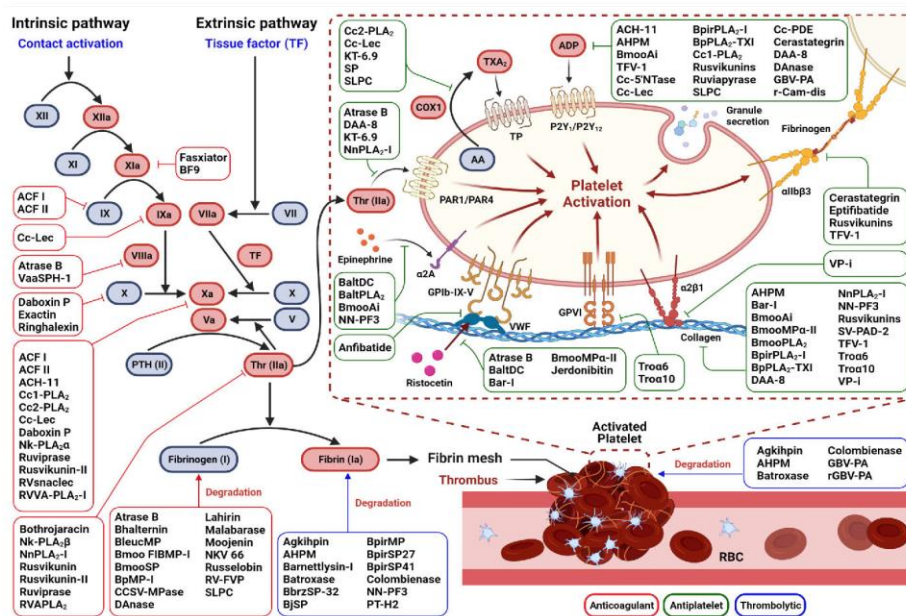
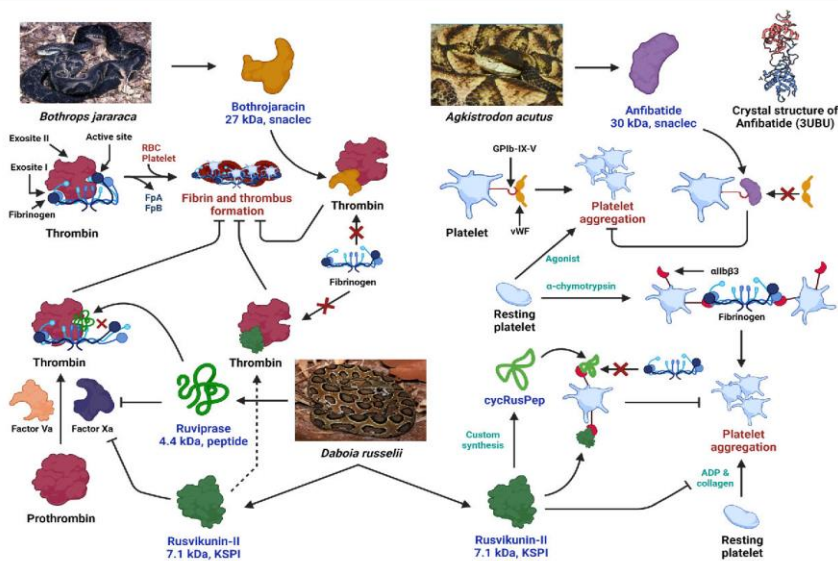


Fig. 3. A schematic diagram of the different components of the hemostatic system that are affected by snake venom proteins with antithrombotic potential. Venom components exhibit antithrombotic action by virtue of their anticoagulant, antiplatelet, and thrombolytic activities. Anticoagulant venom proteins can inhibit one or more coagulation factors of the blood coagulation cascade. Antiplatelet agents suppress platelet aggregation induced by agonist, or via interaction with platelet receptors (integrins) that blocks platelet activation and aggregation. Thrombolytic venom proteins can cause dissolution of fibrin or blood clots.

[128,129], whereas platelet count and size were average in others [80,130]. Increased platelet activation has also been observed in severe COVID-19 patients but not those with mild symptoms [80,81]. Furthermore, platelets from COVID-19 patients demonstrated increased adhesion and spreading on fibrinogen [80], a primary ligand for  $\alpha$ IIb $\beta$ 3. Notably, several snake venom toxins inhibit platelet aggregation induced by an array of agonists, including ADP, thrombin, collagen, epinephrine, and ristocetin (Fig. 3). While a majority of the toxins belonging to SVMP, SVSP, PLA<sub>2</sub>, nucleotidase, and KSPI snake venom protein families suppress platelet aggregation induced by the above agonist, disintegrins and snakeclacs can specifically interact with platelet receptors (integrins) and block platelet activation and aggregation. For example, Agkissacucetin (trade name Anfibatide), a homodimeric snakeclac

of 30 kDa isolated from the venom of *Agkistrodon acutus* binds to the GPIIb-IX-V platelet receptor and inhibits the association of vWF with this platelet receptor (Fig. 4) [131]. Similarly, the hetero-oligomeric snakeclac VP-1 is an integrin  $\alpha$ 2 $\beta$ 1 (collagen receptor) antagonist that inhibits collagen-induced platelet aggregation [132]. In addition, the disintegrins TFV-1 (purified from *Trimeresurus flavoviridis* venom) and Cerastategrin (purified from *Cerastes cerastes* venom), and disintegrin derivatives Tirofiban (a peptide mimetic from *Echis carinaeus* venom), Eptifibatid (a peptide from the venom of *Sistrurus mliarius barbourni*), and Rusvikunins from *Daboia russelii* venom (Fig. 4) act as integrin  $\alpha$ IIb $\beta$ 3 antagonist and block the platelet-platelet adhesion mediated by binding of fibrinogen to the  $\alpha$ IIb $\beta$ 3 receptor [133–137]. Notably, while disintegrins interact with platelet receptors primarily via a conserved

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning



**Fig. 4.** Antithrombotic mechanisms of Bothrojaracin, Anfibatide, Rusvikunin-II and Ruviprase. Bothrojaracin binds to exosite I of thrombin and interferes with the binding of fibrinogen to thrombin. Consequently, fibrinogen is not accessible to thrombin for catalysis and fibrin clot formation is inhibited. Anfibatide binds to the GPIIb-IX-V platelet receptor and inhibits the association of vWF with this platelet receptor which subsequently inhibits platelet aggregation. Ruviprase and Rusvikunin II exhibit dual inhibition of thrombin and factor Xa. While Ruviprase binds to the active site of thrombin, Rusvikunin II occupies thrombin exosite I and inhibits the conversion of fibrinogen to fibrin. In addition, the synthetic peptide cycRusPep derived from Rusvikunin II binds to the  $\alpha$ IIb $\beta$ 3 receptor and inhibits platelet aggregation mediated by the association of fibrinogen to this receptor.

RGD motif [138], the binding of Rusvikunins and their peptides (RusPep and cycRusPep) to the  $\alpha$ IIb $\beta$ 3 receptor was found to be RGD-independent [136]. Furthermore, the Trox6 and Trox10 peptides derived from the snakelec Trowaglerix (isolated from the venom of *Tropidolaemus wagleri*) function as antagonists to integrin GPVI, the primary collagen receptor and thereby inhibit collagen-induced platelet aggregation [139]. These antagonistic activities of the snake venom components on different platelet receptors affect platelet activation that ultimately inhibits thrombus formation; therefore, these venom-derived toxins are potential antithrombotic agents.

### 4.3. Thrombolytic proteins from snake venom

The thrombolytic potential of snake venom components, especially the weak or non-hemorrhagic SVMPs, and SVSPs are well appreciated. Among them, the PI-SVMP Batroxase purified from *Bothrops atrox* venom deserves special attention. Under in vitro conditions, the weakly hemorrhagic PI-SVMP Batroxase directly dissolved fibrin clots without activating the endogenous fibrinolytic system (plasminogen/plasmin), whereas, in an animal model of venous thrombosis, the PI-SVMP exhibited potent antithrombotic activity [140,141]. Other weak or non-hemorrhagic PI-SVMPs, including Colombiense-1 and 2, Barnettysin-1, and BpirMP, have also demonstrated potent fibrinolysis under in vitro conditions [142–144]; however, these studies lack in vivo evidence of their thrombolytic potential.

A non-hemorrhagic high molecular weight (67.8 kDa) PIII-SVMP NN-PF3 purified from the venom of *Naja naja* exhibited potent

fibrinolytic activity under in vitro conditions and caused defibrinogenation, prolongation of bleeding time, and reduction in the blood fibrinogen level in the Swiss albino mice model [145]. Apart from the SVMPs mentioned above, the in vivo thrombolytic potential of a few SVSPs was also demonstrated in rat and canine thrombosis models. For example, Agkilpin, a 25.5 kDa SVSP isolated from the venom of *Gloydius halys* exhibited fibrinolysis under in vitro conditions and reduced thrombin-induced venous thrombosis in a Sprague Dawley rat model [146]. Another SVSP GBV-PA, a 32.6 kDa plasminogen activator from the venom of *Gloydius brevicaudus* exhibited hydrolysis of rabbit blood clots under in vitro conditions. More importantly, intravenous injection of GBV-PA significantly reduced the thrombus weight and length in rat inferior vena cava (thrombin-induced venous thrombosis model) and ferric chloride-induced carotid artery thrombosis models. Furthermore, GBV-PA demonstrated antithrombotic potential in a canine (dog) acute ischemia-reperfusion stroke model by augmenting arterial thrombosis recanalization rates. Notably, GBV-PA was reported with a lower hemorrhagic effect and a longer antithrombotic half-life than tissue plasminogen activator and urokinase [147].

Considering the tremendous potential yet low abundance of this snake venom plasminogen activator, the venom toxin was cloned into a prokaryotic expression vector (pET-42a) and expressed in *Escherichia coli*. The recombinant molecule (rGBV-PA) was functional and it replicated the pharmacological activities exhibited by the parent toxin [148], suggesting the prospect of utilizing recombinant DNA technology for the large-scale production of therapeutically important snake venom toxins. Moreover, considering the life-threatening bleeding complications

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

B. Kalita et al.

International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 192 (2021) 1040–1057

associated with current clot bursting drugs such as Alteplase, Urokinase, and Streptokinase (Table 2), the development of snake venom-derived thrombolytic agents against COVID-19-related cardiovascular complications seems promising.

## 5. Strategies for augmenting the therapeutic application and commercialization of antithrombotic proteins and peptides derived from snake venoms: a road map

### 5.1. An update of the status of a few snake venom toxins showing antithrombotic property

Despite the plethora of antithrombotic drug candidates characterized from snake venom, a considerable gap exists between preliminary in vitro and pre-clinical laboratory findings and their translation for clinical applications, mainly due to cost, time, efficacy, and long term side-effects [98]. Nevertheless, a few snake venom toxins or their derived counterparts with antithrombotic potential have completed rigorous pre-clinical and clinical investigations and are approved by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for commercialization. Table 4 summarizes the commercialization status or clinical trials of a few venom toxins and their derivatives showing antithrombotic properties. Notably, with the advancement in drug development technologies, significant effort has been dedicated to improving and successfully commercializing antithrombotic snake venom agents.

### 5.2. Commercialization strategies for antithrombotic snake venom proteins and peptides

#### 5.2.1. Large-scale production of snake venom antithrombotic proteins by recombinant DNA technology will improve their commercial potential

Isolation and purification of many snake venom enzymes and proteins for their commercial application are cumbersome and costly and may not be feasible because of the scarcity of commercial snake venoms. However, the production of a large number of enzymes and the antithrombotic efficacy can be achieved by recombinant DNA technology and site-directed mutagenesis, respectively.

Boldrini-França et al. (2015) reported the heterologous expression of an SVSP named collinein-1 from the venom of *Crotalus durissus collilineatus* in *Pichia pastoris* (methylotropic yeast) that resulted in the production of 56 mg/L of recombinant collinein-1 (rCollinein-1), and importantly, retained its functional integrity to hydrolyze bovine fibrinogen. A subsequent study has shown that rCollinein-1 may have therapeutic potential in preventing thrombus formation [149]. An acute and repeated dose (28 days) toxicity study of a recombinant thrombin-like defibrinogenating enzyme, batroxobin expressed in *Pichia pastoris*, showed no adverse effects at a dose of 2.5 NIH u/kg in rats and 1 NIH u/kg in dogs, indicating clinical potential in the treatment of hemostatic disturbances [150]. In another approach, a novel thrombin-like enzyme with fibrinolytic activity from *Deinagkistrodon acutus* venom was expressed in soluble form in *E. coli*. The recombinant enzyme retained its biological activity, reinforcing its large-scale industrial production for

commercial exploitation as a therapeutic molecule [151].

#### 5.2.2. Synthetic and peptidomimetics approaches for snake venom antithrombotic molecules to improve their commercialization

Several of the low molecular mass polypeptides from snake venoms (see Table 3) have demonstrated appreciable antithrombotic activity. With the advancement of cost-effective automated protein synthesis technology, a synthetic biology approach for the production of antithrombotic proteins and enzymes will overcome the cumbersome task of isolating and purifying protein/polypeptide from natural resources [152–154]. A similar approach may also be applied for the production of antithrombotic snake venom proteins and polypeptides.

A small peptide that has been designed to mimic a particular region of a protein or enzyme yet displays its biological function is known as a peptidomimetic. Several of such peptidomimetic inhibitors that target blood coagulation factors and platelet receptors or regulate various stages of the coagulation cascade to produce an antithrombotic effect have been projected as drug prototypes to treat thrombotic disorders [155–158]. The peptidomimetics of a small stretch of snake venom toxins that target and inhibit the function of blood coagulation factors and/or platelet receptors [136] will be a unique approach for inventing improved antithrombotic drug prototypes to treat coagulation disorders in COVID-19.

### 5.3. Augmenting the antithrombotic efficacy and oral delivery of recombinant antithrombotic proteins

#### 5.3.1. Site-directed mutagenesis for enhancing the antithrombotic potency of recombinant proteins

Improving the efficacy of snake venom antithrombotic proteins can be achieved via a site-directed mutagenesis approach. Results of several experiments have demonstrated enhanced antithrombotic efficacy of proteins by site-directed mutagenesis, which is considered a new approach for treating or preventing acute thrombotic and thromboembolic conditions [159,160]. Similarly, it has been demonstrated that site-specific mutagenesis of Fasxiator, a KSPI from *Bungarus fasciatus* venom, increased its potency to inhibit factor XIa both in vitro and in vivo conditions by approximately 1000 times [161]. The authors suggest that the development of Fasxiator as a novel anticoagulant candidate seems promising. A review article also highlighted the importance of recombinant and chimeric snake venom disintegrins in preclinical research [162]. Therefore, it is anticipated that there is enough scope for the improvement of therapeutic efficiency and potency of other snake venom antithrombotic molecules by in silico alanine scanning mutagenesis, followed by structural stability analysis of native protein, heterologous expression of mutated recombinant protein in a suitable host, and finally comparing the potency of the mutated recombinant protein with that of the native protein. Such improved antithrombotic proteins will have more commercialization potential.

**Table 4**  
Current status of commercialization or clinical trials of snake venom-based antithrombotic agents.

Snake venom toxins/peptides	Nature of molecule	Source snake species	Therapeutic target	Current status (FDA approved/clinical trial)
Aggrastat (Tirofiban)	An analog of venom disintegrin	<i>Echis carinatus</i>	Integrin $\alpha$ IIb $\beta$ 3 antagonist	FDA approved
Antifibratide	Snaedec	<i>Akistrodon acutus</i>	Inhibitor of GPIIb-VWF interaction	Phase 2 clinical trial
Captopril	Synthetic analog of an ACE-inhibiting peptide	<i>Bothrops jararaca</i>	Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor	FDA approved
Defibrase/Reptilase (Batroxobin)	Thrombin-like enzyme	<i>Bothrops atrox</i> and <i>B. moojeni</i>	Defibrinogenation	FDA approved
Enalapril (Vasopril)	Synthetic analog of an ACE-inhibiting peptide	<i>Bothrops jararaca</i>	Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor	FDA approved
Integrilin (Eptifibatide)	Peptide	<i>Sistrurus miliaris</i>	Integrin $\alpha$ IIb $\beta$ 3 antagonist	FDA approved

1051

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

B. Kalra et al.

International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 192 (2021) 1040–1057

promising. Further, selecting an appropriate delivery system will augment the antithrombotic potential and bioavailability of such candidate snake venom molecules.

## Declaration of competing interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest.

## Acknowledgement

BK acknowledges the financial support from the DBT-RA Program in Biotechnology and Life Sciences. Figures were created with BioRender under a paid subscription.

## Data and materials availability

All data associated with this study are present in the paper.

## References

- [1] A.S. Fauci, H.C. Lane, R.R. Redfield, Covid-19 - navigating the uncharted, *N. Engl. J. Med.* 382 (15) (2020) 1268–1269.
- [2] WHO, **Pneumonia of unknown cause – China. Disease outbreak news**, 5 January 2020. Geneva. [www.who.int/csr/don/05january-2020-pneumonia-of-unknown-cause-china/en/](http://www.who.int/csr/don/05january-2020-pneumonia-of-unknown-cause-china/en/), 2020.
- [3] F. Wu, S. Zhao, B. Yu, Y.M. Chen, W. Wang, Z.G. Song, Y. Hu, Z.W. Tao, J.H. Tian, Y.Y. Pei, M.L. Yuan, Y.L. Zhang, F.H. Dai, Y. Liu, Q.M. Wang, J.J. Zheng, L. Xu, E. C. Holmes, Y.Z. Zhang, A new coronavirus associated with human respiratory disease in China, *Nature* 579 (7798) (2020) 265–269.
- [4] J. Ma, **Coronavirus: China's first confirmed Covid-19 case traced back to November 17, South China Morning Post**, 13 March 2020. [www.scmp.com/news/china/society/article/3074991/coronavirus-chinas-first-confirmed-covid-19-casetraced-back](http://www.scmp.com/news/china/society/article/3074991/coronavirus-chinas-first-confirmed-covid-19-casetraced-back), 2020.
- [5] J. Pekár, M. Wozobey, R. Moshiri, K. Scheffler, J.O. Wertheim, Timing the SARS-CoV-2 index case in Hubei province, *Science* 372 (6540) (2021) 412–417.
- [6] V.J. Munster, M. Koopmans, N. van Dorsselaer, D. van Riel, E. de Wit, A novel coronavirus emerging in China – key questions for impact assessment, *N. Engl. J. Med.* 382 (8) (2020) 692–694.
- [7] C. Sotiriou, Z. Alsalhi, N. O'Neill, M. Khan, A. Kerwan, A. Al-Jabir, C. Iosifidis, R. Agha, World Health Organization declares global emergency: a review of the 2019 novel coronavirus (COVID-19), *Int. J. Surg.* 76 (2020) 71–76.
- [8] WHO, **WHO timeline - COVID-19**, <https://www.who.int/news/item/29-06-2020-covid-timeline>, 2020. (Accessed 26 May 2021).
- [9] D. Cucinotta, M. Vanelli, WHO declares COVID-19 a pandemic 91 (1) (2020) 157–160.
- [10] WHO, **WHO Coronavirus (COVID-19) Dashboard**, <https://covid19.who.int/>, 2021.
- [11] D. Wang, B. Hu, C. Hu, F. Zhu, X. Liu, J. Zhang, B. Wang, H. Xiang, Z. Cheng, Y. Xiong, Y. Zhao, Y. Li, X. Wang, Z. Peng, Clinical characteristics of 138 hospitalized patients with 2019 novel coronavirus-infected pneumonia in Wuhan, China 323 (11) (2020) 1061–1069.
- [12] S. Zaini, J.H. Chong, V. Sankaranarayanan, A. Harky, COVID-19 and multi-organ response, *Curr. Probl. Cardiol.* 45 (8) (2020) 100618.
- [13] M. Radcap, S.J. Khairnar, L.B. Borse, A.G. Jadhav, Coronavirus Disease-2019 (COVID-19): an updated review, *Drug Res.* 70 (9) (2020) 389–400.
- [14] M. Levi, J. Thachil, T. Iba, J.H. Levy, Coagulation abnormalities and thrombosis in patients with COVID-19, *Lancet Haematol.* 7 (6) (2020) e438–e440.
- [15] H. Tang, D. Li, X. Wang, Z. Sun, Abnormal coagulation parameters are associated with poor prognosis in patients with novel coronavirus pneumonia 18 (4) (2020) 844–847.
- [16] J.D. McFadyen, H. Stevens, K. Peter, The emerging threat of (micro) thrombosis in COVID-19 and its therapeutic implications, *Circ. Res.* 127 (4) (2020) 571–587.
- [17] B. Shen, A new Golden age of natural products drug discovery, *Cell* 163 (6) (2015) 1297–1300.
- [18] A.L. Harvey, Natural products in drug discovery, *Drug Discov. Today* 13 (19–20) (2008) 894–901.
- [19] T. Matsui, Y. Fujimura, K. Titani, Snake venom proteases affecting hemostasis and thrombosis, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1477 (1–2) (2000) 146–156.
- [20] Y. Yamazaki, T. Motta, Snake venom components affecting blood coagulation and the vascular system: structural similarities and marked diversity, *Curr. Pharm. Des.* 13 (28) (2007) 2872–2886.
- [21] G.F. King, Venoms as a platform for human drugs: translating toxins into therapeutics, *Expert. Opin. Biol. Ther.* 11 (11) (2011) 1469–1484.
- [22] C.Y. Koh, R.M. Kini, From snake venom toxins to therapeutic cardiovascular examples, *Toxicol.* 59 (4) (2012) 497–506.
- [23] A.J. Saviola, M.E. Peichoto, S.P. Mackessy, Rear-fanged snake venoms: an untapped source of novel compounds and potential drug leads, *Toxin Rev.* 33 (4) (2014) 185–201.
- [24] T. Mohamed Abd El-Aziz, A. Garcia Soares, J.D. Stockand, Snake venoms in drug discovery: viable therapeutic tools for life saving, *Toxins* 11 (10) (2019).
- [25] B. Kalra, A.J. Saviola, A.K. Mukherjee, From venom to drugs: a review and critical analysis of Indian snake venom toxins envisaged as anticancer drug prototypes, *Drug Discov. Today* 26 (4) (2021) 993–1005.
- [26] Z. Varga, A.J. Flammer, P. Steiger, M. Haberecker, R. Andermatt, A. S. Zinkernagel, M.R. Mehra, R.A. Schuepbach, F. Ruschitzka, H. Moch, Endothelial cell infection and endothelitis in COVID-19, *Lancet* 395 (10234) (2020) 1417–1418.
- [27] M. Levi, M. Scully, How I treat disseminated intravascular coagulation, *Blood*, the journal of the American Society of Hematology 131 (8) (2018) 845–854.
- [28] G.B. Danzi, M. Loffi, G. Galeazzi, E. Gherbesi, Acute pulmonary embolism and COVID-19 pneumonia: a random association? *Eur. Heart J.* 41 (19) (2020) 1858.
- [29] Y. Zhang, M. Xiao, S. Zhang, P. Xia, W. Cao, W. Jiang, H. Chen, X. Ding, H. Zhao, H. Zhang, C. Wang, J. Zhao, K. Sun, R. Tian, W. Wu, D. Wu, J. Mi, Y. Chen, D. Zhang, J. Xie, X. Yan, X. Zhou, Z. Liu, J. Wang, B. Du, Y. Qin, P. Gao, X. Qin, Y. Xu, W. Zhang, T. Li, F. Zhang, Y. Zhao, Y. Li, S. Zhang, Coagulopathy and antiphospholipid antibodies in patients with Covid-19, *N. Engl. J. Med.* 382 (17) (2020), e38.
- [30] F.A. Klok, M. Rupp, H.J.M. van der Meer, M.S. Arbous, D. Gommers, K.M. Kant, F. H.J. Kaptein, J. van Paassen, M.A.M. Stals, M.V. Huisman, H. Endeman, Incidence of thrombotic complications in critically ill ICU patients with COVID-19, *Thromb. Res.* 191 (2020) 145–147.
- [31] J. Poissy, J. Gostay, M. Caplan, E. Parmentier, T. Daburcq, F. Lassalle, E. Jeanpierre, A. Rauch, J. Labreuche, S. Susen, Lille ICU Haemostasis COVID-19 Group, Pulmonary embolism in patients with COVID-19: awareness of an increased prevalence, *Circulation* 142 (2) (2020) 184–186.
- [32] L. Leonard-Luziani, X. Delabranche, F. Séverin, J. Helms, C. Pauzet, O. Collange, F. Schneider, A. Labani, P. Bilbault, S. Molère, Acute pulmonary embolism in patients with COVID-19 at CT angiography and relationship to D-dimer levels, *Radiology* 296 (3) (2020) E189–E191.
- [33] T.J. Osley, J. Moece, S. Majidi, C.P. Kellner, H. Shoirah, I.P. Singh, R.A. De Leacy, T. Shigematsu, T.R. Linder, K.A. Yaeger, Large-vessel stroke as a presenting feature of Covid-19 in the young, *N. Engl. J. Med.* 382 (20) (2020), e60.
- [34] M. Ranacci, A. Ballotta, U. Di Dedda, E. Bayshnikova, M. Dei Poli, M. Resta, M. Falco, G. Albano, L. Mercuri, The procoagulant pattern of patients with COVID-19 acute respiratory distress syndrome, *J. Thromb. Haemost.* 18 (7) (2020) 1747–1751.
- [35] M. Panigada, N. Bottino, P. Tagliabue, G. Grasselli, C. Novembrino, V. Chantarangkul, A. Pesenti, F. Peyroni, A. Tripodi, Hypercoagulability of COVID-19 patients in intensive care unit: a report of thromboelastography findings and other parameters of hemostasis, *J. Thromb. Haemost.* 18 (7) (2020) 1738–1742.
- [36] N. Tang, D. Li, X. Wang, Z. Sun, Abnormal coagulation parameters are associated with poor prognosis in patients with novel coronavirus pneumonia, *J. Thromb. Haemost.* 18 (4) (2020) 844–847.
- [37] T. Li, H. Lu, W. Zhang, Clinical observation and management of COVID-19 patients, *Emerg. Microbes Infect.* 9 (1) (2020) 687–690.
- [38] L. Liu, L. Lu, W. Cao, T. Li, Hypothesis for potential pathogenesis of SARS-CoV-2 infection—a review of immune changes in patients with viral pneumonia, *Emerg. Microbes Infect.* 9 (1) (2020) 727–732.
- [39] M. Zhou, X. Zhang, J. Qu, Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): a clinical update, *Front. Med.* 14 (2) (2020) 126–135.
- [40] S.C. Sebag, J.A. Bastarache, L.B. Ware, Therapeutic modulation of coagulation and fibrinolysis in acute lung injury and the acute respiratory distress syndrome, *Curr. Pharm. Biotechnol.* 12 (9) (2011) 1481–1496.
- [41] L.B. Ware, X. Fang, M.A. Matthay, Protein C and thrombomodulin in human acute lung injury, *American journal of physiology-lung cellular and molecular physiology* 285 (3) (2003) 1214–1221.
- [42] F. Frantzeskaki, A. Armaganidis, S.E. Orfanos, Immunothrombosis in acute respiratory distress syndrome: cross talks between inflammation and coagulation, *Respiration* 93 (3) (2017) 212–225.
- [43] M.E. Colling, Y. Kanthi, COVID-19-associated coagulopathy: an exploration of mechanisms, *Vasc. Med.* 25 (5) (2020) 471–478.
- [44] S.E. Fox, A. Akmalbekov, J.L. Harbert, G. Li, J.Q. Brown, R.S. Vander Heide, Pulmonary and cardiac pathology in African American patients with COVID-19: an autopsy series from New Orleans, *The Lancet Respir. Med.* 8 (7) (2020) 681–686.
- [45] B.J. Barnes, J.M. Adrover, A. Baxter-Stoltz, A. Bortezak, J. Cools-Lattige, J. M. Crawford, J. Dailler-Plenker, P. Guerci, C. Huynh, J.S. Knight, Targeting potential drivers of COVID-19: neutrophil extracellular traps, *J. Exp. Med.* 217 (6) (2020).
- [46] V. Yadav, L. Chi, R. Zhao, B.E. Tondrot, S. Yalavarthi, B.N. Jacobs, A. Banka, H. Liao, S. Koonce, A.C. Anyanwu, ENTPD-1 disrupts inflammasome IL-1 $\beta$ -driven venous thrombosis, *J. Clin. Invest.* 129 (7) (2019) 2872–2877.
- [47] R.A. Ali, A.A. Gandhi, H. Meng, S. Yalavarthi, A.P. Veede, S.K. Estes, O. R. Palmieri, P.L. Bockenstedt, D.J. Pinsky, J.M. Greve, Adenosine receptor agonism protects against NETosis and thrombosis in antiphospholipid syndrome, *Nat. Commun.* 10 (1) (2019) 1–12.
- [48] K. Kambas, I. Mitrulis, K. Ritis, The emerging role of neutrophils in thrombosis—the journey of TF through NETs, *Front. Immunol.* 3 (2012) 385.
- [49] L. Liberali, E.W. Holy, A. Akhmedov, M.R. Bonetti, F. Nietzspach, C.M. Matter, F. Mach, F. Montecucco, J.H. Beer, F. Panzeri, Interleukin-1 $\beta$  mediates arterial thrombus formation via NET-associated tissue factor, *J. Clin. Med.* 8 (12) (2019) 2072.
- [50] D.F. Noubouossie, B.N. Reeves, B.D. Strahl, H.S. Key, Neutrophils: back in the thrombosis spotlight, *Blood* 133 (20) (2019) 2186–2197.

1053

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

B. Kalita et al.

International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 192 (2021) 1040–1057

- [51] C. Thülin, Y. Hisada, S. Lundström, H. Mackman, H. Wallén, Neutrophil extracellular traps: villarin and targets in arterial, venous, and cancer-associated thrombosis, *Arterioscler. Thromb. Vasc. Biol.* 39 (9) (2019) 1724–1738.
- [52] Y. Zuo, S. Yalavarthi, H. Shi, K. Gockman, M. Zuo, J.A. Madison, C. Blair, A. Weber, B.J. Barnes, M. Egeblad, Neutrophil extracellular traps in COVID-19, *JCI Insight* 5 (11) (2020).
- [53] Y. Zuo, M. Zuo, S. Yalavarthi, K. Gockman, J.A. Madison, H. Shi, W. Woodard, S. P. Lezak, H.L. Laggoo, J.S. Knight, Neutrophil extracellular traps and thrombosis in COVID-19, *J. Thromb. Thrombolysis* 51 (2) (2021) 446–453.
- [54] Y. He, Y. Zhou, S. Liu, Z. Kou, W. Li, M. Farzan, S. Jiang, Receptor-binding domain of SARS-CoV spike protein induces highly potent neutralizing antibodies: implication for developing subunit vaccine, *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 324 (2) (2004) 773–781.
- [55] W. Li, T.C. Greenough, M.J. Moore, H. Vasileva, M. Somasundaran, J.L. Sullivan, M. Farzan, H. Choe, Efficient replication of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus in mouse cells is limited by murine angiotensin-converting enzyme 2, *J. Virol.* 78 (20) (2004) 11429–11433.
- [56] W. Li, M.J. Moore, H. Vasileva, J. Sui, S.K. Wong, M.A. Berne, M. Somasundaran, J.L. Sullivan, T.C. Greenough, Angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 is a functional receptor for the SARS coronavirus, *Nature* 426 (6965) (2003) 450–454.
- [57] X. Xiao, S. Chakraborti, A.S. Dimitrov, K. Gramatikoff, D.S. Dimitrov, The SARS-CoV S glycoprotein: expression and functional characterization, *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 312 (4) (2003) 1159–1164.
- [58] M. Hoffmann, H. Kleine-Weber, S. Schroeder, N. Krüger, T. Herrler, S. Erichsen, T. S. Schleggens, G. Hertler, N.-H. Wu, A. Nitsche, SARS-CoV-2 cell entry depends on ACE2 and TMPRSS2 and is blocked by a clinically proven protease inhibitor, *Cell* 181 (2) (2020) 271–280, e8.
- [59] D. Wrapp, N. Wang, K.S. Corbett, J.A. Goldsmith, C.-L. Hsieh, O. Abiona, B. S. Graham, J.S. McLellan, Cryo-EM structure of the 2019-nCoV spike in the prefusion conformation, *Science* 367 (6483) (2020) 1260–1263.
- [60] L. He, Y. Ding, Q. Zhang, X. Che, Y. He, H. Shen, H. Wang, Z. Li, L. Zhao, J. Geng, Expression of elevated levels of pro-inflammatory cytokines in SARS-CoV-infected ACE2+ cells in SARS patients: relation to the acute lung injury and pathogenesis of SARS 210 (3) (2006) 288–297.
- [61] D. McConagle, J.S. O'Donnell, K. Sharif, P. Emery, C. Bridgewood, Immune mechanisms of pulmonary intravascular coagulopathy in COVID-19 pneumonia, *Lancet Rheumatol.* 2 (7) (2020) e437–e445.
- [62] R.C. Bone, P.B. Francis, A.K. Pierce, Intravascular coagulation associated with the acute respiratory distress syndrome, *Ekveter.* 1976.
- [63] R. Blondonnet, J.M. Constantin, V. Sapin, M. Jabaudon, A pathophysiological approach to biomarkers in acute respiratory distress syndrome, *Dts. Markers* 2016 (2016).
- [64] J.F. Tomashefski Jr., Pulmonary pathology of acute respiratory distress syndrome, *Clin. Chest Med.* 21 (3) (2000) 435–466.
- [65] S. Vassoni, G.P. Rossi, A. Pesenti, R. Fumagalli, L. Gattinoni, Pulmonary microthrombosis in severe adult respiratory distress syndrome, *Crit. Care Med.* 16 (2) (1988) 111–113.
- [66] M.E. Colling, Y. Kanthi, COVID-19 associated coagulopathy: an exploration of mechanisms, *Vasc. Med.* 25 (5) (2020) 471–478.
- [67] M. Koupenova, L. Clancy, H.A. Corkrey, J.E. Freedman, Circulating platelets as mediators of immunity, inflammation, and thrombosis, *Circ. Res.* 122 (2) (2018) 337–351.
- [68] H. Mackman, The many faces of tissue factor, *J. Thromb. Haemost.* 7 (2009) 136–139.
- [69] T. van der Poll, H. Herwaldt, The coagulation system and its function in early immune defense, *Thromb. Haemost.* 112 (10) (2014) 640–648.
- [70] E. Leifançis, B. Mallavia, H. Zhuo, C.S. Calfee, M.R. Looney, Maladaptive role of neutrophil extracellular traps in pathogen-induced lung injury, *JCI Insight* 3 (3) (2018).
- [71] G. Glas, K. Van Der Sluijs, M. Schultz, J.J. Hoistra, T. Van Der Poll, M. Levi, Bronchoalveolar hemostasis in lung injury and acute respiratory distress syndrome, *J. Thromb. Haemost.* 11 (1) (2013) 17–25.
- [72] I. Casari, M. Manfredi, P. Metharom, M. Falasca, Dissecting lipid metabolism alterations in SARS-CoV-2, *Prog. Lipid Res.* 82 (2021), 101892.
- [73] M. Chignard, J.P. Le Gouedic, M. Tenen, B.B. Vargañig, J. Benveniste, The role of platelet-activating factor in platelet aggregation, *Nature* 279 (5716) (1979) 799–800.
- [74] S. Uchiyama, M. Yamazaki, S. Maruyama, Role of platelet-activating factor in aggregation of leukocytes and platelets in cerebral ischemia, *Lipids* 26 (12) (1991) 1247–1249.
- [75] H. Abdul Razak, O. Baskakani, P. Metharom 18 (3) (2017).
- [76] O. Baskakani, N.B. Abdul Razak, P. Metharom, Neutrophil extracellular traps induce aggregation of washed human platelets independently of extracellular DNA and histones 16 (1) (2018) 24.
- [77] C.C. Yost, M.J. Cody, E.S. Harris, H.L. Thornton, A.M. McIntire, M.L. Martínez, N.B. Chandler, C.K. Rodesch, K.H. Albertine, C.A. Petti, A.S. Weyrich, G. A. Zimmerman, Impaired neutrophil extracellular trap (NET) formation: a novel innate immune deficiency of human neutrophils, *Blood* 113 (25) (2009) 6419–6427.
- [78] T.A. Fuchs, A. Brill, D. Duerschmied, D. Schatzberg, M. Monstere, D.D. Myers Jr., S.K. Wroblewski, T.W. Wakefield, J.H. Hartwig, D.D. Wagner, Extracellular DNA traps promote thrombosis, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 107 (36) (2010) 15880–15885.
- [79] G.H. Rao, J.G. White, Role of arachidonic acid metabolism in human platelet activation and irreversible aggregation, *Am. J. Hematol.* 19 (4) (1985) 339–347.
- [80] B.K. Mannes, F. Denorme, E.A. Middleton, I. Portier, J.W. Rowley, C. Strabben, A. C. Petrey, H.D. Tolley, L. Guo, M. Cody, A.S. Weyrich, C.C. Yost, M.T. Rondina, R. A. Campbell, Platelet gene expression and function in patients with COVID-19, *Blood* 136 (11) (2020) 1317–1329.
- [81] E.D. Hottz, I.G. Azevedo-Quintanilha, L. Palhinha, L. Teixeira, E.A. Barreto, C.R. R. Pao, C. Rigby, S. Franco, T.M.L. Souza, P. Kurtz, F.A. Bozza, P.T. Bozza, Platelet activation and platelet-monocyte aggregate formation trigger tissue factor expression in patients with severe COVID-19, *Blood* 136 (11) (2020) 1330–1341.
- [82] E.A. Middleton, X.Y. He, F. Denorme, R.A. Campbell, D. Ng, S.P. Salvatore, M. Mostyka, A. Baxter-Slotzki, A.C. Borczuk, M. Loda, M.J. Cody, B.K. Mannes, I. Portier, E.S. Harris, A.C. Petrey, E.J. Beswick, A.F. Caulin, A. Iovino, L. M. Abegglen, A.S. Weyrich, M.T. Rondina, M. Egeblad, J.D. Schiffrin, C.C. Yost, Neutrophil extracellular traps contribute to immunothrombosis in COVID-19 acute respiratory distress syndrome, *Blood* 136 (10) (2020) 1169–1179.
- [83] M. Leppkes, J. Knöpf, E. Nitschberger, A. Lindenmann, J. Singh, I. Herrmann, M. Starz, L. Staats, A. Mahajan, C. Schauer, A.N. Kremer, S. Vold, K. Aman, K. Evert, C. Falkeis, A. Wehrhitz, R.J. Rieker, A. Hartmann, A.E. Kremer, M. F. Neurath, L.E. Muñoz, G. Schett, M. Herrmann, Vascular occlusion by neutrophil extracellular traps in COVID-19, *EBIomedicine* 58 (2020), 102925.
- [84] J. Thachil, N. Tang, S. Gando, A. Falanga, M. Cattaneo, M. Levi, C. Gark, T. Iba, C. Wang, Prevention and treatment of venous thromboembolism associated with coronavirus disease 2019 infection: a consensus statement before guidelines, *Thromb. Haemost.* 120 (5) (2020) 1023–1026.
- [85] A. Chandra, U. Chakraborty, S. Ghosh, S. Dasgupta, Anticoagulation in COVID-19: current concepts and controversies, *Postgrad. Med. J.* (2021), <https://doi.org/10.1136/postgradmedj-2021-139923>. In press.
- [86] Z. Zhai, C. Li, Y. Chen, G. Gerotziakas, Z. Zhang, J. Wan, P. Liu, I. Blalawy, C. Wang, Prevention and treatment of venous thromboembolism associated with coronavirus disease 2019 infection: a consensus statement before guidelines, *Thromb. Haemost.* 120 (06) (2020) 937–948.
- [87] B. Bikdeli, M. Madhavan, D. Jimenez, T. Chuich, I. Dreyfus, E. Dirigoin, C. Nigoghossian, W. Agho, M. Madjid, Y. Guo, Global COVID-19 thrombosis collaborative group, endorsed by the ISTH, NATE, ESVM, and the IUA, supported by the ESC working group on pulmonary circulation and right ventricular function: COVID-19 and thrombotic or thromboembolic disease: implications for prevention, antithrombotic therapy, and follow-up. JACC state-of-the-art review, *J. Am. Coll. Cardiol.* 75 (23) (2020) 2950–2973.
- [88] W. Miesbach, M. Makris, COVID-19: coagulopathy, risk of thrombosis, and the rationale for anticoagulation, *Clin. Appl. Thromb. Hemost.* 26 (2020) (1076029620938149).
- [89] I. Wijaya, R. Andhika, I. Huang, The use of therapeutic-dose anticoagulation and its effect on mortality in patients with COVID-19: a systematic review, *Clin. Appl. Thromb. Hemost.* 26 (2020) (1076029620960797).
- [90] Y. Wang, G. Ao, B. Nasr, X. Qi, Effect of antiplatelet treatments on patients with COVID-19 infection: a systematic review and meta-analysis, *Am. J. Emerg. Med.* 43 (2021) 27–30.
- [91] S.P. Mackessy, A.J. Savidu, Understanding Biological Roles of Venoms Among the Oenophidia: The Importance of Rear-fanged Snakes, Oxford University Press, 2016.
- [92] Y. Banerjee, J. Mizuguchi, S. Iwanaga, R.M. Kini, Hemexin AB complex—a snake venom anticoagulant protein complex that inhibits factor VIIa activity, *Pathophysiol. Haemost. Thromb.* 34 (4–5) (2005) 184–187.
- [93] S. Dutta, A. Sinha, S. Dasgupta, A.K. Mukherjee, Binding of a Naja naja venom acidic phospholipase A2 cognate complex to membrane bound vimentin of rat L6 cells: implications in cobra venom-induced cytotoxicity 1861 (5) (2019) 958–977.
- [94] A.K. Mukherjee, S.P. Mackessy, Pharmacological properties and pathophysiological significance of a kunitz-type protease inhibitor (Rusvikanin-II) and its protein complex (Rusvikanin complex) purified from *Daboia russelii russelii* venom, *Toxicol.* 89 (2014) 55–66.
- [95] A.K. Mukherjee, S.P. Mackessy, S. Dutta, Characterization of a kunitz-type protease inhibitor peptide (Rusvikanin) purified from *Daboia russelii russelii* venom, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 67 (2014) 154–162.
- [96] B. Kalita, A.K. Mukherjee, Recent advances in snake venom proteomics research in India: a new horizon to decipher the geographical variation in venom proteome composition and exploration of candidate drug prototypes, *J. Proteins Proteomics* (2019) 1–16.
- [97] A. Chanda, A.K. Mukherjee, Mass spectrometric analysis to unravel the venom proteome composition of Indian snakes: opening new avenues in clinical research, *Expert Rev. Proteomics* 17 (5) (2020) 411–423.
- [98] K.C.F. Bordon, C.T. Colonna, E.C. Fornari-Baldo, E.I. Pinheiro-Junior, F.A. Cerni, E.G. Anocini, F.A.P. Anjolette, F.A. Condeiro, G.A. Wietz, I.A. Cardoso, I. G. Ferreira, I.S. de Oliveira, J. Bolchini-Franca, M.B. Paiva, M.A. Baldo, E. C. Arantes, From animal poisons and venoms to medicines: achievements, challenges and perspectives in drug discovery 11 (2020) 1132.
- [99] J. White, Snake venoms and coagulopathy, *Toxicol.* 45 (8) (2005) 951–967.
- [100] M. Alvarez-Flores, F. Faria, S. de Andrade, A. Chudzinski-Tavassi, *Int. J. Springer Netherlands*, Dordrecht, 2016, pp. 1–20.
- [101] R. Thakur, A. Mukherjee, A brief appraisal on Russell's viper venom (*Daboia russelii russelii*) proteinases, *Snake Venoms* (2015) 1–18.
- [102] L. Antin, M. Miteva, W. Lee, K. Mertens, K.P. Radtke, B. Villoutreix, Molecular models of the procoagulant factor VIIIa-factor IXa complex, *J. Thromb. Haemost.* 3 (9) (2005) 2044–2056.
- [103] M. Sharma, J.K. Iyer, N. Shih, M. Majumder, V.S. Mattaparthi, R. Mukhopadhyay, R. Doley, Daboxin P, a major phospholipase A2 Enzyme from the Indian *Daboia russelii russelii* Venom Targets Factor X and Factor Xa for Its Anticoagulant Activity, *PLoS One* 11 (4) (2016), e0153770.



# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

B. Kalita et al.

International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 192 (2021) 1040–1057

- [104] S. Samah, C. Fatah, B. Jean-Marc, K.T. Saffa, L.D. Fatima, Purification and characterization of e-lee, C-type lectin-like lectin: a platelet aggregation and blood-clotting inhibitor from *Cerastes cerastes* venom, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 102 (2017) 336–350.
- [105] Q.-Y. Sun, C.-E. Wang, Y.-H. Li, J. Bao, Inhibition of platelet aggregation and blood coagulation by a P-III class metalloproteinase purified from *Haja atra* venom, *Toxicol* 187 (2020) 223–231.
- [106] Z. Latifović, A. Leonard, L. Kovarić, C.Y. Koh, J. Šćibar, A.T. Bakija, D. Venkateswari, R.M. Kini, I. Krijan, The first intrinsic tenase complex inhibitor with serine protease structure offers a new perspective in anticoagulant therapy, *Thromb. Haemost.* 118 (10) (2018) 1713–1728.
- [107] V.M. Girish, R.M. Kini, Exatrin: a specific inhibitor of factor X activation by extrinsic tenase complex from the venom of *Hemachatus haemachatus*, *Sci. Rep.* 6 (2016) 32036.
- [108] B. Burrows, C. Jobichen, V.M. Girish, C.S. Foo, J. Sivaraman, R.M. Kini, Bimphalexin from *Hemachatus haemachatus*: a novel inhibitor of extrinsic tenase complex, *Sci. Rep.* 6 (2016) 25935.
- [109] S. Krishnaswamy, The transition of prothrombin to thrombin, *J. Thromb. Haemost.* 11 (2013) 265–276.
- [110] C. Fatah, S. Samah, L.D. Fatima, Antiplatelet and anticoagulant activities of two phospholipase A2s purified from *Cerastes cerastes* venom: structure-function relationship, *J. Biochem. Mol. Toxicol.* 32 (12) (2018) e22219.
- [111] A.K. Mukherjee, B. Kalita, R. Thakur, Two acidic, anticoagulant PLA2 isoenzymes purified from the venom of monod cobra *Haja kaouthia* exhibit different potency to inhibit thrombin and factor xa via phospholipids independent, non-enzymatic mechanism, *PLoS one* 9 (8) (2014), e101334.
- [112] D. Sankita, R. Thakur, A.K. Mukherjee, An acidic phospholipase A2 (RVVA-PLA2-1) purified from *Daboia russelii russelii* venom exerts its anticoagulant activity by enzymatic hydrolysis of plasma phospholipids and by non-enzymatic inhibition of factor xa in a phospholipids/Ca<sup>2+</sup> independent manner, *Toxicol* 57 (6) (2011) 841–850.
- [113] A.K. Mukherjee, S. Datta, S.P. Mackessy, A new C-type lectin (RVNsdcc) purified from venom of *Daboia russelii russelii* shows anticoagulant activity via inhibition of FXa and concentration-dependent differential response to platelets in a Ca<sup>2+</sup>-independent manner, *Thromb. Res.* 134 (5) (2014) 1150–1156.
- [114] D.K. Shen, X.L. Xu, Y. Zhang, J.J. Song, X.C. Yan, M.C. Guo, Ca<sup>2+</sup>-induced binding of anticoagulation factor II from the venom of *Aglistrorodon acutus* with factor IX, *Bioprocess* 97 (10) (2012) 818–824.
- [115] Y. Zhang, X. Xu, D. Shen, J. Song, M. Guo, X. Yan, Anticoagulation factor I, a snake (snake C-type lectin) from *Aglistrorodon acutus* venom binds to FIX as well as FX: Ca<sup>2+</sup> induced binding data, *Toxicol* 59 (7–8) (2012) 718–723.
- [116] M. Chen, X. Ye, X. Ming, Y. Chen, Y. Wang, X. Su, W. Su, Y. Kong, A novel direct factor xa inhibitory peptide with anti-platelet aggregation activity from *Aglistrorodon acutus* venom hydrolysates, *Sci. Rep.* 5 (1) (2015) 1–11.
- [117] R. Thakur, A. Kumar, B. Bose, D. Panda, D. Sankita, P. Chattopadhyay, A. K. Mukherjee, A new peptide (Ravipase) purified from the venom of *Daboia russelii russelii* shows potent anticoagulant activity via non-enzymatic inhibition of thrombin and factor Xa, *Biochimie* 105 (2014) 149–158.
- [118] S. Datta, D. Gogoi, A.K. Mukherjee, Anticoagulant mechanism and platelet deaggregation property of a non-cytotoxic, acidic phospholipase A2 purified from indian cobra (*Haja naja*) venom: inhibition of anticoagulant activity by low molecular weight heparin, *Biochimie* 110 (2015) 93–106.
- [119] M. Assafin, E.S. Frattani, M.S. Ferreira, D.M. Silva, R.Q. Monteiro, R.B. Zingali, Exploiting the antithrombotic effect of the (pro)thrombin inhibitor bothrojaracin, *Toxicol* 119 (2016) 46–51.
- [120] E.W. Davie, J.D. Kolman, An overview of the structure and function of thrombin, in: *Seminars in thrombosis and hemostasis*, Copyright© 2006 by Thieme Medical Publishers, Inc., 333 Seventh Avenue, New York, 2006, pp. 003–015.
- [121] A.K. Mukherjee, A major phospholipase A2 from *Daboia russelii russelii* venom shows potent anticoagulant action via thrombin inhibition and binding with plasma phospholipids, *Biochimie* 99 (2014) 153–161.
- [122] D. Sankita, S. Majumdar, A.K. Mukherjee, Mechanism of in vivo anticoagulant and haemolytic activity by a neutral phospholipase A2 purified from *Daboia russelii russelii* venom: correlation with clinical manifestations in Russell's viper envenomed patients, *Toxicol* 76 (2013) 291–300.
- [123] D.L.H. de Souza, M.S.R. Gomes, F.B. Ferreira, R.S. Rodrigues, D.C. Aché, M. Richardson, M.H. Borges, V.M. Rodrigues, Biochemical and enzymatic characterization of BpMP-1, a fibrinolytic metalloproteinase isolated from *Bothropoides pauloensis* snake venom, *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B: Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 161 (2) (2012) 102–109.
- [124] H.C. de Moraes, C.C.H. Mamede, K.C. Fonseca, M.R. de Queiroz, S.A. Gomes-Filho, H.A. Santos-Filho, K. de CE Bordon, M.E. Beletti, S.V. Sampaio, E.C. Arantes, Isolation and characterization of moojenin, an acid-active, anticoagulant metalloproteinase from *Bothrops moojeni* venom, *Toxicol* 60 (7) (2012) 1251–1258.
- [125] J.D.O. Costa, K.C. Fonseca, C.C.N. Mamede, M.E. Beletti, H.A. Santos-Filho, A.M. Soares, E.C. Arantes, S.H. Hirayama, H.S. Selistre-de-Araújo, F. Fonseca, Bhattein: functional and structural characterization of a new thrombin-like enzyme from *Bothrops alternatus* snake venom, *Toxicol* 55 (7) (2010) 1365–1377.
- [126] A.K. Mukherjee, S.P. Mackessy, Biochemical and pharmacological properties of a new thrombin-like serine protease (Russelobin) from the venom of Russell's viper (*Daboia russelii russelii*) and assessment of its therapeutic potential, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1830 (6) (2013) 3476–3488.
- [127] S. Wang, X. Xu, S. Gao, S. Zhu, R. Rong, B. Li, Purification and partial characterization of a novel fibrinogenase from the venom of *Deinagkistrodon acutus*: inhibition of platelet aggregation, *Protein Expr. Purif.* 99 (2014) 99–105.
- [128] G. Lippi, M. Plebani, B.M. Henry, Thrombocytopenia is associated with severe coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) infections: a meta-analysis, *Clin. Chim. Acta* 506 (2020) 145–148.
- [129] X. Yang, Q. Yang, Y. Wang, Y. Wu, J. Xu, Y. Yu, Y. Shang, Thrombocytopenia and its association with mortality in patients with COVID-19, *J. Thromb. Haemost.* 18 (6) (2020) 1469–1472.
- [130] B.E. Fan, J. Ng, S.S.W. Chan, D. Christopher, A.C.Y. Tso, L.M. Ling, B.E. Young, I. J.L. Wong, C.L.L. Sun, H.T. Tan, COVID-19 associated coagulopathy in critically ill patients: a hypercoagulable state demonstrated by parameters of haemostasis and clot waveform analysis, *J. Thromb. Thrombolysis* 51 (3) (2021) 663–674.
- [131] X. Lei, A. Rehemani, Y. Hou, H. Zhou, Y. Wang, A.H. Marshall, C. Liang, X. Dai, B. X. Li, K. Vanhoofbeke, Anflitide, a novel GPIIb/IIIa complex antagonist, inhibits platelet adhesion and thrombus formation in vitro and in vivo in murine models of thrombosis, *Thromb. Haemost.* 112 (02) (2014) 279–289.
- [132] F.T. Ailinghaus, T. Morini, H.A. Anam, E. Shah, G. Spector, D. Vazou, C. Macinkiewicz, H. Heide, P. Lazarovici, J.A. Eme, Identification of α2β1 integrin inhibitor Vp-I with anti-platelet properties in the venom of *Vipera palaestinae*, *Toxicol* 64 (2013) 96–105.
- [133] Y.-J. Kuo, C.-H. Chung, T.-Y. Pan, W.-J. Chuang, T.-F. Huang, A novel αIIbβ3 antagonist from snake venom prevents thrombosis without causing bleeding, *Toxins* 12 (1) (2020) 11.
- [134] M. Amesian, F. Ghelali, H. Kibeli, S. Saoud, G. Hantli, S. Kollon-Tahri, F. Laraba-Djebari, Isolation and functional identification of an antiplatelet-RGD-containing disintegrin from *Cerastes cerastes* venom, *Protein J.* 39 (5) (2020) 574–590.
- [135] K. Rezyrska, R. Major, M. Kopernik, E. Pamula, G. Imbir, H. Rutcka, F. Bruckert, M. Sarniak, Surface modification of polystyrene with epifluoride-loaded degradable nanoparticles reducing risk of blood coagulation, *Colloids Surf. B: Biointerfaces* 201 (2021), 111624.
- [136] B. Kalita, S. Datta, A.K. Mukherjee, RGD-independent binding of Russell's viper venom kallitoxin protease inhibitors to platelet GPIIb/IIIa receptor, *Sci. Rep.* 9 (1) (2019) 8316.
- [137] C.P. Cannon, W.S. Weintraub, L.A. Demopoulos, R. Vicari, M.J. Frey, H. Lakkis, F.J. Neumann, D.H. Robertson, P.T. DeLucca, P.M. DiBattiste, Comparison of early invasive and conservative strategies in patients with unstable coronary syndromes treated with the glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor tirofiban, *N. Engl. J. Med.* 344 (25) (2001) 1879–1887.
- [138] J. Sánchez-Cortés, M. Miksch, The platelet integrin αIIbβ3 binds to the RGD and AGD motifs in fibrinogen, *Chem. Biol.* 16 (9) (2009) 990–1000.
- [139] C.-H. Chang, C.-H. Chung, Y.-S. Tu, C.-C. Tsai, C.-C. Hsu, H.-C. Peng, Y.J. Tserng, T.-F. Huang, Trowagelxin venom polypeptides as a novel antithrombotic agent by targeting immunoglobulin-like domains of glycoprotein VI in platelet, *Arterioscler. Thromb. Vasc. Biol.* 37 (7) (2017) 1307–1314.
- [140] A. Cintra, L. De Toni, M. Sartim, J. Franco, R. Coetano, M. Marakami, S. Sampaio, Batroxase, a new metalloproteinase from *Batrox* snake venom with strong fibrinolytic activity, *Toxicol* 60 (1) (2012) 70–82.
- [141] A.L. Jacob-Ferreira, D.L. Menaldo, C.P. Bernardes, M.A. Sartim, C.D. de Angelis, J. E. Tanus-Santos, S.V. Sampaio, Evaluation of the in vivo thrombolytic activity of a metalloproteinase from *Bothrops atrox* venom using a model of venous thrombosis, *Toxicol* 109 (2016) 18–25.
- [142] M.E. Gitió, A. Rodríguez-Acosta, A.M. Salazar, E.E. Sánchez, J. Galán, C. Ibarra, B. Guetero, Isolation and characterization of two new non-hemorrhagic metalloproteinases with fibrinogenolytic activity from the marmoset (*Bothrops colombiensis*) venom, *Arch. Toxicol.* 87 (1) (2013) 197–208.
- [143] E.F. Sanchez, M. Richardson, L.H. Gremski, S.S. Veiga, A. Yañez, S. Hilland, A. M. Lima, M.I. Estevo-Costa, J.A. Eble, A novel fibrinolytic metalloproteinase, baretinysin-I from *Bothrops baretii* (Barnett's pitviper) snake venom with anti-platelet properties 1860 (3) (2016) 542–556.
- [144] C.P. Bernardes, D.L. Menaldo, E. Camacho, J.C. Rosa, T. Escalante, A. Rucavado, B. Lomonte, J.M. Gutiérrez, S.V. Sampaio, Proteomic analysis of *Bothrops pitajai* snake venom and characterization of BpMP, a new P1 metalloproteinase, *J. Proteome* 80 (2013) 250–267.
- [145] M. Kumar, V. Devaraj, B. Vishwanath, K. Kemparaja, Anti-coagulant activity of a metalloproteinase: further characterization from the indian cobra (*Haja naja*) venom, *J. Thromb. Thrombolysis* 29 (3) (2010) 340–348.
- [146] H. Xie, M. Huang, Q. Hu, K. Sun, H. Wu, W. Sha, X. Li, L. Fang, Agkshpin, a novel SVTLE from *Gloydius halys* Pallas, promotes platelet aggregation in vitro and inhibits thrombus formation in vivo in murine models of thrombosis, *Toxicol* 122 (2016) 78–88.
- [147] Z. Zhang, L. Lin, J. Zhang, Q. Zhang, H. Zhao, L. Wu, J. Chen, Z. Wu, G. Wu, J. Lin, Thrombolytic and antiplatelet effects of a novel plasminogen activator from the venom of *Gloydius brevicaudus* viper, *J. Artheroscler. Thromb.* 27(4) (2015).
- [148] J. Zhang, W. Meng, C. Wang, Z. Wu, G. Wu, Y. Xu, Expression, purification and characterization of recombinant plasminogen activator from *Gloydius brevicaudus* venom in *Escherichia coli*, *Protein Expr. Purif.* 91 (1) (2013) 85–90.
- [149] J. Boldrini-França, E.L. Pinheiro-Junior, E.C. Arantes, Functional and biological insights of Collinsein-1, a recombinant serine protease from *Colinus larissus* collinseus, *J. Venomous Anim. Toxins Incl. Trop. Dis.* 25 (2019).
- [150] O.H. Kim, K.-S. Cho, Y. Seoman, J.-T. Kim, K.-H. Chung, Acute and repeated dose (28 days) toxicity studies in rats and dogs of recombinant batroxobin, a snake venom thrombin-like enzyme expressed from *Pichia pastoris*, *Toxicol* 129 (2017) 153–163.
- [151] A. Li, C. Zhang, J. Wang, J. Wang, H. Jiang, J. Li, X. Ma, W. Zhang, Y. Lu, Cloning, expression, purification and bioactivity evaluation of a thrombin-like enzyme from *Deinagkistrodon acutus* venom and library, *Biotechnol. Lett.* 40 (1) (2018) 93–102.

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

B. Kalita et al.

International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 192 (2021) 1040–1057

- [152] A.B. Kelly, J.M. Maragone, P. Bourdon, S.R. Hanson, L.A. Harber, Antithrombotic effects of synthetic peptides targeting various functional domains of thrombin, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 89 (13) (1992) 6040–6044.
- [153] P. Bacher, J.M. Walerga, O. Iqbal, S. Bajusz, K. Beddin, J. Fareed, The antithrombotic and anticoagulant effects of a synthetic tripeptide and recombinant hirudin in various animal models, *Thromb. Res.* 71 (4) (1993) 251–263.
- [154] J.K. McDaniel, M.S. Abdelgawad, A. Hargett, M.B. Renfrow, K. Bdeir, W. Cao, D. B. Gines, X.L. Zheng, Human neutrophil peptide-1 inhibits thrombus formation under arterial flow via its terminal free cysteine thiols 17 (4) (2019) 596–606.
- [155] D. Kikelj, Peptidomimetic thrombin inhibitors, *Pathophysiol. Haemost. Thromb.* 33 (5–6) (2003) 487–491.
- [156] T. Monici, J. Katzhendler, E. Shah, E. Hoy, H. Senderowitz, J.A. Eme, C. Macromilovic, D. Varon, P. Lazarovici, Vipeptide: a folded peptidomimetic partial antagonist of  $\alpha 2 \beta 1$  integrin with antiplatelet aggregation activity, *Drug Dev. Devel. Ther.* 9 (2015) 291.
- [157] K. Hellenbach, A.C. Brown, Peptide mimetic drugs for modulating thrombosis and hemostasis, *Drug Dev. Res.* 78 (6) (2017) 236–244.
- [158] R. Pasternack, C. Büchold, R. Jähnig, C. Pelzer, M. Sommer, A. Heil, P. Florian, G. Huswak, U. Getlich, M. Hill, Novel inhibitor ZED23197 as potential drug candidate in anticoagulation targeting coagulation FXIIIa (F13a), *J. Thromb. Haemost.* 18 (1) (2020) 191–200.
- [159] J.H. Griffin, B.V. Zokovic, L.O. Mosnier, Activated protein C, protease activated receptor 1, and neuroprotection, *Blood* 132 (2) (2018) 159–169.
- [160] E.I. Tucker, N.C. Verbout, B.D. Markovoy, M. Wallisch, C.U. Lorentz, M.T. Hinds, J.J. Sharov, L.A. Pefe, D.C. Wood, O.J.T. McCarty, E. Di Cera, A. Graber, The protein C activator AB002 rapidly interrupts thrombus development in baboons, *Blood* 135 (9) (2020) 689–699.
- [161] W. Chen, L.P. Carvalho, M.Y. Chan, R.M. Kini, T.S. Kang, Fasiator, a novel factor Xla inhibitor from snake venom, and its site-specific mutagenesis to improve potency and selectivity, *J. Thromb. Haemost.* 13 (2) (2015) 248–261.
- [162] V. David, B.B. Saucedo, J.A. de Moraes, R.F.G. Saldanha-Ogama, C. Barja-Fidalgo, R. B. Zingali, Recombinant and chimeric disintegrins in preclinical research, *Toxins* 10 (8) (2018).
- [163] P.C. Wong, E.J. Crain, C.A. Watson, R.R. Wexler, P.Y. Lam, M.L. Qian, R. M. Knabb, Razaxaban, a direct factor xa inhibitor, in combination with aspirin and/or clopidogrel improves low-dose antithrombotic activity without enhancing bleeding liability in rabbits, *J. Thromb. Thrombolysis* 24 (1) (2007) 43–51.
- [164] Y. Huang, L. Yu, J. Ren, B. Gu, C. Longstaffe, A.D. Hughes, S.A. Thorn, X.Y. Xu, R. Chen, An activated-platelet-sensitive nanocarrier enables targeted delivery of tissue plasminogen activator for effective thrombolytic therapy 300 (2019) 1–12.
- [165] M.R. Villegas, A. Baeza, M. Vallet-Regí, Nanotechnological strategies for protein delivery, *Molecules* 23 (5) (2018).
- [166] Y.J. Kuo, Y.T. Chang, C.H. Chung, W.J. Chuang, T.F. Huang, Improved antithrombotic activity and diminished bleeding side effect of a PEGylated apixalibeta3 antagonist, *Disintegrin*, *Toxins* 12 (7) (2020).
- [167] B. Fan, Y. Xing, Y. Zheng, C. Sun, G. Liang, pH-responsive thiolated chitosan nanoparticles for oral low molecular weight heparin delivery: in vitro and in vivo evaluation, *Drug Deliv.* 23 (1) (2016) 238–247.
- [168] J.S. Suk, Q. Xu, H. Kim, J. Hanes, L.M. Ensign, PEGylation as a strategy for improving nanoparticle-based drug and gene delivery, *Adv. Drug Deliv. Rev.* 99 (Pt A) (2016) 28–51.
- [169] Z. Zhao, F. Yang, X. Zhang, J. Sun, Z. He, C. Luo, Emerging nanotherapeutics for antithrombotic treatment, *Biomaterials* 255 (2020) 120200.
- [170] C.G. Koide, M.P. Galsbeth, Current strategies for the management of bleeding associated with direct oral anticoagulants and a review of investigational reversal agents, *J. Emerg. Med.* 58 (2) (2020) 217–223.
- [171] G. Manra, C. Billifonnet, J. Coste, A. Weill, A. Neumann, A. Pariente, Non-bleeding adverse events with the use of direct oral anticoagulants: a sequence symmetry analysis, *Drug Saf.* 41 (9) (2018) 881–897.
- [172] M. Seshadri, J.L. Jasinuddin Ahmed, Intervention in COVID-19 linked hypercoagulable states characterized by direct thrombolysis utilizing a direct thrombin inhibitor, *Thromb. Update* 1 (2020) 100009.
- [173] S. Torno, K.P. Kumar, D. Roy, S. Sankaragoudar, F. Parobit, D. Yadav, M. Banerjee, P. Sharma, S. Misra, Complement activation and coagulopathy-an ominous duo in COVID19, *Expert. Rev. Hematol.* 14 (2) (2021) 155–173.
- [174] S.S. Hienberg, Clinical trials in the time of a pandemic, *Clin. Trials* 17 (5) (2020) 467–471.
- [175] S. Alban, Adverse effects of heparin, in: *Heparin—a century of progress*, 2012, pp. 211–263.
- [176] F. Huang, E. Hong, Platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibition and its clinical use 2 (3) (2004) 187–196.
- [177] S.A. Mousa, W.P. Jeske, J. Fareed, Antiplatelet therapy prasugrel: a novel platelet ADP P2Y12 receptor antagonist, *Glin. Appl. Thromb. Hemost.* 16 (2) (2010) 170–176.
- [178] D. Tedeschi, A. Rizzi, S. Bisceglia, C. Tansietti, Acute myocardial infarction and large coronary thrombosis in a patient with COVID-19, *Catheter. Cardiovasc. Interv.* 97 (2) (2021) 272–277.
- [179] W.S. Jones, P. Tricoli, Z. Huang, D.J. Moliterno, R.A. Harrington, P.R. Sinnaeve, J. Strony, F. Van de Werf, H.D. White, C. He d, Vorapaxar in patients with peripheral artery disease and acute coronary syndrome: insights from thrombin receptor antagonist for clinical event reduction in acute coronary syndrome (TRACER), *Am. Heart J.* 168 (4) (2014) 588–596.
- [180] A.B. Usfi, Effect of dipyridamole on random pattern skin flap viability in rats, *J. Plastic Surg. Hand Surg.* 54 (4) (2020) 240–247.
- [181] X. Liu, Z. Li, S. Liu, J. Sun, Z. Chen, M. Jiang, Q. Zhang, Y. Wei, X. Wang, Y.-Y. Huang, Potential therapeutic effects of dipyridamole in the severely ill patients with COVID-19, *Acta Pharm. Sin.* 8 10 (7) (2020) 1205–1215.
- [182] J. Wang, H. Hajizadeh, E.E. Moore, R.C. McIntyre, P.K. Moore, L.A. Veress, M. B. Yaffe, H.B. Moore, C.D. Barrett, Tissue plasminogen activator (tPA) treatment for COVID-19 associated acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS): a case series, *J. Thromb. Haemost.* 18 (7) (2020) 1752–1755.
- [183] A. Goyal, S. Sangal, Y. Hwang, J. Sharma, P. Singh, Successful use of tPA for thrombolysis in COVID related ARDS: a case series, *J. Thromb. Thrombolysis* 51 (2) (2021) 293–296.
- [184] K. Briedis, A. Aldajeli, M. Aldajeli, K. Briede, R. Zaliunas, A. Hamadeh, R. C. Stoler, P.A. McCullough, Considerations for management of acute coronary syndromes during the SARS-CoV-2 (COVID-19) pandemic, *Am. J. Cardiol.* 131 (2020) 115–119.
- [185] H. Ebrahimi, H.R. Yazdi, A. Mohammadi, M. Mirza-Aghazadeh Attari, Successful vascular interventional management of superior mesenteric vein thrombosis in a patient with COVID-19: a case report and review of literature, *Radiol. Case Rep.* 16 (6) (2021) 1539–1542.
- [186] A.C. López, C.H. Cartaya, E.C. González, D.G. Reinoso, J.A.C. Font, M.S. Vera, M. E.H. Izquierdo, A.V. Roque, A.M. Valdara, T. C. Ramos, Pulmonary thrombosis in COVID-19 treated by thrombolysis: a small case series using streptokinase, in: *Seminars in thrombosis and hemostasis*, Thieme Medical Publishers, Inc., 2020.
- [187] S.J. Warach, J.L. Saver, Stroke thrombolysis with tenecteplase to reduce emergency department spread of coronavirus disease 2019 and shortages of alteplase, *JAMA Neurol.* 77 (10) (2020) 1203–1204.
- [188] M.E. Garcia Denegri, O.C. Acosta, S. Huancahuire-Vega, D. Martin-de-Sonza, S. Marangoni, S.L. Marañón, G.P. Teibler, L.C. Leiva, L.A. Ponce-Soto, Isolation and functional characterization of a new acidic PLA2 Ba SpII R4 of the Bothrops alternatus snake venom from Argentina, *Toxicol. 56* (1) (2010) 64–74.
- [189] L. Ding, J. Hao, X. Lao, W. Zhu, Z. Wu, Y. Qian, F. Hu, T. Liu, X. Ruan, S. Li, J. Li, Z. Chen, The Kv1.3 channel-inhibitory toxin BF9 also displays anticoagulant activity via inhibition of factor Xla, *Toxicol.* 152 (2018) 9–15.
- [190] M.S. Gomes, M.R. de Queiroz, C.C. Mamede, M.M. Mendes, A. Hamaguchi, M. I. Honni-Brandeburgo, M.V. Sousa, E.H. Aquino, M.S. Castro, F. de Oliveira, V. M. Rodrigues, Purification and functional characterization of a new metalloproteinase (BleucMP) from Bothrops leucurus snake venom, comparative biochemistry and physiology, *Toxicol. Pharmacol.* 153 (3) (2011) 290–300.
- [191] F.S. Torres, B. Bates, M.T. Gomes, C.F. Salas, A.M. Pimenta, F. Oliveira, M. B. Santoro, M.E. de Lima, Bmoos BIBMP-1: a new fibrinogenolytic metalloproteinase from Bothrops moojeni snake venom, *ISRN Toxicol.* 2012 (2012), 673941.
- [192] F. de Oliveira, B.B. de Sousa, C.C. Mamede, N.C. de Moraes, M.R. de Queiroz, D. F. da Cunha Pereira, M.S. Matias, M.I. Honni Brandeburgo, Biochemical and functional characterization of BmoosIF, a new serine protease from Bothrops moojeni snake venom, *Toxicol.* 111 (2016) 130–138.
- [193] D.L. Naves de Souza, M.S. Gomes, E.B. Ferreira, R.S. Rodrigues, D.C. Ache, M. Richardson, M.H. Borges, V.M. Rodrigues, Biochemical and enzymatic characterization of BpMP-1, a fibrinogenolytic metalloproteinase isolated from bothropoides paulensis snake venom 161 (2) (2012) 102–109.
- [194] F. Chetif, J.C. Roussellet, A. Hamane, F. Laraba-Djebbari, GCSV-MPase, a novel procoagulant metalloproteinase from *Crotalus cerastes* venom: purification, biochemical characterization and protein identification, *Protein J.* 29 (7) (2010) 466–474.
- [195] C.C. Sekhar, D. Chakrabarty, Fibrinogenolytic toxin from indian monodent cobra (*Naja kaouthia*) venom, *J. Biosci.* 36 (2) (2011) 355–361.
- [196] D.C. Damico, T. Vassequi-Silva, F.D. Torres-Huaco, A.C. Hery-Diez, R.C. de Souza, S.L. Da Silva, C.P. Vicente, C.B. Mendes, E. Aizanes, C.C. Werneck, S. Marangoni, LurIX, a basic PLA2 (D49) purified from *Lachesis muta* thombata snake venom with enzymatic related antithrombotic and anticoagulant activity, *Toxicol.* 60 (5) (2012) 773–781.
- [197] R.V. Kumar, M. Yariswamy, V. Joshi, K.K. Dharmaraj, S.H. Venkatesha, B. K. Sharan, B.S. Vishwanath, Malabarase, a serine protease with anticoagulant activity from *Timeresurus malabaricus* venom 164 (2) (2013) 111–116.
- [198] J. Huang, H. Fan, X. Yin, F. Huang, Isolation of a novel metalloproteinase from agkistrodon venom and its antithrombotic activity analysis, *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 20 (17) (2019).
- [199] C. Chanda, A. Sarkar, D. Chakrabarty, Thrombolytic protein from cobra venom with anti-adhesive properties, *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 590 (2016) 20–26.
- [200] Q.S. Du, M. Trabi, R.S. Richards, P. Mitchell, F. Madaras, A. Houwens, K.-B. Zhao, J. De Jersey, M.F. Lavin, L.W. Giddat, Characterization and structural analysis of a potent anticoagulant phospholipase A2 from *Pseustes australis* snake venom, *Toxicol.* 111 (2016) 37–49.
- [201] A. Deka, M. Sharma, M. Sharma, R. Mukhopadhyay, R. Doley, Purification and partial characterization of an anticoagulant PLA2 from the venom of indian *Daboia russelii* that induces inflammation through upregulation of proinflammatory mediators, *J. Biochem. Mol. Toxicol.* 31 (10) (2017), e21945.
- [202] A.K. Mukherjee, The pro-coagulant fibrinogenolytic serine protease isoenzymes purified from *Daboia russelii russelii* venom coagulate the blood through factor V activation: role of glycosylation on enzymatic activity, *PLoS One* 9 (2) (2014), e86823.
- [203] J. Huang, W. Song, H. Han, X. Yin, F. Huang, R.H. Aldog, Antithrombotic and anticoagulant effects of a novel protein isolated from the venom of the Deinagkistrodon acutus snake, *Biomed. Pharmacother.* 138 (2021), 111527.
- [204] J. Song, X. Xu, Y. Zhang, M. Guo, X. Yan, S. Wang, S. Gao, Purification and characterization of AHPM, a novel non-hemorrhagic P-IIIe metalloproteinase with

# Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning

B. Kalita et al.

International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 192 (2021) 1040–1057

- alpha-fibrinolytic and platelet aggregation-inhibition activities, from *Agkistrodon halys pallas* venom, *Biochimie* 95 (4) (2013) 709–718.
- [205] M.S. Matias, B.B. de Sousa, D.F. da Cunha Pereira, E.H.V. Dias, C.G.N. Mamede, M.R. de Queiroz, A.C.A. Silva, N.O. Dantas, A.M. Soares, J. de Oliveira Costa, F. de Oliveira, BALDC purification, characterization and infrared spectroscopy of an antiplatelet DC protein isolated from *Bothrops alternatus* snake venom, *J. Venomous Anim. Toxins Ind. Trop. Dis.* 23 (2017) 36.
- [206] E.H.V. Dias, T. Dos Santos Paschoal, A.P. da Silva, D.F. da Cunha Pereira, B.B. de Sousa Simamoto, M.S. Matias, F.M. Santiago, J.C. Rosa, A. Soares, N.A. Santos-Filho, F. de Oliveira, C.G.N. Mamede, BALPIA2: a new phospholipase A2 from *Bothrops alternatus* Snake venom with antiplatelet aggregation activity, *Protein Pept. Lett.* 25 (10) (2018) 943–952.
- [207] M.R. de Queiroz, C.C. Mamede, N.C. de Moraes, K.C. Fonseca, B.B. de Sousa, T. M. Migliorini, D.F. Pereira, L. Stanzola, L.A. Calderon, R. Simoes-Silva, A. M. Soares, F. de Oliveira, Purification and characterization of BmooA1: a new toxin from *Bothrops moojeni* snake venom that inhibits platelet aggregation, *Biomed. Res. Int.* 2014 (2014), 920942.
- [208] M.R. de Queiroz, C.C. Mamede, K.C. Fonseca, N.C. de Moraes, B.B. de Sousa, N. A. Santos-Filho, M.E. Belletti, E.C. Arantes, L. Stanzola, F. de Oliveira, Rapid purification of a new P-I class metalloproteinase from *Bothrops moojeni* venom with antiplatelet activity, *Biomed. Res. Int.* 2014 (2014), 352420.
- [209] L.B. Silveira, D.P. Marchi-Salvador, N.A. Santos-Filho, F.P. Silva Jr., S. Marcussi, A.L. Fuly, A. Nomizo, S.L. da Silva, R.G. Stabeli, E.C. Arantes, Isolation and expression of a hypotensive and anti-platelet acidic phospholipase A2 from *Bothrops moojeni* snake venom, *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 73 (2013) 35–43.
- [210] S.S. Teixeira, L.B. Silveira, F.M. da Silva, D.P. Marchi-Salvador, F.P. Silva, L.E. M. Izidoro, A.L. Fuly, M.A. Juliano, C.R. dos Santos, M.T. Marakani, Molecular characterization of an acidic phospholipase A2 from *Bothrops pirajai* snake venom: synthetic C-terminal peptide identifies its antiplatelet region, *Arch. Toxicol.* 85 (10) (2011) 1219–1233.
- [211] F.B. Ferreira, M.S.R. Gomes, D.L.N. De Souza, S.N.C. Gimenes, L.E. Castanheira, M.H. Borges, R.S. Rodrigues, K.A.G. Yoneyama, M.L.H. Brandeburgo, V. M. Rodrigues, Molecular cloning and pharmacological properties of an acidic PLA2 from *Bothrops pauloensis* snake venom, *Toxins* 5 (12) (2013) 2403–2419.
- [212] S. Saoud, F. Cherifi, E. Benhassine, F. Laraba-Djebari, Purification and characterization of a platelet aggregation inhibitor and anticoagulant  $\alpha$ -5 HTase, CD 73like, from *Cerastes cerastes* venom, *J. Biochem. Mol. Toxicol.* 31 (5) (2017), e21885.
- [213] H. Kihifi, F. Cherifi, M. Ameziani, S. Saoud, G. Harifi, F. Laraba-Djebari, Isolation and characterization of CD39-like phosphodiesterase (Ce-PDE) from *Cerastes cerastes* venom: molecular inhibitory mechanism of antiaggregation and anticoagulation, *Protein Pept. Lett.* 28 (4) (2021) 426–441.
- [214] Y. Kong, Q. Sun, Q. Zhao, Y. Zhang, Purification and characterization of a novel antiplatelet peptide from *Deinagkistrodon acutus* venom, *Toxins* 10 (8) (2018) 532.
- [215] Z. Chen, J. Wu, Y. Zhang, X. Yang, G. Yu, S. Zhu, W. Lee, Q. Lu, Y. Zhang, A novel platelet glycoprotein IIb-binding protein with human platelet aggregation-inhibiting activity from *Trimeresurus jerdonii* venom, *Toxicol.* 57 (5) (2011) 672–679.
- [216] C. Chanda, A. Sarkar, S. Sista, D. Chakrabarty, Anti-platelet activity of a three-finger toxin (3FTx) from Indian monod cobra (*Naja kaouthia*) venom, *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 441 (3) (2013) 550–554.
- [217] M. Kumar, K. Girish, B. Vishwanath, K. Kemparaju, The metalloprotease, NH-PF3 from *Naja naja* venom inhibits platelet aggregation primarily by affecting  $\alpha$ 2 $\beta$ 1 integrin, *Ann. Hematol.* 90 (5) (2011) 569–577.
- [218] M. Santarva, Y. Jia, S.E. Larena, E.E. Sanchez, J.C. Pérez, cDNA cloning of a snake venom metalloproteinase from the eastern diamondback rattlesnake (*Crotalus adamanteus*), and the expression of its disintegrin domain with anti-platelet effects, *Toxicol.* 64 (2013) 43–54.
- [219] B. Kalita, A. Patra, S. Jahan, A.K. Mukherjee, First report of the characterization of a snake venom alyase (Ruvipyrase) from Indian Russell's viper (*Daboia russelii*) venom, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 111 (2018) 639–648.
- [220] E. Oyama, H. Takahashi, Purification and characterization of two high molecular mass snake venom metalloproteinases (P-III SVMs), named SV-PAD-2 and HR-PE-1, from the venom of *Protobothrops elegans* (Sakishima-habu), *Toxicol.* 103 (2015) 30–38.
- [221] K.D. Zaqqo, A.M. Kayano, T.F. Domingos, L.A. Moura, A.L. Fuly, S.L. da Silva, G. Acosta, E. Oliveira, F. Albericio, F.B. Zanetti, BhrzSP-32, the first serine protease isolated from *Bothrops brazili* venom: purification and characterization, *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A Mol. Integr. Physiol.* 195 (2016) 15–25.
- [222] S.E. Carone, D.L. Menaldo, M.A. Sattim, C.P. Bernardes, R.C. Caetano, R.R. da Silva, H. Cabral, B. Barraviera, R.S.F. Junior, S.V. Sampaio, BJSB, a novel serine protease from *Bothrops jararaca* snake venom that degrades fibrinogen without forming fibrin clots, *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 357 (2018) 50–61.
- [223] D.L. Menaldo, C.P. Bernardes, H.A. Santos-Filho, L. de Andrade Moura, A.L. Fuly, E.C. Arantes, S.V. Sampaio, Biochemical characterization and comparative analysis of two distinct serine proteases from *Bothrops pirajai* snake venom, *Biochimie* 94 (12) (2012) 2545–2558.
- [224] E. Oyama, Y. Kitagawa, H. Takahashi, Primary structure and characterization of a non-hemorrhagic metalloproteinase with fibrinolytic activity, from the snake venom of *Protobothrops tokarensis* (Tokara-habu), *Toxicol.* 70 (2013) 153–161.

# **Seven Trumpets Sounding God's Warning**